

A BUFFALO ROUND-UP



**A BUFFALO ROUND-UP:
A SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY**

©1985

Canadian Plains Research Center
University of Regina

Canadian Cataloguing in Publication Data

Arthur, George W.
A buffalo roundup

(Canadian plains bibliographies, ISSN 0823-8936 ; 2)

Includes index.

ISBN 0-88977-036-0

1. Bison, American - Bibliography. I. University of Regina. Canadian Plains Research Center.

II. Title. III. Series.

Z7997.B56A77 1985 016.59973'58 C85-091113-3

Printed by University of Regina
Duplicating Services

CONTENTS

Introduction	vii
Preface	ix
Acknowledgements	xi
A Buffalo Round-up	3
Index	125



INTRODUCTION

No animal has pervaded the consciousness and conscience of North Americans as deeply as the bison. Today, the remnants of the vast herds that once roamed prairie and plain from Mexico to northern Canada remain a symbol of the North American west.

Bison were once the key to survival for all those who travelled the North American plains or who inhabited them. For early explorers and fur traders, who usually called the beasts 'buffalo', the bison represented a source of fresh meat and warm robes. But for Plains Indians, the bison provided most of the necessities of life—food, clothing, shelter, utensils, and fuel. So important to Indian life were the bison that the animals were almost exterminated in efforts to subdue the Indians and to make way for settlement.

The history of that destruction, the various attempts made to save the bison from annihilation, and the ultimate success of these attempts are all well covered in this compilation. The greater portion of the literature on bison deals with hunting and slaying them, rather than their restoration, however. Nearly every published account of nineteenth century plains travel mentions hunting or observing bison, although the hunter's accounts are barely more exciting than their observations. Generally, these accounts call to mind J. Frank Dobie's comment, "the average American hunter's observations on game animals are about as illuminating as the trophy den of a rich oilman or the lockers of a packing house."

This bibliography responds to the stated need of researchers for some bibliographic control of material published about bison. I hope that researchers in several fields, as well as non-specialists, will find this initial attempt useful.

Included in this bibliography are the good and the bad—both are encompassed within the printed legacy. Nearly half of the listed books, pamphlets and articles were catalogued by the author during specialized researches of the Great Plains. Information on collections and other sources were solicited by a number of methods, and computer data base searches were also undertaken. Those conducting specialized research on bison will find many well-known sources listed as well as others more esoteric. Although samples of most subject categories on bison will be found in this bibliography, emphasis has been placed on the history, biology and ecology of the animal. The bibliography also includes a sampling of anthropological, paleontological, and taxonomic material. A number of subject categories were not searched extensively owing to limitations of time, space and funding.

Researchers in many fields will find familiar sources between these covers. However, if these same individuals find useful sources new to them, this bibliography will be a success.

I will be pleased to receive written information from researchers with sources which were omitted from this bibliography because of my ignorance of their existence.

George W. Arthur, Ph.D.,
Department of Anthropology,
University of Regina,
Regina, Saskatchewan S4S 0A2

Preface

Scope

The present volume provides a bibliographic guide to literature on the plains bison (*Bison bison bison*) and the wood bison (*Bison bison athabasca*). The collection of Dr. George Arthur, Head of the Anthropology Department of the University of Regina, forms the nucleus of the work. The collection is comprised primarily of ethnographies, travel accounts and personal narratives of frontier and pioneer days.

Access to material on bison is available through published subject bibliographies such as *The American and Canadian West and Indians of the United States and Canada*. Although these bibliographies include citations on bison they cover a sufficiently large subject area that such references are limited. *The American Bison (Bison bison): An Initial Bibliography*, a publication of the Canadian Wildlife Service, addresses the limitations of these general subject bibliographies. The *Initial Bibliography* provides a listing of references exclusively on bison. The stated purpose of the compilers was to prepare a list of references of use to those "involved in the management of western Canada's wild bison populations." Owing to this emphasis the *Initial Bibliography* is most complete on the biology, ecology and life-history of the bison.

This volume amalgamates recent and historiographic material on the bison in an effort to answer the need for an up-dated bibliographic tool. To expand the scope of bibliographic coverage and recognize the multidisciplinary range of current research an attempt was made to include a maximum number of sources. The result of extensive literature searching is a bibliography which will be of interest to a wide range of users. Researchers and practitioners in the fields of wildlife biology, science, and animal diseases will find the bibliography a useful tool as will meat producers who need access to recent research on bison management. The historical and descriptive accounts which proliferated in the nineteenth century are well represented as are the journalistic and academic reports of conservation efforts. Categories covered only cursorily are children's non-fiction literature as well as children's and adult fiction. No attempt was made to include a complete listing of European material.

The citations in this bibliography have been gathered from a range of sources. Subject bibliographies consulted include the *Bibliographia Canadana*, *A Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces*, *A Canadian Indian Bibliography*, *Harvard Guide to American History*, *Indians of the United States and Canada: A Bibliography*, *Six-Guns and Saddle Leather: A Bibliography and Western Canada Since 1870*. Abstracting and indexing services such as *America History and Life Index*, *Biological Abstracts*, *Canadian Periodical Index*, *Cumulative Book Index*, *Dissertation Abstracts*, *International Index to Periodicals*, and *Zoological Record* supplied further titles. Additional references were derived through several on-line data bases including *Agricola*, *America History and Life*, *CAN/OLE*, and *Dissertation Abstracts*. A canvass of libraries across Canada and the United States resulted in the receipt of cataloguing information for many more citations. The citations include books and monographs, journal articles, theses, unpublished papers and reports, newspaper and magazine articles and pamphlets.

Arrangement

The body of the bibliography is arranged alphabetically by author's surname. Owing to this method of arrangement a citation appears only once in the bibliography. A user has access to each item from several points. A detailed index, with cross-references, provides access to citations by subject. Where possible the materials themselves were consulted to determine an accurate subject arrangement. However, it was not possible to peruse each item. The subject heading was assigned based on the title only for those citations not seen.

See references are made from terms not used to terms used. See references are primarily used for variant spellings and to indicate a standardized form for synonyms.

See references appear on the list in the form:

Parks

see Parks and Preserves.

See also references are used to link two terms that are both used as subject headings. These references direct the user to citations covering related subject material, as follows:

Behaviour

see also Play, Reproduction.

The subject arrangement follows the format recommended by the Library of Congress. Topical subdivisions are used under main headings to limit the concept expressed by the heading to a special subtopic, eg.,

Kill Sites - Jumps
Kill Sites - Pounds.

When a subdivision by country, political boundary, or geographical feature is used the name of the unit immediately follows the subject heading in an alphabetical arrangement, eg.,

Archaeology - Saskatchewan
Explorers and exploration - Rocky Mountains
Frontier and Pioneer Life - Great Plains
Paleontology - North America.

General histories and descriptive works are arranged after the place name, eg.,

Saskatchewan - Description and Travel
Saskatchewan - History.

Proper names are arranged alphabetically by surname. Family names containing particles are arranged according to Library of Congress standardized rules, eg.,

LaVerendrye, Sieur de
Smet, Father Pierre-Jean de
Vaca, Cabeza de.

Citations which deal with a survey of the behaviour, ecology, extermination and conservation of the North American bison are classified under General Works. Papers and texts dealing with technical research on topics such as cytogenetics, chromosome studies and clinical biochemistry are listed under the heading Scientific Research.

Style

The style used for each reference is recommended by the editors of *American Antiquity*. Citations are arranged alphabetically by the author's surname. Two or more works by the same author or authors are listed chronologically. Two or more items by the same author or authors in the same year are alphabetized by the first significant word in the title. Arrangement of the elements of each reference follow the order of author, date, title and publication information. An entry number has been assigned to each bibliographic unit. The subject index should be consulted initially to determine which numbers correspond to each subject heading. Numbers can then be referred to in the body of the bibliography.

Jennifer Johnson,
Bibliographic Assistant

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I wish to express my gratitude to my long time friend Dr. Evelyn Jonescu, Executive Director, Canadian Plains Research Center, for her encouragement to continue and complete this project. Without her wholehearted support the bibliography would not have become a reality.

My thanks go also to other employees of the Canadian Plains Research Center. Gillian Wadsworth Minifie, Coordinator of Publications, improved my writing and provided wonderful support for the project.

Carol MacDonald, Coordinator of Information Services, was responsible for the suggestion that my compilation become a Canadian Plains Research Center publication. I am indebted to her for "rescuing" this project and working so hard to see it completed.

Bibliographic assistance was provided by Jennifer Johnson who expanded the scope of the bibliography through the use of library resources. Brian Mlazar, Research Assistant, entered the collected material into the word processor with skill and speed. I extend my thanks to them both.

Contributors prepared lists of items for the bibliography and made the extensive scope of the volume possible. Their assistance in the project provided an invaluable service in bringing under control a divergent body of material. The names of contributors appear in the following special listing:

A.W. Adey

Susan R. Anderson, Executive Secretary
National Buffalo Association

Pierre Belanger

John Booth, Acting Head
St. John's College Library

Thelma Crown, Research and Oral History Supervisor
Wyoming State Archives, Museums and Historical Department

David Dary, Professor of Journalism
William Allen White School of Journalism, University of Kansas

Sandra DeAthe
Metropolitan Toronto Library Board

Charlotte DuChene, Copy Editor
Equinox

Gloria J. Fenner
National Park Service

M. Gant

Susan M.S. Gastle, Librarian
Metropolitan Toronto Library Board

Eleanor M. Gehres, Manager Western History Department
Denver Public Library

Raymond Gingras
Archives Nationales du Québec

Norm Gorman

Kay Graber, Managing Editor
University of Nebraska Press

Eugene M. Gryba

John F. Guido, Head
Manuscripts, Archives and Special Collections
Washington State University

Leu and Carmen Hanft

W.G. Harvey

Sharon Hick, Associate Librarian
Royal Ontario Museum Library

Beatrice A. Hight, Reference Librarian
 University of New Mexico
 Bryan Isaac
 Calgary Zoological Society
 A.K. Johnson
 Morris Johnson, President
 Canadian Buffalo Association
 Richard Colles Johnson
 The Newberry Library
 Peter Jordan, Librarian
 Canadian Wildlife Service
 Dennis C. Joyes
 Metropolitan Toronto Library Board
 J.D. Kerr-Wilson, Managing Director
 The Pagurian Gallery
 Kraus-Thomson Organization
 Jon M. Malcolm, Refuge Manager
 National Bison Range
 Rosemary McDonough, Kansas Collection Librarian
 University of Kansas Libraries
 N. Michaud-Ostryk, Head, Reference Section
 University of Manitoba
 George Miles, Curator, Western Americana Collection
 Yale University Library
 Bradley J. Muir, Park Naturalist
 Prince Albert National Park
 Luba Mycio
 Canadian Wildlife Federation
 Donna Naughton, Research Assistant
 National Museum of Natural Sciences
 W.J. Paterson
 Lise and Fernand Perrault
 Peter J. Perrin
 J.T. Popplestone
 Carol Preston, Librarian
 Hudson's Bay Company Library
 Willis G. Regier, Editor-in-Chief
 University of Nebraska Press
 Larry Remele, Historian-Editor
 North Dakota Heritage Center
 Ed Richter, Reference Librarian
 Eastern New Mexico University
 David Shackleton
 Lynda Shelton, Library Assistant
 University of Calgary
 Marge Simonton, Executive Secretary
 American Buffalo Association
 Marcia P. Stephenson, Librarian
 Winnipeg Sun
 A.W.L. Stewart, Natural Sciences
 Librarian
 National Museums of Canada

Elsie V. Thomas, Associate Professor
University of Nebraska

Dean Thomson

Carol Tucher, Reference Librarian
American Museum of Natural History

Dave Walter, Reference
Montana Historical Society

Sheryl K. Williams, Curator, Kansas Collection
University of Kansas

Tom Williams

Cheryl Wilson, Assistant Reference Librarian
New Mexico State University

Ron Ziegler, Head, Humanities and Social Sciences Reference
Washington State University

Sources

American Buffalo Association
P.O. Box 965
Cody, Wyoming 82414

American Museum of Natural History
Central Park West at 79th St.
New York, N.Y. 10024

Archives Nationales du Québec
C.P. 10450
Sainte-Foy, P.Q. G1V 4N1

Canadian Wildlife Service
#100, 9942 - 108 St.
Edmonton, Alta. T5K 2J5

Center for Great Plains Studies
1214 Oldfather Hall
Lincoln, Nebraska
68588 - 03133

Denver Public Library
1357 Broadway
Denver, Colorado
80203 - 2165

Eastern New Mexico University
Portales, New Mexico 88130

Hudson's Bay Company Library
77 Main St.
Winnipeg, Man. R3C 2R1

Metropolitan Toronto Library Board
789 Yonge St.
Toronto, Ont. M4W 2G8

Montana Historical Society
225 North Roberts St.
Helena, Montana 59601

National Bison Range
Moiese, Montana 59824

National Buffalo Association
P.O. Box 706
Custer, South Dakota 57730

National Museum of Natural Sciences
2379 Holly Lane
Ottawa, Ont. K1V 7P2

National Museums of Canada
Ottawa, Ont. K1A 0M8

New Mexico State University
Box 3475
Las Cruces, New Mexico 88003

The Newberry Library
60 West Walton St.
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Prince Albert National Park
Parks Canada Library
P.O. Box 100
Waskesiu Lake, Sask. S0J 2Y0

Royal Ontario Museum Library
100 Queen's Park
Toronto, Ont. M5S 2C6

St. John's College Library
400 Dysart Road
Winnipeg, Man. R3T 2M5

University Archives, Special Collections
University of Nebraska
Lincoln, Nebraska 68508 - 0410

University of Calgary
2500 University Drive N.W.
Calgary, Alta. T2N 1N4

University of Kansas Libraries
Lawrence, Kansas 66045

University of Manitoba, The Libraries
Winnipeg, Man. R3T 2N2

University of Nebraska
The University Libraries
Lincoln, Nebraska 68508 - 0410

University of New Mexico
Albuquerque, New Mexico
87131

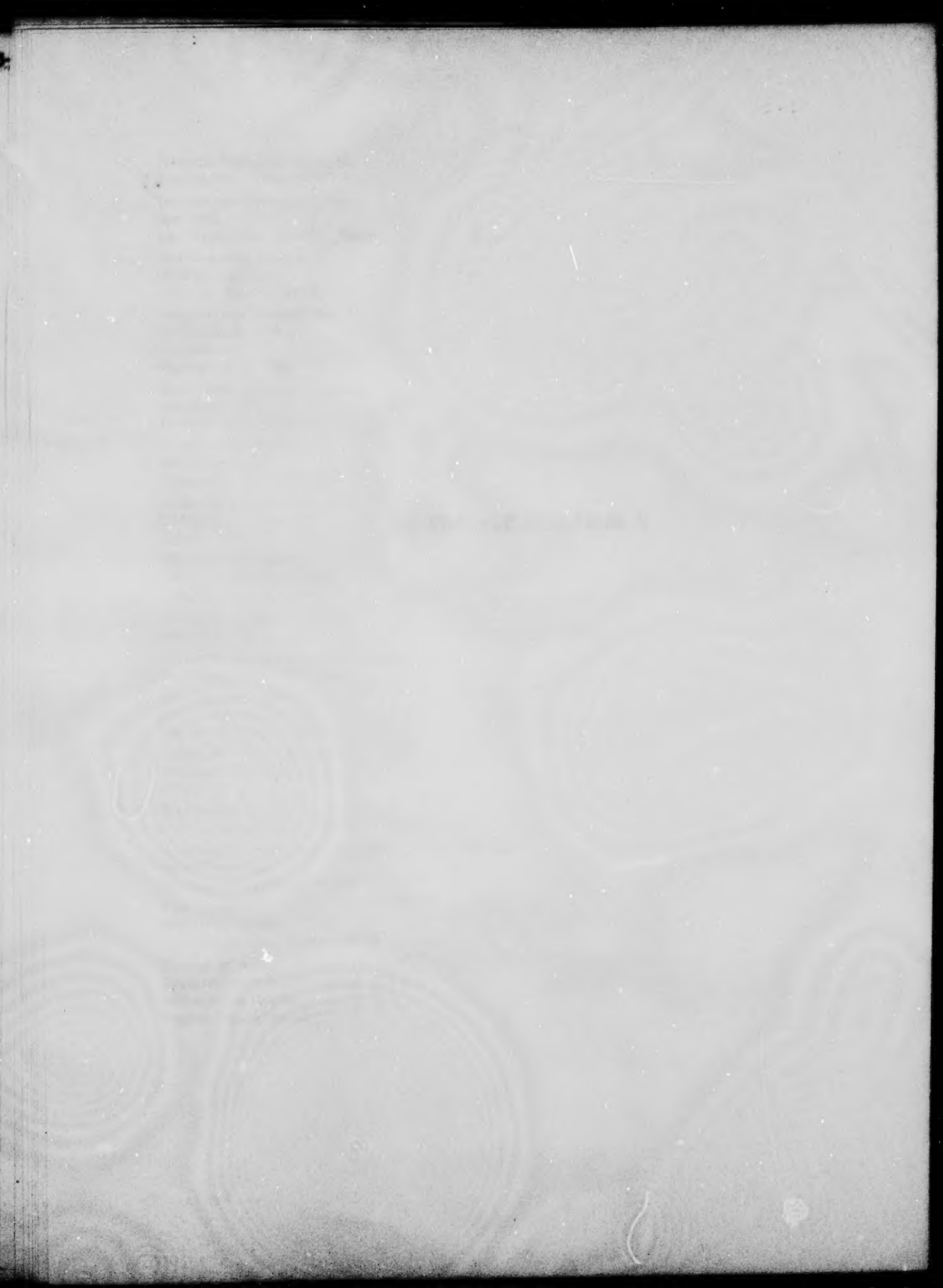
Washington State University Library
Pullman, Washington 99164 - 5610

Wyoming State Archives, Museums & Historical Dept.
Barrett Building
Cheyenne, Wyoming 82002

Yale University Library
1603A Yale Station
New Haven, Connecticut 06520

George W. Arthur, Ph.D.,
Department of Anthropology,
University of Regina,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

A BUFFALO ROUND-UP



- Abel, Annie Heloise (Editor)**
- 1 1921 Trudeau's description of the Upper Missouri. *The Mississippi Valley Historical Review*, June-September, 8(1&2):149-179.
 - 2 1932 Chardon's Journal at Fort Clark 1834-1839, *Descriptive of Life on the Upper Missouri; of a Fur Trader's Experiences Among the Mandans, Gros Ventres, and Their Neighbors; of the Rayages of the Small-Pox Epidemic of 1837*. Department of History, Pierre, South Dakota.
 - 3 1939 Tabeau's Narrative of Loisel's Expedition to the Upper Missouri. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.
 - 4 1970 Chardon's Journal at Fort Clark 1834-1839. Books for Libraries Press, Freeport, New York.
- Adair, Cornelia**
- 5 1965 *My Diary, August 30th to November 5th, 1874*. University of Texas Press, Austin.
- Adams, E.T.**
- 6 1949 Skeletal remains of man and extinct animals: a camp site covered by river drift. *Texas Archaeological and Paleontological Society. Bulletin* 20:7-20.
- Adams, Gary**
- 7 1974 The Bakken-Wright Site: a multicomponent bison kill in southwestern Saskatchewan. In *Salvage Contributions: Prairie Provinces*, edited by R. Wilmet. Archaeological Survey of Canada Paper 33:133-199. National Museums of Canada, Ottawa.
 - 8 1977 *The Estuary bison pound site in southwestern Saskatchewan*. Archaeological Survey of Canada, Paper 68, National Museums of Canada, Ottawa.
- Agnew, Larry D.**
- 9 1968 The Five Fingers buffalo jump. *Explorers' Journal*, December, 46(4):279-286.
 - 10 1973 A Paleo-Indian bison kill in the Panhandle of Nebraska. *Transactions of the Nebraska Academy of Sciences* 2:57-61.
 - 11 1974 The results of 3 seasons' excavations, Hudson-Meng Paleo-Indian bison kill, Sioux County, Nebraska. *Proceedings: Nebraska Academy of Science* 84:29-30.
 - 12 1976 Buffalo jump complexes in Owyhee County, Idaho. *Tebiwa: Journal of the Idaho State University Museum* 1:1-38.
 - 13 1978 Buffalo jump complexes in Owyhee County, Idaho. *Plains Anthropologist* 23(82, pt. 2):213-221.
 - 14 1978 Cody knives and the Cody complex in plains prehistory: a reassessment. *Plains Anthropologist* 23(80):159-162.
 - 15 1978 The Hudson-Meng site: an Alberta bison kill in the Nebraska high plains. *Plains Anthropologist* 23(82, pt. 2):128-131.
- Agnew, Larry D. and C. Vance Haynes**
- 16 1975 *Bison bison* remains at Murray Springs, Arizona. *Kiva* 40(4):309-314.
- Agogino, G.A.**
- 17 1963 Bison and the Paleo-Indian. *Anthropological Journal of Canada* 1(4):2-3.
- Agogino, G.A. and W.D. Frankforter**
- 18 1960 A Paleo-Indian bison kill in northwestern Iowa. *American Antiquity* 25(3):414-415.
- Agogino, G.A. and A. Parrish**
- 19 1971 The Fowler-Parrish site: a Folsom campsite in eastern Colorado. *Plains Anthropologist* 16(52):111-114.
- Agogino, G.A. et al.**
- 20 1976 Blackwater Draw Locality No. 1, South Bank: report for the summer of 1974. *Plains Anthropologist* 21(73, pt. 1):213-223.
- Agonito, Rosemary and Joseph Agonito**
- 21 1981 Resurrecting history's forgotten women: a case study from the Cheyenne Indians. *Frontiers* 6(3):8-16.
- Aitchison, S.W.**
- 22 1977 The Grand Canyon "is a world in itself". *Plateau* 49(4):3-9.
- Allen, Russell Barnett**
- 23 1949 Sabotage on Speckled Mountain. *Field and Stream*, March, 53(11):38-39, 126-129.

- Alaska, Department of Fish and Game**
- 24 1983 Annual report of survey-inventory activities of the Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Game (6): deer, bison, small game, elk, musk oxen, and walrus. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau.
- Albanese, John**
- 25 1970 Geology of the Glenrock site area, Wyoming. *Plains Anthropologist* 15-50(2):56-66.
- 26 1978 Paleotopography and bison traps. *Plains Anthropologist* 23(82, pt. 2):58-62.
- Albright, Horace M.**
- 27 1944 The bison of Yellowstone National Park. *The Backlog* 21(2):7-11. The Camp Fire Club, R.F.D., Mt. Kisco, New York.
- Albright, Horace M. and Frank J. Taylor**
- 28 1935 *Oh Ranger: a Book about the National Parks*. Dodd, Mead, New York.
- Alexander, Richard Henry**
- 29 1973 *The Diary and Narrative of Richard Henry Alexander in a Journey Across the Rocky Mountains*. The Alcuin Society, Richmond, British Columbia.
- Alexis of Russia, Grand Duke**
- 30 1872 *His Imperial Highness the Grand Duke Alexis in the United States of America during the Winter of 1871-72*. Riverside Press, Cambridge.
- Allord, John J.**
- 31 1973 The American bison: an Ice Age survivor. *Proceedings of the Association of American Geographers* 5:1-6.
- Allard, William Albert**
- 32 1967 Yellowstone wildlife in winter. *National Geographic*, November, 132:637-661.
- Allen, Arthur C.**
- 33 1967 *The North American bison — juggernaut of the plains*. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.
- Allen, Glover M.**
- 34 1920 Bison remains from New England. *Journal of Mammalogy* 1(4):161-164.
- 35 1926 Fossil mammals from South Carolina. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology* 67(14):447-467.
- 36 1941 Our rarer mammals. *Audubon Magazine*, March-April, 43:151-160.
- Allen, Joel Asaph**
- 37 1876 The American bisons, living and extinct. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of Kentucky* 1(pt. 2). University Press, Cambridge.
- 38 1877 History of the American bison, *Bison americanus*. *Ninth Annual Report of the Survey for the Year 1875, United States Geological Survey*:443-587.
- 39 1877 Northern range of the bison. *American Naturalist* 11:624.
- 40 1889 Former range of the buffalo in Virginia. *New York Evening Post*, December 10.
- 41 1899 The fossil bisons of North America. *American Naturalist* 33:665-666.
- 42 1900 Note on the wood bison. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History*, April, 13:63-67.
- Allen, T.B. (Editor)**
- 43 1972 *The Marvels of Animal Behaviour*. National Geographic Society, Washington, D.C.
- Allen, Samuel**
- 44 1918 Presbyterian Mission in the Pawnee Country (Letters from Willow Creek Pawnee Mission, dated 1844). *Collections of the Kansas State Historical Society, 1915-1918* 14:731-737.
- Allison, Lorraine**
- 45 1973 The status of bison on the Peace-Athabasca Delta. In *Ecological Investigations, Technical Appendices, Vol. 2*, Environment Canada, Ottawa.

Altmann, Margaret

- 46 1963 Seniors of the wilderness. *Animal Kingdom*, December, 66(3):181-183.

American Bison Society

- 47 1908 Constitution of the American Bison Society. *Annual Report of the American Bison Society, 1905-1907*:79-80.
- 48 1910 Buffalo in the Yellowstone National Park. *Third Annual Report of the American Bison Society, 1909-1910*:33-34.
- 49 1910 Census of American bison in North America on May 1, 1910. *Third Annual Report of the American Bison Society, 1909-1910*:31-32.
- 50 1911 Bison in the Yellowstone National Park. *Fourth Annual Report of the American Bison Society, 1911*:50-51.
- 51 1911 Census of American bison in North America on January 1, 1911. *Fourth Annual Report of the American Bison Society, 1911*:34-35.
- 52 1912 Census of American bison in North America on January 1, 1912. *Fifth Annual Report of the American Bison Society, 1912*:11-13.
- 53 1914 Census of American bison in North America. *Seventh Annual Report of the American Bison Society, 1914*:28-30.
- 54 1916 Census of bison, January 1, 1916. *Tenth Annual Report of the American Bison Society, 1915-1916*:37-39.
- 55 1918 Buffalo wool blanket. *Report of the American Bison Society, 1917-1918*:17-18.
- 56 1927 The Grand Canyon buffalo herd. *Report of the American Bison Society, 1924-26*:41-44.
- 57 1931 Wichita National Forest and Game Preserve, buffalo and antelope. *Report of the American Bison Society, 1927-30*:51-55.

The American buffalo.

- 58 1965 Conservation Note 12. U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C.

The American buffalo.

- 59 1971 Conservation Note 12. U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C.

Anderson, Adrian D. and Franklin L. Chappabitty

- 60 1968 A bison kill from Domebo Canyon. *Great Plains Journal* 8(1):48-52.

Anderson, Charles

- 61 1974 *In Search of the Buffalo: the Story of J. Wright Moorar*. Pioneer Book Publishers, Seagraves, Texas.

Anderson, Duane C. and Richard Shutler

- 62 1978 The Cherokee sewer site (13CK405): a summary. *Plains Anthropologist* 23(82, pt. 2):132-139.

Anderson, Elaine

- 63 1981 Newcastle artist likes to paint buffalo. *Buffalo!*, January-February, 9(1):16-17. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.

Anderson, George S.

- 64 1893 A buffalo story. In *American Big Game Hunting*, pp. 19-25. David Douglas, Edinburgh.

Anderson, Richmond M.

- 65 1929 Wood Buffalo Park, N.W.T. *Annual Report, National Museum of Canada*:17-19.
- 66 1941 History, range and home life of the northern bison. *Ecological Monographs*, October, 11(4):147-412.
- 67 1981 Nancy Glazier, artist. *Buffalo!*, March-April, 9(2):14-15. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.

Androsov, F.V.

- 68 1979 Eye structure in European bison and American bison. In *European Bison: Morphology, Systematics, Evolution, Ecology*, edited by V.E. Sokolov, pp. 389-398. Nauka, Moscow.

Andrews, E.N.

- 69 1873 A buffalo hunt by rail. *Kansas Magazine*, May, 3(5):450-458.

- Andrews, Ralph W.**
70 1962 *Curtis' Western Indians*. Superior, Seattle.
- Andriot, Ralph K.**
71 1964 *The Long Death: the Last Days of the Plains Indian*. Macmillan, New York.
- Anell, Bengt**
72 1969 *Running Down and Driving of Game in North America*. Studia Ethnographica Upsaliensia 30, Uppsala Universitet.
- Anthrax Detection and Control Program.**
73 1978 *Bison Research 1978 Annual Report*:1-4.
- Apostol, L. and I. Cacoveanu**
74 1980 L'étude des restes fossiles quaternaires d'elephantides, de bovides et de cervides conservés dans les musées des villes d'Alexandria et de Risiorii de Vede. *Travaux du Museum d'Histoire "Grigore Antipa"* 22(2):587-607 (English summaries).
- Apostol, L. and I. Firu**
75 1980 L'étude des bovides quaternaires d'Olténie (Roumanie). *Travaux du Museum d'Histoire "Grigore Antipa"* 21:295-302 (English summaries).
- Apostol, L. et al.**
76 1979 Etude morphométrique et paléocologique du *Bison priscus* Boj. découvert à Faurei, sur la vallée de la Mostistea (Roumanie). *Travaux du Museum d'Histoire "Grigore Antipa"* 20(1):521-531 (English summaries).
- Archart-Trechel, Joan**
77 1972 Saving the last of the free-roaming bison. *Science News*, September, 102(10):158-159.
- Armstrong, Thomas R.**
78 1915 *My First Buffalo Hunt*. T.R. Armstrong, Lincoln, Nebraska.
79 1918 *My First and Last Buffalo Hunt: a Sequel*. T.R. Armstrong, Lincoln, Nebraska.
- Arrington, O.N.**
80 1952 Buffalo herd information. *Arizona Game and Fish Commission*, January: 1-9.
- Arthur, D. and J.L. Holechek**
81 1982 The North American bison history. *Rangelands*, June, 4(3):123-125.
- Arthur, George W.**
82 1962 The emigrant bison drives of Paradise Valley, Montana. In *Symposium on Buffalo Jumps*, edited by Carling Malouf and Stuart Conner. Montana Archaeological Society Memoir 1:16-27. Billings, Montana.
83 1966 *An Archaeological Survey of the Upper Yellowstone River Drainage, Montana*. Research Report No. 26, Dept. of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology, Montana Experiment Station, Bozeman.
84 1974 *An introduction to the ecology of early historic communal bison hunting among the Northern Plains Indians*. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Calgary.
85 1975 *An Introduction to the Ecology of Early Historic Communal Bison Hunting among the Northern Plains Indians*. Archaeological Survey of Canada Paper No. 37, Mercury Series, National Museum of Man, Ottawa.
86 1978 A re-analysis of the early historic plains Indian bison drives. *Plains Anthropologist* 23(82, pt. 2):236-242.
87 1984 The North American plains bison: a brief history. *Prairie Forum*, Fall, 9(2):281-289.
- Arthur, George W. et al.**
88 1975 *The Relationship of Bison to the Indians of the Great Plains*. Manuscript Report No. 173, National Historic Parks and Sites Branch, Parks Canada, Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Ottawa.
- Artist as Buffalo Hunter: Paul Kane and the Red River half-breeds.**
89 1959 *Minnesota History* 36(8):309-314.
- Aschmann, C.R.**
90 1925 Four-footed demon. *Nature Magazine*, February, 5:111-112.

- Asoci, Nat B.**
 91 1981 Conceptual artist. *Buffalo!*, May-June, 9(3):13-15. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
- Ash, Thomas**
 92 1806 *Travels in America, Performed in the Year 1806*. E.M. Blunt, London.
- Aubrey, Charles**
 93 1908 Memories of an old buffalo hunter. *Forest and Stream*, July 25; August 1; August 8, 71(1-3).
- Audubon, John James and John Bachman**
 94 1851 Buffalo. In *The Quadrupeds of North America* Vol. 2, pp. 32-55. V.G. Audubon, New York.
- Audubon, Maria R.**
 95 1972 *Audubon and his Journals; with Zoological and other Notes by Elliott Coues*. Peter Smith, Gloucester, Massachusetts.
- Avery, W.H.**
 96 1916 A buffalo hunt. In *Collection of Nebraska Pioneer Reminiscences*, pp. 131-132. Nebraska Society of the Daughters of the American Revolution, Fairbury, Nebraska.
- Ayers, Nathaniel Monroe**
 97 1910 *Building a New Empire*. Broadway, New York.
- Back, George**
 98 1970 *Narrative of the Arctic Land Expedition to the Mouth of the Great Fish River, and Along the Shores of the Arctic Ocean, in the Years 1833, 1834 and 1835*. M.G. Hurtig, Edmonton.
- Badger, Gordon A.**
 99 1925 Recollections of George Andrew Gordon. *Collections of the Kansas State Historical Society, 1923-1925* 16:497-504.
- Badone, E. and R.M. Farquhar**
 100 1982 Application of neutron activation analysis to the study of element concentration and exchange in fossil bones. *Journal of Radioanalytical Chemistry* 69(1-2):291-312.
- Baggley, George F.**
 101 1933 The survival of the fittest. *Yellowstone Nature Notes* 10(9-10):39, Yellowstone Museum and Library Association, Yellowstone Park, Wyoming.
- Baler, J.G. and H.R. Wolfe**
 102 1942 Quantitative serologic relationships within the *Artiodactyla*. *Zoologica* 27(1):17-24.
- Bailey, Vernon**
 103 1923 Buffalo in Oregon. *Journal of Mammalogy* 4(4):254-255.
 104 1930 *Animal Life of Yellowstone National Park*. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield and Baltimore.
 105 1930 Buffalo of the Malheur Valley, Oregon. *Biological Society of Washington. Proceedings* 45:47-48.
- Baillie-Grohman, W.A.**
 106 1900 *Fifteen Years' Sport and Life in the Hunting Grounds of Western America and British Columbia*. Horace Cox, London.
- Baker, Olat**
 107 1932 *Buffalo Barty*. Dodd, Mead, New York.
 108 1981 *Where the Buffaloes Begin*. F. Warne, New York.
- Ball, Gene**
 109 1981 Preserving the western legacy: the Buffalo Bill Historical Center. *Journal of the West* 20(1):66-71.
- Ball, John**
 110 1925 *Member of the Wyeth Expedition to the Pacific Northwest 1832; and Pioneer in the Old Northwest - Autobiography*. Arthur H. Clark, Glendale, California.

Ballantyne, Robert Michael

- 111 n.d. *The Buffalo Runners, a Tale of the Red River Plains*. J. Nisbet, London.
 112 1972 *Hudson's Bay or Every-day Life in the Wilds of North America During Six Years' Residence in the Territories of the Honourable Hudson's Bay Company*. M.C. Hurtig, Edmonton.

Bancroft, Hubert Howe

- 113 1874-1890 *The Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft*. The History Company, San Francisco.

Banfield, A.W.F.

- 114 1961 The wood bison type specimen. *Journal of Mammalogy* 42(4).
 115 1974 *The Mammals of Canada*. University of Toronto Press, Toronto.

Banfield, A.W.F. and N.S. Novakowski

- 116 1960 *The Survival of the Wood Bison (Bison bison athabascaae Rhoads) in the Northwest Territories*. National Museum of Canada Natural History Papers No. 8. Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources, Ottawa.

Barbour, Erwin Hinckley and C. Bertrand Schultz

- 117 1932 The mounted skeleton of *Bison occidentalis* and associated dart points. *Nebraska State Museum Bulletin* 1(32):263-270.
 118 1941 A new fossil bovid from Nebraska with notice of a new bison quarry in Texas. *Nebraska State Museum Bulletin* 2(7):63-68.
 119 1942 The Scottsbluff bison quarry and its artifacts. *Nebraska State Museum Bulletin*, December, 1(34):284-286.

Barbour, Philip L.

- 120 1972 Further notes on bison in early Virginia. *Quarterly Bulletin of the Archaeological Survey of Virginia* 27(2):100.

Barnard, E.A. and M.S. Cohen

- 121 1972 Evolution of Rnase in relation to polypeptide folding mechanisms. *Nature* 240(5381):395-398.

Barnes, R.M.

- 122 1933 An albino buffalo. *Oologist* 50(10):138-139.

Barnes, Will C.

- 123 1927 The bison of House Rock Valley. *Nature Magazine*, October, 10:217-220.
 124 1927 A great American bison preserve. *Travel*, September, 49(5):16-17.

Barnett, LeRoy

- 125 1972 The buffalo bone commerce on the northern plains. *North Dakota History*, Winter, 39(1):23-42.
 126 1974 How buffalo bones became big business. *Canadian Geographical Journal* 89(1-2):20-25.
 127 1975 Ghastly harvest: Montana's trade in buffalo bones. *Montana: the Magazine of Western History* 25(3):2-13.
 128 1979 Buffalo bone industry in Canada. *Alberta History* 27(1):10-16; 27(2):6-13.
 129 1980 *An historical geography of the nineteenth century buffalo bone commerce on the northern Great Plains*. Ph.D. dissertation, Michigan State University, East Lansing.

Barrett, M.W. and G.A. Chalmers

- 130 1977 Physiological and disease investigations of bison. *Bison Research 1977 Annual Report* F:21-24. Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton, Alberta.

Barry, J. Neilson

- 131 1913 Journal of E. Willard Smith while with the fur traders, Vasquez and Sublette, in the Rocky Mountain region, 1839-1840. *Oregon Historical Society Quarterly*, September, 14(3):256-257.

Barnes, Larry

- 132 1972 Superbeast and the supernatural. *The American West*, July, 9(4):12-17, 62-63.
 133 1977 *The Bison in Art: a Graphic Chronicle of the American Bison*. Northland Press and the Amon Carter Museum of Western Art, Fort Worth, Texas.
 134 1977 The bison in art and history. *The American West*, 14(2):10-21.
 135 1979 Pishou, vaches sauvages, buffler, prairie beeves, buffalo. *American Heritage* 30(6):22-37.

- Barlow, Wayne**
 136 1973 America's earliest buffalo hunters. *Buffalo!*, Summer, 1(4):4-6. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
 137 1974 Cibolerol *Buffalo!*, August, 2(3):6-7. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
- Bartram, Mordecai**
 138 1954 Notes on a buffalo hunt: the diary of Mordecai Bartram, edited by Thomas L. Green. *Nebraska History*, September, 35(3):193-222.
- Bascom, K.F.**
 139 1922 Silk buffalo robes. *Journal of Mammalogy*, November, 3(4):263.
- Baskett, James Newton**
 140 1909 A study of the route of Coronado between the Rio Grande and Missouri Rivers. *Collections of the Kansas State Historical Society* 12:219-252.
- Baskin, G.B., et al.**
 141 1977 Versiniosis in captive exotic mammals. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association* 171(9):908-912.
- Basrur, P.K.**
 142 1969 Hybrid sterility. In *Comparative Mammalian Genetics*, edited by K. Benirschke, pp. 107-131. Springer-Verlag, New York.
- Basrur, P.K. and Y.S. Moon**
 143 1967 Chromosomes of cattle, bison and their hybrid, the cattalo. *American Journal of Veterinary Research*, September, 28(126):1319-1325.
- Batchelor, Ronald F., et al.**
 144 n.d. Elk and Bison Management Investigations. (1960-61 Pittman-Robertson Project Report), Vol. II, No. 4. Division of Game, Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau.
- Batty, Joseph H.**
 145 1878 Buffalo. In *How to Hunt and Trap*. A. Cogswell, New York.
- Baughn, Michael L.**
 146 1979 *Echoes from the Past: William A. Comstock Commemorative Buffalo Hunt*. Leroy's Printing, Colby, Kansas.
- Baxter, C.**
 147 1965 Epidemic among bison: an 'explosive potential'. *Financial Post* 59(January 16):27.
- Baynes, E. Harold**
 148 1905 Editorial urging preservation of the American bison. *The Country Calendar*, July, 1(3):227.
 149 1905 The largest herd of bison in the world. *The Country Calendar*, July, 1(3):262-265.
 150 1906 In the name of the American bison, a plea for the preservation of the buffalo, and some experiments in its domestication. *Harper's Weekly* 50:404-406.
 151 1908 The fight to save the buffalo. *Country Life in America*, January, 13(3):295-298.
 152 1908 History and proceedings of the Society. *Annual Report of the American Bison Society*, 1905-1907:1-13.
 153 1909 Our national animal, the buffalo. *Recreation*, July, 30(1):1-10.
 154 1911 The Corbin buffalo herd. *Fourth Annual Report of the American Bison Society*, 1911:42-49.
 155 1923 An adventure with buffalo calves. *Nature Magazine*, June:12-14.
 156 1924 The breaking of a buffalo team. *Nature Magazine*, May:267-270.
 157 1929 *War Whoop and Tomahawk: the Story of Two Buffalo Calves*. Macmillan, New York.
- Bayrock, L.A.**
 158 1966 Bison in Alberta. *Archaeological Society of Alberta Newsletter*, Spring, 8(1-3).
- Bayrock, L.A. and J.M. Millerud**
 159 1964 New data on *Bison bison athabasca* Rhoads. *Journal of Mammalogy* 45(4):630-632.
- Beacom, John H.**
 160 1979 How the buffalo lost his crown. *Montana: the Magazine of Western History*, April, 29(2):32-37.

- Beal, Merrill D.**
 161 1956 *The Story of Man in the Yellowstone*. The Yellowstone Library and Museum Association, Yellowstone Park, Wyoming.
- Bedford, J.N.**
 162 1978 A technique for sex determination of mature bison metapodials. *Plains Anthropologist* 23(2):40-43.
- Beeson, Chalkley McCarty**
 163 1911 A royal buffalo hunt. In *Some Big Game Hunts*, edited by A.H. Cordier, pp. 305-317. Cordier, Kansas City, Wyoming.
- Begouen, Max**
 164 1926 *Bison of Clay*. Longmans, Green, New York.
- Beidleman, Richard G.**
 165 1955 An altitudinal record for the bison in northern Colorado. *Journal of Mammalogy* 36(4):470-471.
- Belcourt, George A.**
 166 1944 Buffalo hunt. *The Beaver*, December, 275:12-17.
 167 1971 Hunting buffalo on the northern plains: a letter from Father Belcourt. *North Dakota History* 38(3):334-348.
- Belden, George P.**
 168 1974 *Belden, the White Chief; or Twelve Years Among the Wild Indians of the Plains*. Ohio University Press, Athens, Ohio.
 169 1982 A day with the buffalo hunters. *Alberta History*, Winter, 30(1):25-27.
- Bell, Robert E.**
 170 1971 Bison scapula skin-dressing tools? *Plains Anthropologist* 16(52):125-127.
- Bell, William A.**
 171 1870 *New Tracks in North America*. Chapman and Hall, London.
- Bell, William G.**
 172 1974 *The West of Buffalo Bill: Frontier Art, Indian Crafts, Memorabilia from the Buffalo Bill Historical Center*. Abrams, New York.
 173 1975 The West of Buffalo Bill: frontier art, Indian crafts, memorabilia from the Buffalo Bill Historical Center. *American West* 12(6):47.
- Benazzi M.**
 174 1977 Un animale costruito Dall'uomo: il 'Beefalo'. *Natura Montagna* 24(2):29-33.
- Bence, William**
 175 1966 *People of the Bison*. Duell, Sloan and Pearce, New York.
- Benjamin, Maxine M.**
 176 1978 Serologic and hematologic values of bison in Colorado. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases*, October, 14(4):493.
- Bentley, James M.**
 177 1968 William F. Cody, Buffalo Bill, an Iowa-born folk hero. *Annals of Iowa* 39(3):161-168.
- Bentzen, Raymond C.**
 178 1958 Preliminary report on the Little Bald Mountain site. *Wyoming Archaeological Notes* 30(1):91-98.
- Bergstrom, Robert C.**
 179 1967 Sheep liver fluke, *fasciola hepatica* from buffalo, *Bison bison* in western Wyoming. *The Journal of Parasitology*, October, 53(4):724.
 180 1975 Bovine coccidia in American bison. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases*, July, 11(3):412.
- Bergtold, W.H.**
 181 1929 Bison in Colorado. *Journal of Mammalogy* 10(2):170.

- Berkeley, George C.G.F.**
 182 1861 *English Sportsman in the Western Prairies*. Hurst and Blackett, London.
- Berkey, Ben**
 183 1976 The tragedy of the American buffalo. *Buffalo!*, May-June, 4(1):19-21. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
- Berkoz, I.**
 184 1933 Raising and hybridization of the bison of Canada. *Bull. Soc. Nat. Acclimat. France* 80(2):47-53.
- Berman, J.E.**
 185 1959 Bison bones from the Allen site, Wyoming. *American Antiquity*, July, 25(1):116.
- Berry, William D.**
 186 1961 *Buffalo Land, the Untamed Wilderness of the High Plains Frontier*. Macmillan, New York.
- Bhambhani, R. and J. Kuspira**
 187 1969 The somatic karyotypes of American bison and domestic cattle. *Canadian Journal of Genetics and Cytology*, June, 11(2):243-249.
- Bibikova, V.I.**
 188 1950 Some biological peculiarities of the primitive bison. *Byulleten Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytatelei Prirody, Otdel Geologicheskii* 55(5):35-43 (in Russian).
- Bierman, Henry**
 189 1961 From butcher boy to buffalo hunter. *Montana: the Magazine of Western History* 11(1):38-59.
- Biggers, Don H.**
 190 1908 *From Cattle Range to Cotton Patch*. Abilene Printing, Abilene, Texas.
 191 1925 Buffalo butchery in Texas was national calamity. *Farm and Ranch*, November, 44(46):28-29.
- Biologic factors related to the agent *Brucella abortus*.**
 192 1980 *Buffalo!*, May-April, 8(2):16. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
- Birket-Smith, K.A.J.**
 193 1960 *Primitive Man and His Ways: Patterns of Life in Some Native Societies*. World, Cleveland.
- Birkhead, Gene**
 194 1979 Buffalo may help win war against cancer. *American Buffalo Journal*, Winter, 1:8-9, 11. American Buffalo Association, Cody, Wyoming.
- Bishop, Isabella Lucy**
 195 1879 *A Lady's Life in the Rocky Mountains*. G.P. Putnam's Sons, New York.
- Bison in Alaska.**
 196 1929 *The Journal of Heredity*, July, 20(7):324.
- The bison: a history of destruction.**
 197 1969 *University of Nebraska News: Museum Notes*, March, 48(22).
- Bison distribution.**
 198 1978 *Bison Research 1978 Annual Report*:15-21. Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton, Alberta.
- Bison: Elk Island National Park.**
 199 1981 Parks Canada Leaflet, Supply and Services, Ottawa.
- Bison herd reduced.**
 200 1975 *Nature Canada*, October-December, 4:19.
- Bison as livestock.**
 201 1984 *Watershed*, April-May, 2:52-59.
- Bison and Man.**
 202 1963 *Saskatchewan Museum of Natural History Popular Series*, Regina.

- The bison - a reappearing American.**
 283 1928 *The Literary Digest*, October, 99:70-79.
- Bison occidentalis lucas found at Taber, Alberta, Canada.**
 284 1966 Research Council of Alberta, Edmonton.
- Bison reproduction and calf survival.**
 285 1978 *Bison Research 1978 Annual Report*:22-27. Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton, Alberta.
- Bison-wolf interrelationships.**
 286 1978 *Bison Research 1978 Annual Report*:28-33. Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton, Alberta.
- Bjorkland, Lorence F.**
 287 1970 *The Bison: the Great American Buffalo*. World, New York.
- Black, Samuel**
 288 1955 *A Journal of a Voyage from Rocky Mountain Portage in Peace River to the Sources of Finlays Branch and Northwestward in Summer 1824* (No. 18). The Hudson's Bay Record Society, London.
- Black Elk, Oglala Indian**
 289 1932 *Black Elk Speaks, being the Story of a Holy Man of the Oglala Sioux, as Told to John G. Neihardt*. William Morrow, New York.
- Blair, Emma Helen (Editor)**
 210 1911 *The Indian Tribes of the Upper Mississippi Valley and Region of the Great Lakes as Described by Nicolas Perrot*. Arthur H. Clark, Cleveland.
- Blair, William Reid**
 211 1936 The history of the bison in North America. In *Berichte der Internationalen Gesellschaft zur Erhaltung des Wisents*, edited by W. Stichel, pp. 177-183. Frohau, Berlin.
- Blaisdell, Carolyn Zahl**
 212 1963 Doc Zahl: buffalo hunter. *Frontier Times*, April-May, 37(3):15, 48.
- Blond, G.**
 213 1958 *Great Migrations*. Hutchinson, London.
- Boatright, M.C. (Editor)**
 214 1943 *Backwoods to Border; from Hell to Breakfast; Mexican Border Ballads*. Texas Folklore Society, Austin.
- Bocanegra, Juan Gutierrez**
 215 1908 Account of the discovery of the buffalo, 1599. In *Spanish Exploration in the Southwest 1542-1706*, edited by Herbert Eugene Bolton, pp. 223-232. Barnes and Noble, New York.
- Boddicker, M.L. and E.J. Huggins**
 216 1969 Helminths of big game mammals in South Dakota. *Journal of Parasitology* 55(5):1067-1074.
- Bogdanovskaya, L.S.**
 217 1979 Morphology of brain in European bison and American bison. In *European Bison: Morphology, Systematics, Evolution, Ecology*, edited by V.E. Sokolov, pp. 334-366. Nauka, Moscow (in Russian).
 218 1979 Morphology of the primary acoustics centres. In *European Bison: Morphology, Systematics, Evolution, Ecology*, edited by V.E. Sokolov, pp. 367-389. Nauka, Moscow (in Russian).
- Bohlsen, H.**
 219 1967 Contribution to the systematics of recent forms of the genus *Bison*, H. Smith. *Z. Zool. Syst. Evol.* 5:54-110.
- Boller, Henry A.**
 220 1959 *Among the Indians, Eight Years in the Far West 1858-1866*. R.R. Donnelley and Sons, Chicago.
 221 1966 *Henry A. Boller, Missouri River Fur Trader, Letters and Journal*, edited by Ray H. Mattison. The State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismark.

- Baker, Melvina (Editor)**
 222 1972 *People and pelts, Selected papers of the Second North American Fur Trade Conference.* Peguis, Winnipeg.
- Bonner, T.D.**
 223 1856 *The Life and Adventures of James P. Beckworth, Mountaineer, Scout and Pioneer and Chief of the Crow Nation of Indians.* Harper and Brothers, New York.
- Bonney, Orin H. and Lorraine Bonney**
 224 1970 *Battle Drums and Geysers: the Life and Journals of Lt. Gustavus Cheyney Doane, Soldier and Explorer of the Yellowstone and Snake River Regions.* Sage Books, Chicago.
- Bonnichsen, Robson and Stuart J. Baldwin**
 225 1978 *Cypress Hills Ethnohistory and Ecology.* Archaeological Survey of Alberta Occasional Paper No. 10, Historical Resources Division, Alberta Culture, Edmonton.
- Bonnichsen, Robson and James D. Keyser**
 226 1982 Three small points: a Cody complex problem. *Plains Anthropologist* 27(96):137-144.
 A boundary control program for Yellowstone bison.
 227 1973 *Defenders of Wildlife News*, June, 48(3):293. National Park Service, Department of the Interior, Washington, D.C.
- Bourne, E.G. (Editor)**
 228 1922 *Narratives of the Career of Hernando de Soto, in the Conquest of Florida, 1539-1542.* Allerton, New York.
- Bourque, B.J., et al.**
 229 1978 Determining the season of death of mammal teeth from archaeological sites: a new sectioning technique. *Science* 199:530-531.
- Bowers, Alfred W.**
 230 1950 The White Buffalo Cow society. In *Mandan Social and Ceremonial Organization*, pp. 324-337. The University of Chicago Press, Chicago.
 231 1965 Hidatsa social and ceremonial organization. *Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin* 194.
- Boyd, Mark F.**
 232 1936 The occurrence of the American bison in Alabama and Florida. *Science*, August, 84(2174):203.
- Boyd, Mosson M.**
 233 1908 A short account of an experiment in crossing the American bison with domestic cattle. *American Breeders' Association Annual Report* 4:321-331. Washington, D.C.
 234 1914 Crossing bison and cattle. *Journal of Heredity* 5:189-197.
- Brackenridge, Henry**
 235 1904 *Brackenridge's journal up the Missouri, 1811.* Early Western Travels, 1748-1846, Vol. 5, edited by R.G. Thwaites. Arthur H. Clark, Cleveland.
- Brackett, William S.**
 236 1803 Indian remains on the upper Yellowstone. *Annual Report of the Board of Regents to July 1892.* Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.
- Bradbury, John**
 237 1904 *Travels in the interior of America, in the Years 1809, 1810, and 1811.* Early Western Travels, 1748-1846, Vol. 5, edited by R.G. Thwaites. Arthur H. Clark, Cleveland.
- Bradfield, Bryon**
 238 1974 Buffalo horses. *Buffalol*, June, 2(1):12. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
- Bradley, James H.**
 239 1966 Characteristics, habits and customs of the Blackfeet Indians. *Contributions to the Historical Society of Montana* 9:254-288.
- Bradley, P.**
 240 1968 Where the buffalo roam. *Narragansett Nat.* 9(3):2-5.

- Bradley, W. Glen and Raymond A. Breckbill
241 1966 Evidence for modern bison in southern Nevada. *Journal of Mammalogy*, May, 47(2):355.
- Braend, M. and C. Stormont
242 1963 Haemoglobin and transferrin types in the American buffalo. *Nature* 197:910-911.
- Braend, M., et al.
243 1969 Variation of haemoglobin in cattle-bison crosses. *Journal of Mammalogy* 50:822-824.
- Branch, E. Douglas
244 1929 *The Hunting of the Buffalo*. Appleton, New York.
- Bredin, Thomas (Editor)
245 1971 *Parsons on the Plains*. Longmans, Don Mills, Ontario.
- Brekke, Alan
246 1970 Three Buttes bison kill. *Archaeology in Montana*, October-December, 11(4).
- Bresson, M.C.
247 1932 Census of the world's bison. *La Terre et la Vie*, September, 2(9):556-557.
- Bretz, J.H.
248 1946 Bison-polished boulders on the Albertan great plains. *Journal of Geology*, July, 54:260-262.
- Brewer, W.H.
249 1871 *Animal Life in the Rocky Mountains of Colorado*. Denver, n.p.
- Brewerton, G.D.
250 1930 In the buffalo country. In *Overland with Kit Carson, a Narrative of the Old Spanish Trail in '48*, pp. 219-274. Coward-McCann, New York.
- Briggs, H.E.
251 1940 Frontier of the buffalo. In *Frontiers of the Northwest, a History of the Upper Missouri Valley*, pp. 125-180. Appleton, Century, New York.
- Briggs, Michael H.
252 1964 Clinical biochemistry of ruminants (sheep, goat, cow, bison and buffalo). *Science and Culture* 30(2):57-70.
- Brinkstool, Earl Alonzo
253 1926 *Fighting Red Cloud's Warriors; True Tales of Indian Days When the West was Young*. Hunter-Trader-Trapper, Columbus, Ohio.
- Brinkmann, Walter S.
254 1943 When the buffalo came to Fort Union (from field notes of William De La M. Cary). *Maryland Conservationist* 20(3-4):2-3.
- Briscoe, B.W. (Editor)
255 1980 *Wood Buffalo National Park Bison Research, 1978 Annual Report*. Technical Advisory Bison Committee, Parks Canada, Winnipeg.
- Brodrick, Harold J.
256 1954 *Wild animals of Yellowstone National Park*. Yellowstone Interpretive Series No. 1, Yellowstone National Park, Wyoming.
- Brophy, John A.
257 1965 A possible *Bison (superbison) crassicornis* of mid-Hysithermal Age from Mercer County, North Dakota. *Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science* 19:214-223.
- Brown, Barnum
258 1932 The buffalo drive. *Natural History*, January-February, 32(1):75-82.
- Brown, Bruce
259 1942 Railway excursion and buffalo hunt. *Natural History* 49(5):245.

- Brown, C. Emerson**
 260 1936 Rearing wild animals in captivity, and gestation periods. *Journal of Mammalogy* 17(1):10-13.
- Brown, Christopher L. and Carl E. Gustafson**
 261 1979 *A Key to Post-cranial Skeletal Remains of Cattle, Bison, Elk and Horses*. Washington State University, Pullman, Washington.
- Brown, Dee**
 262 1976 The day of the buffalo. *American History Illustrated* 11(4):4-7, 42-49.
- Brown, George W.**
 263 1928 Life and adventures of George W. Brown, soldier, pioneer, scout, plainsman and buffalo hunter. *Collections of the Kansas State Historical Society, 1926-1928* 17:98-134.
- Brown, Kootenai**
 264 1968 Before the settlers came, as told to William Tait and edited by Harold Arthur. *Family Herald*, February 8, 3:33-34.
- Brown, Mark Herbert**
 265 1955 Hide-hunters and sportsmen. In *The Frontier Years*, pp. 59-89. Henry Holt, New York.
 266 1961 *The Plainsmen of the Yellowstone, a History of the Yellowstone Basin*. G.P. Putnam's Sons, New York.
- Brown, Mark Herbert and W.R. Felton**
 267 1956 L.A. Huffman, Brady of the West. *Montana: the Magazine of Western History* 6(1):29-37.
- Brown, Vinson, et al.**
 268 1958 *Wildlife of the Intermountain West*. Naturegraph Publishers, Healdsburg, California.
- Brown, William C.**
 269 1914 Old Fort Okanogan and the Okanogan Trail. *Oregon Historical Society Quarterly*, March, 15(1):31-32.
- Brumley, John H.**
 270 1976 *Ramillies: A Late Prehistoric Bison Kill and Campsite Located in Southeastern Alberta, Canada*. Archaeological Survey of Canada Paper No. 55, Mercury Series, National Museum of Man, National Museums of Canada, Ottawa.
 271 1976 *The Wahkpa Chu'gn Archaeological Site*. H. Earl Clack Museum, Havre, Montana.
 272 1978 McKean complex subsistence and hunting strategies in the southern Alberta plains. *Plains Anthropologist* 23(82, pt. 2):175-193.
- Bry, Ed**
 273 1961 Bison in Roosevelt Park. *North Dakota Outdoors*, June, 23(12):19. State Game and Fish Department, Bismark, North Dakota.
- Bryan, Liz**
 274 1984 Roaming with the buffalo. *Western Living*, October, 1(8):130-136.
- Bryan, Pack**
 275 1964 Man and the American bison. *National Wildlife*, December-January, 2(1):46-49. Fish and Wildlife Branch, Dept. of Recreation and Conservation, Victoria, B.C.
 276 1967 Man and the American bison. *Wildlife Review* 4(6):4-6.
- Bryant, E.**
 277 1885 *Rocky Mountain Adventures*. Worthington, New York.
- Buckland, R.A. and H.J. Evans**
 278 1978 Cytogenetic aspects of rhylogeny in the bovidae, Part IG: Banding. *Cytogenetics and Cell Genetics*, 21(1-2):42-63.
 279 1978 Cytogenetic aspects of rhylogeny in the bovidae, Part IIC: Banding. *Cytogenetics and Cell Genetics*, 21(1-2):64-71.
- Buckskin**
 280 1916 *The Passing of the Buffalo*. The Selkirk Press, Vancouver.

- The buffalo.**
 281 1965 *Living Museum* 27:422-423.
- The Buffalo Bill Museum in Cody.**
 282 1969 *Art in America* 57(4):100-103.
- Buffalo bones providing clues to past.**
 283 1979 *Buffalo!*, September-October, 7(5):23. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
- Buffalo on a bun.**
 284 1952 *American Magazine* 154:56.
- Buffalo culture of the Plains Indians.**
 285 1982 *American Buffalo Journal*, Winter, 4:8-9. American Buffalo Association, Cody, Wyoming.
- Buffalo: the gift of the Great Spirit.**
 286 1982 *American Buffalo Journal*, Winter, 4:7. American Buffalo Association, Cody, Wyoming.
- Buffalo herd faces extinction.**
 287 1977 *Native People*, August, 10:3,10.
- Buffalo herds increase rapidly.**
 288 1921 *California Cultivator and Live Stock and Daily Journal*, January, 56:53.
- A buffalo hunt in 1875.**
 289 1959 *Alberta Historical Review*, Spring, 7(2):27-28.
- Buffalo hunters.**
 290 1968 *Outdoor Oklahoma*, September, 24(8):16-23.
- Buffalo hunting regulations.**
 291 1959 *Forest and Outdoors*, August, 55:8-9.
- Buffalo meat on war menus.**
 292 1943 *Science Digest*, June, 31:11.
- The buffalo, monarch of the plains.**
 293 1943 *Texas Game and Fish*, July, 1(8):4, 16.
- Buffalo to be moved from area infected by anthrax.**
 294 1964 *North*, March-April, 11:51-52.
- Buffalo population explosion.**
 295 1962 *North*, March-April, 9:44.
- Buffalo are roaming again.**
 296 1975 *Buffalo!*, June, 3(6):11-12. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
- Buffalo run.**
 297 1946 *Turtlox News*, January, 24(1):20-22.
- The buffalo in western American art, an exhibition from the collections of the Glenbow Foundation, June through September, 1961.**
 298 1961 *Museum of the Plains Indian*, Browning, Montana.
- Buffalo: when the beasts were gone their bones became big business.**
 299 1976 *Native People*, April, 9:16.
- Buffalo Child Long Lance, Blood Indian Chief**
 300 1932 *Long Lance: the Autobiography of a Blackfoot Indian Chief*. Faber, London.
- Buttana, Paul M. and Dianne T. Hennessy**
 301 1978 *Buffalo are restoring native prairie. Buffalo!*, May-June, 6(3):26-27. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.

- Burbeck, Harold J.**
302 1951 Buffalo on the public domain. *Our Public Lands*, October, 1(3):14-15. Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Washington, D.C.
- Burchak-Abramovich, N.I., et al.**
303 1980 On the ancestral form of the bison from Transcaucasian Akchagyl. *Soobshcheniya Akademii Nauk Gruzinskoy SSR* 97(2):485-488.
- Burdick, Usher L.**
304 1939 *Tales from Buffalo Land, the Story of George W. Newton, Old-time Buffalo Hunter of Dakota and Montana*. Wirth Brothers, Baltimore.
- Burger, J.F. and J.R. Anderson**
305 1970 Association of the face fly, *Musca autumnalis*, with bison in western North America. *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 63:635-639.
- Burgess, William**
306 1936 The last buffalo hunt. *Nebraska History Magazine* 16(3):161-165.
- Burke, John**
307 1973 *Buffalo Bill, the Noblest Whiteskin*. G.P. Putnam's Sons, New York.
- Burke, J.M.**
308 1893 "Buffalo Bill" from *Prairie to Palace: History of the Wild West with Sketches, Stories of Adventure, and Anecdotes of "Buffalo Bill", the Hero of the Plains*. Rand, McNally, Chicago.
- Burlingame, Merrill G.**
309 1929 The buffalo in trade and commerce. *North Dakota Historical Quarterly*, July, 3(4):262-291.
- Burnett, Jim**
310 1975 How I got fertile buffalo/Hereford bulls. *Buffalo!*, March, 3(3):3-6. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
- Burroughs, Jean M.**
311 1974 The last of the buffalo hunters, George Causey: hunter, trader, rancher. *Palacio* 80(4):15-21.
- Burt, W.H. and R.P. Grossenheider**
312 1952 *A Field Guide to the Mammals*. Riverside Press, Cambridge.
- Burton, M.**
313 1951 Buffalo and bison. *Illustrated London News*, December 29, 219:1078.
- Burton, Richard Francis**
314 1966 *The Look of the West 1860: Across the Plains to California*. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln.
- Busby, Oral**
315 1962 Buffalo Valley: an Osage hunting ground. *The Chronicles of Oklahoma* 40(1):22-35.
- Bushnell, David L. Jr.**
316 1909 The various uses of buffalo hair by the North American Indians. *American Anthropologist*, July-September, 2:401-425.
317 1940 *The American Bison and the Indian*. Columbia University Press, New York.
- Butcher, S.D.**
318 1901 Hunting buffalo on the great plains. In *Pioneer History of Custer County*, pp. 85-89. Merchants, Denver.
- Butler, B. Robert**
319 1971 A bison jump in the upper Salmon River Valley of eastern Idaho. *Tebiwa: Journal of the Idaho State University Museum* 14(1):4-32.
320 1971 The origin of the Upper Snake country buffalo. *Tebiwa: Journal of the Idaho State University Museum* 14(2):1-20.
321 1978 Bison hunting in the desert before 1800: the Paleo-ecological potential and the archaeological reality. *Plains Anthropologist Memoir* 14, 23 (82, pt. 2):106-112.

- Butler, B. Robert, et al.**
 322 1971 The Wasden bison site: sources of morphological variation. In *Aboriginal Man and the Environments on the Plateau of Northwest America*, edited by L.A.H. Strydom and R.A. Smith, pp. 126-152. University of Calgary Archaeological Association, Calgary.
- Butler, William Francis**
 323 1968 *The Great Lone Land: a Narrative of Travel and Adventure in the North-West of America*. M.G. Hurtig, Edmonton.
 324 1968 *The Wild North Land, being the Story of a Winter Journey, with Dogs Across Northern North America*. M.G. Hurtig, Edmonton.
- Byshe, Fred H.**
 325 1911 Canada's part in the preservation of the buffalo. *Fourth Annual Report of the American Bison Society*, 1911:37-41.
- Cadillac, Antoine Lamothe and Pierre Lette**
 326 1962 *The Western Country in the 17th Century, the Memoirs of Antoine Lamothe Cadillac and Pierre Lette*. Citadel Press, New York.
- Cahalane, Victor**
 327 1944 Buffalo go wild. *Natural History*, April, 53(4):148-153.
 328 1944 Buffalo wild or tame? *American Forests*, October, 50(10):472-475.
 329 1944 Restoration of wild bison. In *Transactions of the Ninth North American Wildlife Conference*, pp. 135-143. American Wildlife Institute, Washington.
 330 1947 *Mammals of North America*. Macmillan, New York.
- Cairns, A.L. and E.S. Teller**
 331 1980 Habitat use by four sympatric ungulates in boreal mixed wood forest. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 44(4):849-857.
- Caldwell, Jerry**
 332 1980 Bison blood type research. *American Buffalo Journal*, Winter, 2:15. American Buffalo Association, Cody, Wyoming.
- Caldwell, Martha B. (Editor)**
 333 1937 Exploring the Solomon River Valley in 1869: from the journal of Robert McBratney. *The Kansas Historical Quarterly*, February, 6(1):60-76.
 334 1937 The southern Kansas boundary survey: from the journal of Hugh Campbell, astronomical computer. *The Kansas Historical Quarterly*, November, 6(4):339-377.
- Caldwell, Warren W. (Editor)**
 335 1968 *The Northwestern Plains: a Symposium*. Occasional Papers, No. 1, the Centre for Indian Studies, Rocky Mountain College, Billings, Montana.
- Calef, George and Jan Van Camp**
 336 1980 Bison. *Nature Canada*, July-September, 9(3):40.
- Callihoo, Victoria**
 337 1960 Our buffalo hunts. *Alberta Historical Review*, Winter, 8(1):24-25.
- Cameron, A.E.**
 338 1923 Notes on buffalo anatomy, pathological conditions, and parasites. *British Veterinary Journal* 79:331-336.
 339 1924 Some further notes on buffalo. *British Veterinary Journal* 80(11):413-417.
- Cameron, A.W.**
 340 1958 Mammals of the islands in the Gulf of St. Lawrence. *Natural Museum of Canada Bulletin* 154.
- Cameron, W. Bleasdale**
 341 1946 A race for life. *The Beaver*, March, 276:44-46.
- Campbell, Bruce H. and Mike Hinkes**
 342 1983 Winter diets and habitat use of Alaska bison after wildfire. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, Spring, 11(1):16-21.

Campbell, J.E.

- 343 1943 Last buffalo hunt in Stutsman County. *North Dakota Outdoors*, December, 6(6):13-14.

Campbell, Julian James Noel

- 344 1980 *Present and presettlement forest conditions in the inner Bluegrass of Kentucky*. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Kentucky, Lexington.

Campion, J.S.

- 345 1878 *On the Frontier; Reminiscences of Wild Sports, Personal Adventures and Strange Scenes*. Chapman and Hall, London.

Can the buffalo come back.

- 346 1933 *Popular Science Monthly*, November, 123:35.

Canada.

- 347 1927 Northwest Game Act. *Revised Statutes of Canada*, Chapter 141, pp. 2863-2869.

Canada. Department of Agriculture

- 348 1916 A cattalo herd established. *Agricultural Gazette of Canada* 3:208-210. Department of Agriculture, Ottawa.
- 349 1955 *Progress Report 1948-1953, Range Experimental Farm, Manyberries, Alberta*. Experimental Farms Service, Department of Agriculture, Ottawa.
- 350 1960 *Progress Report 1954-1958, Experimental Farm, Manyberries, Alberta*. Experimental Farms Service, Canada Department of Agriculture, Ottawa.
- 351 1963 *Research Report 1959-1961, Experimental Farm, Manyberries, Alberta*. Experimental Farms Service, Canada Department of Agriculture, Ottawa.

Canada. Department of Mines and Resources

- 352 1937 *The Northwest Territories*. Northwest Territories Administration, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.
- 353 1939 *Canada and the Buffalo*. National Parks Bureau, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Canada. Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources

- 354 1961 *Minutes of the Twenty-fifth Federal-Provincial Wildlife Conference*. Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources, Ottawa.

Canada. Department of the Interior

- 355 1923 *Canada's Wild Buffalo, Observations in the Wood Buffalo Park 1922*. Department of the Interior, Ottawa.
- 356 1925 Marked success in shipping buffalo north. *Natural Resources Canada*, December, 4(12):1-2. Department of the Interior, Ottawa.
- 357 1926 *Bringing Back the Buffalo*. Canadian National Parks Branch, Department of the Interior, Government Printing Office, Ottawa.
- 358 1928 Canada records further success with the buffalo (over six thousand shipped north). *Natural Resources Canada*, July, 7(7):1,3. Department of the Interior, Ottawa.

Canada. Parks Canada

- 359 1982 *Area Plan Concept Summary: Wood Bison Area, Elk Island National Park*. Parks Canada, Calgary, Alberta.
- 360 1983 *Wood Bison Area*. Parks Canada, Calgary, Alberta.

Canadian buffalo association formed.

- 361 1982 *World of Beef and Stockmans Recorder*, April:42.

Canadian Wildlife Service

- 362 1972 *Carrying Capacity of the Summer and Winter Bison Paddocks, Banff National Park*. Canadian Wildlife Services, Ottawa.
- 363 1974 North American bison. In *Hinterland Who's Who*. Information Canada, Ottawa.

Capp, John C.

- 364 1964 *Ecology of the Bison of Colorado National Monument*. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- 365 1945 *Buffalo*. *Colorado Outdoors* 14(2):22-25.

- Carbyn, L.N., et al.**
 366 1977 Wolf-bison: predator-prey relationships in Wood Buffalo National Park. *Bison Research 1977 Annual Report D*:1-7.
 367 1982 *Summer (1980) Observations of Wolf-Bison Behavioural Interactions in Wood Buffalo National Park*. Progress Report No. 4, Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton, Alberta.
- Care of buffaloes.**
 368 1942 Leaflet 12, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C.
- Carleer, J. and M. Ansay**
 369 1978 Isozyme characterization of cattle (*Bos taurus*) and American buffalo (*Bison bison*) cell cultures polymorphism. *Animal Blood Groups and Biochemical Genetics* 9(3):175-179.
- Carleton, J. Henry**
 370 1943 *The Prairie Logbooks, Dragoon Campaigns to the Pawnee Villages in 1844, and to the Rocky Mountains in 1845*. The Caxton Club, Chicago.
- Cartwright, David W. and Mary F. Bailey**
 371 1875 *Natural History of Western Wild Animals and Guide for Hunters, Trappers and Sportsmen*. Blade Printing, Toledo, Ohio.
- Carver, Jonathan**
 372 1956 *Travels through the Interior Parts of North America, in the Years 1766, 1767 and 1768*. Ross and Haines, Minneapolis.
- Castle, Cora Sutton**
 373 1919 The remnant of a mighty host. *Overland Monthly and Out West Magazine*, New Series, March, 73:202-206. San Francisco.
- Catlin, George**
 374 1965 *Letters and Notes on the Manners, Customs and Conditions of the North American Indians*. Ross and Haines, Minneapolis.
- Cauley, T.J.**
 375 1929 What passing of the buffalo meant to Texas. *The Cattleman*, December, 14(7):32-33.
- Chace, G.E.**
 376 1907 The centennial celebration at Pike's Pawnee Village. *Collections of the Kansas State Historical Society* 10:15-159.
 377 1972 Sixty million bison. *Animal Kingdom* 75(5):11-17.
- Chalmers, John W.**
 378 1960 *Fur Trade Governor: George Simpson 1820-1860*. Institute of Applied Art, Edmonton.
- Chambers, Ernest J.**
 379 1914 *The Unexploited West, a Compilation of all Available Information as to the Resources of Northern and Northwestern Canada*. Railway lands Branch, Department of the Interior, Ottawa.
- Chandler, Asa Crawford**
 380 1966 *A Study of the Skull-dentition of Bison antiquus Leidy with Special Reference to Material from the Pacific Coast*. Johnson Reprints, New York.
- Cheadle, Walter B.**
 381 1971 *Cheadle's Journal of a Trip across Canada, 1862-1863*. M.G. Hurtig, Edmonton.
- Chengappa, M.M. and G.B. Carter**
 382 1977 Demonstration of bacteriocin activity in bovine and bison strains of *Pasteurella multocida*. *American Journal of Veterinary Research*, August, 38(8):1183-1185.
- Choyanne stone buffalo horn.**
 383 1924-1930 *Indian Notes*, 4(2):150-153. Museum of the American Indian, New York.

Chittenden, Hiram Martin

- 384 1902 *The American Fur Trade of the Far West*. Francis P. Harper, New York.
- 385 1903 *The Yellowstone National Park, Historical Description*. Robert Clarke, Cincinnati.
- 386 1962 *History of Early Steamboat Navigation on the Missouri River*. Ross and Haines, Minneapolis.

Chittenden, Hiram Martin and Alfred T. Richardson

- 387 1969 *Life, Letters and Travels of Father Pierre-Jean De Smet, S.J., 1801-1873*. Kraus Reprint, New York.

Choquette, L.P.E.

- 388 1963 The public health importance of some diseases of wildlife in Canada. *Proceedings, XVIIth World Veterinary Congress*, August, 1(12):1569-1573.

Choquette, L.P.E. and R.C. Stewart

- 389 1959 *Report on Studies on Bison in Canada*. Canadian Wildlife Service, C.W.S.C. 852, Ottawa.

Choquette, L.P.E., et al.

- 390 1961 Parasites and diseases of bison in Canada, Part 1: Tuberculosis and some other pathological conditions in bison at Wood Buffalo and Elk Island National Parks in the fall and winter 1959-60. *Canadian Veterinary Journal*, May, 2(5):168-174.
- 391 1972 Parasites and diseases of bison in Canada. Part 3: anthrax outbreaks in the last decade in northern Canada and control measures. *Canadian Field Naturalist* 86(2):127-132.
- 392 1978 Parasites and diseases of bison in Canada. Part 4: serologic survey for brucellosis in bison in northern Canada. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 14(3):329-332.

Christensen, Gardell Dano

- 393 1968 *Buffalo Kill*. Washington Square Press, New York.

Christman, Gene M.

- 394 1971 The mountain bison: observations concerning a little-known relative of the plains buffalo. *American West*, May, 8(3):44-47.

Christopherson, R.J. and R.J. Hudson

- 395 1978 Effects of temperature and wind on cattle and bison. *Annual Feeder's Day Report* 57:40-41. Department of Animal Sciences, University of Alberta, Edmonton.

Christopherson, R.J., et al.

- 396 1976 Feed intake, metabolism, and thermal insulation of bison, yak, Scottish Highland and Hereford calves during winter. *Annual Feeder's Day Report* 55:51-52. Department of Animal Sciences, University of Alberta, Edmonton.
- 397 1978 Comparative winter bioenergetics of American bison, yak, Scottish Highland and Hereford calves. *Acta Theriologica* 23:49-54.
- 398 1979 Seasonal energy expenditures and thermoregulatory responses of bison and cattle. *Canadian Journal of Animal Science*, September, 59(3):611-617.

Christy, Miller

- 399 1888 The last of the buffaloes. *The Field, the Country, Gentleman's Newspaper*, November, 72(1):697-698.

Churcher, C.S.

- 400 1968 Pleistocene ungulates from the Bow River gravels at Cochrane, Alberta. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* 5(6):1467-1488.
- 401 1975 Additional evidence of Pleistocene ungulates from the Bow River gravels at Cochrane, Alberta. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* 12(1):68-76.

Churcher, C.S. and M. Wilson

- 402 1979 Quaternary mammals from the eastern Peace River district, Alberta. *Journal of Paleontology* 53(1):71-76.

Clark, Ella E.

- 403 1966 *Indian Legends of the Northern Rockies*. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.

Clark, F.M.

- 404 1927 A fossil bison skull from Yukon Territory. *Canadian Field Naturalist*, March, 41(3):45-47.

- Clark, Gibbons**
 485 1944 A modern bison herd. *American Cattle Producer*, August, 26:9-10. American National Livestock Association, Denver, Colorado.
- Clark, G.R. and M. Wilson**
 486 1981 The Ayers-Frazier bison trap (24PE30): a late middle period bison kill on the lower Yellowstone River. *Archaeology in Montana* 22(1):23-77.
- Clark, J.S.**
 487 1942 A Pawnee buffalo hunt. *The Chronicles of Oklahoma*, December, 20(4):387-398.
- Clayton, Lee**
 488 1975 Bison trails and their geologic significance. *Geology*, September, 3(9):498-500.
- Cliff Clay: an artist with a dream.**
 489 1978 *Buffalo!*, July-August, 6(4):20. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
- Clifford, F.J.**
 410 1951 A note on bison hunting: a few were saved. *Oregon Historical Quarterly*, December, 52(4):254-264.
- Cocking, Matthew**
 411 1909 An adventurer from Hudson Bay, journal of Matthew Cocking, from York Factory to the Blackfoot Country, 1772-73. In *Proceedings and Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada*, edited by Lawrence J. Burpee, Vol. 2, pp. 89-121. Royal Society of Canada, Ottawa.
- Coder, George David**
 412 1974 Native buffalo in Florida. *Buffalo!*, September, 2(4):9. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
 413 1975 *The national movement to preserve the American buffalo in the United States and Canada between 1880 and 1920*. Ph.D. dissertation, Ohio State University. University Microfilms, Ann Arbor.
- Cody, Louisa Frederici**
 414 1919 Hunting buffalo with Buffalo Bill. *The Ladies Home Journal*, August:26-27.
 415 1919 *Memories of Buffalo Bill*. Appleton, New York.
- Cody, William F.**
 416 1869? *Buffalo Bill's Wild West: America's National Entertainment*. Calhoun Printing, Hartford, Connecticut.
 417 1879 *The Life of the Hon. William F. Cody, Known as Buffalo Bill*. Appleton, New York.
 418 1884 *Buffalo Bill's Wild West: America's National Entertainment*. Calhoun Printing, North Platte, Nebraska.
 419 1893 *Buffalo Bill's Wild West and Congress of Rough Riders of the World*. Blakely Printing, Chicago.
 420 1908 *True Tales of the Plains*. Cupples and Leon, New York.
 421 1927 *Life and Adventures of "Buffalo Bill", Colonel William F. Cody*. Willey, New York.
 422 1978 *The Life of Hon. William F. Cody, Known as Buffalo Bill: the Famous Hunter, Scout, and Guide: an Autobiography*. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln.
- Coen, Rena N.**
 423 1973 The last of the buffalo. *American Art Journal* 5(2):83-94.
- Colfield, Tom and Barbara Pettings**
 424 1982 Buffaloed at Badlands. *National Parks*, March-April, 56(3-4):24.
- Coke, H.J.**
 425 1852 *Ride over the Rocky Mountains to Oregon and California*. R. Bentley, London.
- Cole, Allyn**
 426 1926 Developing a new breed of cattle. *The Producer*, March, 7(10):30-31.
- Cole, James E.**
 427 1934 Buffalo (*Bison bison*) killed by fire. *Journal of Mammalogy*, August, 35(3):453-454.

Cole, Ralph S.

- 428 1974 Elk and bison management on the Oglala Sioux game range. *Journal of Range Management*, November, 27(6):484-485.

Collingwood, L.

- 429 1977 Seasonal bison distributions correlated to habitat types in Wood Buffalo National Park, 1976-1977. *Bison Research 1977 Annual Report* 8:33-50. Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton, Alberta.

Collingwood, L. and F.J. Millette

- 430 1977 Bison concentrations and distributions on primary ranges, October 1975-October 1976. *Bison Research 1977 Annual Report* 8:1-14. Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton, Alberta.

Collingwood, L. and J. Steffox

- 431 1977 Vaccination program 1977. *Bison Research 1977 Annual Report* A:9-21. Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton, Alberta.

Collins, Henry H. Jr.

- 432 1952 1951 Census of Living American Bison (*Bison bison*). Blue Heron Press, New York.
433 1952 *The Unvanquished Buffalo*. Blue Heron Press, New York.

Coleman, D.

- 434 1978 Roy Phillips has a "home" for buffalo. *Buffalo!* 6(4):14. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.

Coman, Katharine

- 435 1912 *Economic Beginnings of the Far West*. Macmillan, New York.

Commissioners of the Royal North-West Mounted Police

- 436 1973 *Opening up the West, being the Official Reports to Parliament of the Activities of the Royal North-West Mounted Police Force from 1874-1881*. Coles Canadiana Collection, Toronto.

Commissioners of the Royal North-West Mounted Police

- 437 1973 *Settlers and Rebels, being the Official Reports to Parliament of the Activities of the Royal North-West Mounted Police Force from 1882-1885*. Coles Canadiana Collection, Toronto.

Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada

- 438 1952 *Proposal Concerning the Present Status of the Wood Bison in Canada*.

Conard, Howard Louis

- 439 1957 *Uncle Dick Wootton, the Pioneer Frontiersman of the Rocky Mountain Region*, R.R. Donnelley and Sons, Chicago.

Connelley, William E.

- 440 1913 The Lane Trail. *Collections of the Kansas State Historical Society* 13:268-279.
441 1918 Notes on the early Indian occupancy of the Great Plains. *Collections of the Kansas State Historical Society* 14:438-470.
442 1928 Life and adventures of George W. Brown. *Collections of the Kansas State Historical Society* 17:98-134.

Conner, Stuart W.

- 443 1962 Unusual characteristics of the Keogh buffalo jump. In *Symposium on buffalo jumps*. Montana Archaeological Society Memoir, No. 1, Missoula.
444 1964 Prehistoric man in the Yellowstone Valley. *Montana: the Magazine of Western History* 14(2):14-22.

Connolly, James B.

- 445 1960 Father De Smet in North Dakota. *North Dakota History*, Winter, 27(1):5-24.

Cook, Harold J.

- 446 1925 Definite evidence of human artifacts in the American pleistocene. *Science*, November, 62(1612):459-460.

- 447 1928 A new fossil bison from Texas. *Proceedings of the Colorado Museum of Natural History* 8(3):34-37.
- 448 1930 Occurrence of mammoth and giant bison in glacial moraines in the high mountains of Colorado. *Science* 72(1855):68.
- Cook, James H.**
- 449 1923 *Fifty Years on the Old Frontier*. Yale University Press, New Haven.
- Cook, James M.**
- 450 1936 *Lane of the Llano; being the Story as Told to T.M. Pearce*. Little, Brown, Boston.
- Cook, John R.**
- 451 1907 *The Border and the Buffalo*. Crane, Topeka, Kansas.
- Coons, Frederica B.**
- 452 1954 *The Trail to Oregon*. Binford and Mort, Portland, Oregon.
- Coppock, D.L., et al.**
- 453 1983 Plant-herbivore interactions in a North American mixed grass prairie 2: responses of bison to modification of vegetation by prairie dogs. *Oecologia* 56(1):10-15.
- Corner, A.H. and Robert Connell**
- 454 1958 Brucellosis in bison, elk and moose in Elk Island National Park, Alberta, Canada. *Canadian Journal of Comparative Medicine*, January, 22(1):19-21.
- Corner, R.G. and T.P. Myers**
- 455 1976 Paleontological and archaeological remains from gravel pits in Red Willow County, Nebraska, U.S.A. *Proceedings: Nebraska Academy of Science* 86:45.
- Cottam, Clarence and C.S. Williams**
- 456 1943 Speed of some wild mammals. *Journal of Mammalogy* 24(2):262-263.
- Cotter, J.L.**
- 457 1938 The occurrence of flints and extinct animals in pluvial deposits near Clovis, New Mexico. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. Proceedings* 90:113-117.
- Cotton, E.J. "Bud"**
- 458 1961 One Spot, the buffalo. *Alberta Historical Review*, Winter, 9(1):1-4.
- 459 1970 My life with the buffalo. *My Golden West, Alberta's Own Magazine*, Summer, 5:20-21.
- Cotton, E.J. "Bud" and Ethel Mitchell**
- 460 1981 *Buffalo Bud: Adventure of a Cowboy*. Hancock House, North Vancouver, British Columbia.
- Coues, Elliott (Editor)**
- 461 1897 *The Manuscript Journals of Alexander Henry and of David Thompson, 1799-1814*, Vol. 1-2. Ross and Haines, Minneapolis.
- 462 1965 *The Expeditions of Zebulon Montgomery Pike, to Headwaters of the Mississippi River, through Louisiana Territory, and in New Spain, during the Years 1805-06-07*. Ross and Haines, Minneapolis.
- 463 1965 *New Light on the Early History of the Greater Northwest - the Manuscript Journals of Alexander Henry and of David Thompson, 1799-1814*. Ross and Haines, Minneapolis.
- Cousineau, J.G.**
- 464 1964 Wildlife and some diseases of domestic animals in Canada. *Canadian Veterinary Journal*, June, 5(6):121-128.
- Cousineau, J.G. and R.J. McClenaghan**
- 465 1965 Anthrax in bison in the Northwest Territories. *Canadian Veterinary Journal* 6:22-24.
- Cowan, Ian McTaggart**
- 466 1941 Fossil and subfossil mammals from the Quaternary of British Columbia. *Proceedings and Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada* 35(4):39-49.

- Cowan, John L.**
467 1911 The trail of the hide hunter. *Outing*, November, 59:153, 158-159.
- Cowie, Isaac**
468 1913 *The Company of Adventurers*. William Briggs, Toronto.
- Cox, B.L.**
469 1978 Comparison of meat quality from bison and beef cattle. Undergraduate thesis, Department of Home Economics, University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon.
- Cox, I.J. (Editor)**
470 1922 *The Journeys of Robert Rene Cavalier, Sieur de la Salle*. A.S. Barnes, New York.
- Coyner, David H.**
471 1892 *The Lost Trappers*. Hurst, New York.
- Crabb, Edward D.**
472 1917 A buffalo bullfight. *American Museum Journal*, May, 17(5):343-345. American Museum of Natural History, New York.
473 1924 The occurrence of *Bison occidentalis* in Oklahoma. *Proceedings of the Oklahoma Academy of Science* 4:124.
- Craft, W.A.**
474 1938 The sex ratio in mules and other hybrid mammals. *Quarterly Review of Biology*, March, 13:19-40.
- Craig, Vern**
475 1968 The shaggy ones. *Montana Wildlife*, February:22-26. Montana Fish and Game Commission, Helena, Montana.
- Craighead, Karen**
476 n.d. *Large Mammals of Yellowstone and Teton National Parks*. Lithotone, Walker Press, Paris, Canada.
- Cram, E.B.**
477 1925 *Cooperia bisonis*, a new nematode from the buffalo. *Journal of Agricultural Research* 30:571-573.
- Crane, R.C.**
478 1930 Early days in Fisher County. *West Texas Historical Association Year Book*, June, 6:124-169.
- Creation of a blizzard-proof quadruped.**
479 1921 *Current Opinion*, May, 70:664-665.
- Creech, G.T.**
480 1930 *Brucella abortus* infection in a male bison. *North American Veterinarian*, January, 11(1):35-36.
- Crelaerot, L.P.**
481 1978 *Contribution a l'Etude de l'Hybridation Bison-Bovin*. Ecole Nationale Veterinaire d'Alfort, France.
- Cross, John M.**
482 1969 Dakotas conserve land and buffaloes. *Farmland* 36(6):1,11.
483 1969 Suttons conserve land and buffaloes. *Soil Conservation*, March 31, 34:1,11. U.S. Department of Agriculture Soil Conservation Service, Washington, D.C.
- Crowfoot, B.**
484 1984 Buffalo roam again at Sucker Creek. *AMMSA: Aboriginal Multi-Media Society of Alberta* 1(February 24):8-9.
- Culbertson, Thaddeus A.**
485 1952 Journal of an expedition to the Mauvais Terres and the Upper Missouri in 1850. *Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin* 147.

Cummings, Jean

- 486 1971 *Why They Call Him the Buffalo Doctor*. Harlo Press, Detroit.
 487 1980 *Alias the Buffalo Doctor*. Ohio University Press, Athens, Ohio.

Cushman, Dan

- 488 1966 *The Great North Trail*. McGraw-Hill, Toronto.

Custer, Elizabeth B.

- 489 1890 *Following the Guidon*. Harper and Brothers, New York.

Dacotha, Hal-a

- 490 1934 Buffalo and elk hunt in 1842. *Minnesota History* 15:385-394.

Dale, Harrison Clifford (Editor)

- 491 1941 *The Ashley-Smith Explorations and the Discovery of a Central Route to the Pacific, 1822-1829*. Arthur H. Clark, Glendale.

Dalquest, Walter W.

- 492 1957 First record of *Bison alleni* from a Late Pleistocene deposit in Texas. *Texas Journal of Science* 9:346-354.
 493 1959 Two unusual subfossil bison specimens from Texas. *Journal of Mammalogy*, November, 40(4):567-571.
 494 1961 A record of the giant bison (*Bison latifrons*) from Cooke County, Texas. *Texas Journal of Science*, 13:41-44.
 495 1961 Two species of bison contemporaneous in early Recent deposits in Texas. *Southwestern Naturalist* 6:73-78.
 496 1962 The Good Creek formation, Pleistocene of Texas, and its fauna. *Journal of Paleontology* 36(3):568-582.
 497 1965 New Pleistocene formation and local fauna from Hardeman County, Texas. *Journal of Paleontology* 39:63-79.

Dalrymple, B.W.

- 498 1945 Buffalo farmer. *This Week Magazine*, July 29, 7:4-5.
 499 1946 Buffalo farmer. *National Home Monthly*, January, 47:13,16.

Dary, David

- 500 1973 The buffalo in Kansas. *Kansas Historical Quarterly* 39(3):305-344.
 501 1974 *The Buffalo Book: the Full Saga of the American Animal*. The Swallow Press, Chicago.
 502 1974 Want to run a buffalo? *Buffalo!*, November, 2(6):8-9. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.

Dary, David and Cy Martin

- 503 1963 *The Saga of the Buffalo*. Hart, New York.

Daughterty, Richard D.

- 504 1959 *Early Man in Washington*. Information Circular No. 32, Department of Conservation, Division of Mines and Geology, Olympia, Washington.

Davies, Henry Eugene

- 505 1872 *Ten Days on the Plains*. Crocker, New York.

Davis, C.M. and J.D. Keyser

- 506 1982 The Highwalker site: late prehistoric period hunters of the Powder River basin. *Archaeology in Montana* 23(1):43-97.

Davis, Henry Turner

- 507 1890 *Solitary Places Made Glad; being the Observations and Experiences for Thirty-Two Years in Nebraska, with Sketches and Incidents Touching the Discovery, Early Settlement and Development of the State*. Cranston and Stowe, Cincinnati.

Davis, J.E.

- 508 1974 Buffalo roam in Florida. *Buffalo!*, June, 2(1):8-9. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.

Davis, J.W., et al.

- 509 1970 *Infectious Diseases of Wild Mammals*. Iowa State University Press, Ames.

Davis, Leslie B.

- 510 1978 The 20th-century commercial mining of northern plains bison kills. *Plains Anthropologist* 23(82, pt. 2):254-266.
- 511 1979 *Lifeways of intermontane and plains Montana Indians*. Occasional Paper Number One, Museum of the Rockies, Montana State University, Bozeman, Montana.

Davis, Leslie B. and E. Stallcop

- 512 1965 The Keaster site (24PH401): a stratified bison kill occupation in the Missouri Breaks area of north central Montana. *Montana Archaeological Society Memoir* 2. Billings, Montana.
- 513 1966 The Wahkpa Chu'gn site (24PH101): late hunters in the Milk River Valley, Montana. *Montana Archaeological Society Memoir* 3. Billings, Montana.

Davis, Leslie B. and Michael Wilson (Editors)

- 514 1978 Bison procurement and utilization: a symposium. *Plains Anthropologist* 23(82, pt. 2):1-361.

Davis, Leslie B., et al.

- 515 1978 Multi-phase late period bison procurement at the Antonsen site, Southwestern Montana. *Plains Anthropologist* 23(82, pt. 2):222-235.

Davis, Theodore R.

- 516 1869 The buffalo range. *Harper's New Monthly Magazine*, January, 38:147-163.

Dawson, E. McD.

- 517 1877 Preservation of the buffalo. *Belford's Monthly Magazine*, October, 2(5):663-668.

Dawson, Jerry and Dennis Stanford

- 518 1975 The Linger site: a re-investigation. *Southwestern Lore* 41(4):11-16.

Dawson, Wray S.

- 519 1980 Buffalo in Virginia. *Buffalo!*, March-April, 8(2):10-11. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.

Day, James M.

- 520 1960 A preliminary guide to the study of buffalo trails in Texas. *West Texas Historical Association Year Book*, October, 36:137-155.

Deahl, William E.

- 521 1968 Nebraska's unique contribution to the entertainment world. *Nebraska History* 49(3):283-297.
- 522 1974 *A history of Buffalo Bill's Wild West Show, 1883-1913*. Ph.D. dissertation, Southern Illinois University.
- 523 1975 Buffalo Bill's Wild West Show in New Orleans. *Louisiana History* 16(3):289-290.
- 524 1975 Buffalo Bill's Wild West Show, 1885. *Annals of Wyoming* 47(2):138-151.

Deakin, Alan, et al.

- 525 1935 *Hybridization of Domestic Cattle, Bison and Yak; Report of the Wainwright Experiment*. Technical Bulletin 2, Publication 479, Department of Agriculture, Ottawa.
- 526 1942 Hybridization of domestic cattle and buffalo. *Cattleman* 29(7):69-77.
- 527 1943 *Hybridization of Domestic Cattle and Bison (Bison americanus); Progress Report of the Wainwright Experiment, 1935-41*. Animal Husbandry Division, Department of Agriculture, Ottawa.

Dean, Cora

- 528 1910 Early fur trading in the Red River Valley (from the journals of Alexander Henry, Jr.). *Collections of the State Historical Society of North Dakota* 3:350-364.

- Dean, R.E. and R.W. Rice**
 529 1974 Effects of fences and corrals on grazing behaviour. *Journal of Animal Science* 38(6):1321-1322.
- Dearden, R.L., et al.**
 530 1975 Precision of micro-histological estimates of ruminant food habits. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 39(2):402-407.
- Dearinger, Lowell A.**
 531 1964 Va Bache: a far outpost. *Outdoor Illinois*, March, 3(1):4-10.
- Deethardt, Dorothy**
 532 1981 The best of bison. *Buffalo!*, May-June, 9(3):26. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
- Deltesfeld, Carol**
 533 1981 Ancient bison on the Plains. *American Buffalo Journal*, Winter, 3:40-41. American Buffalo Association, Cody, Wyoming.
 534 1981 Buffalo industry report: 1981 market survey. *American Buffalo Journal*, Winter, 3:18-19. American Buffalo Association, Cody, Wyoming.
 535 1981 Those amazing buffalo. *American Buffalo Journal*, Winter, 3:10-11, 41. American Buffalo Association, Cody, Wyoming.
- Dellenbaugh, F.S.**
 536 1905 *Breaking the Wilderness*. Putnam, New York.
- De Mallie, R.J., et al.**
 537 1973 *Dog Soldiers, Bear Men and Buffalo Women: a Study of the Societies and Cults of the Plains Indians*. Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey.
- Demaray, A.E.**
 538 1922 Saving the buffalo. *Outing*, December, 81(2):116-117.
- De Moule, J.P.**
 539 1973 Domestication of animals: carbon dating. *Recherche* 34:498-500.
- Denig, Edwin Thompson (Editor)**
 540 1930 Indian tribes of the Upper Missouri [the Assiniboiné]. *Forty-sixth Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology*:377-628.
 541 1961 *Five Indian Tribes of the Upper Missouri*. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.
- Denny, Sir Cecil E.**
 542 1956 Animals of the early west (part I). *Alberta Historical Review* 4(2):23-28.
 543 1972 *The Law Marches West*. J.M. Dent and Sons, Toronto.
- Detling, J.K. and M.I. Dyer**
 544 1981 Examination of North American bison saliva for potential plant growth regulators, oats, cucumber. *Journal of Chemical Ecology*, March, 7(2):239-246.
- Detling, J.K. and D.T. Winn**
 545 1980 Plant-herbivore interactions: examination of potential effects of bison saliva on regrowth of *Bouteloua gracilis* (H. B.K.) Lag. Forage grasses. *Oecologia* 45(1):26-31.
- Devil's rogue makes a comeback.**
 546 1979 *Heritage Canada*, October, 5:10-11.
- Devoe, Alan**
 547 1941 The days of the bison. *American Mercury*, December, 53:747-751.
- Dewees, William B.**
 548 1852 *Letters from an Early Settler of Texas*. Morton and Griswold, Louisville.
- Dibble, David S.**
 549 1970 On the significance of additional radiocarbon dates from Bonfire Shelter, Texas. *Plains Anthropologist*, 15(50, pt. 1):251-254.

Dibble, David S. and Dessamoe Lorrain

- 550 1967 *Bonfire Shelter: a Stratified Bison Kill Site, Val Verde County, Texas. Miscellaneous Papers No. 1, Texas Memorial Museum, Austin.*

Dick, Everett N.

- 551 1941 *Slaughter of the prairie game. In Vanguard of the Frontier. A Social History of the Northern Plains and Rocky Mountains from the Earliest White Contacts to the Coming of the Homemaker, pp. 426-447. Appleton, New York.*
- 552 1942 *Life in the West Before the Sod-House Frontier. Prairie Press, Lincoln, Nebraska.*
- 553 1947 *The Story of the Frontier. A Social History of the Northern Plains and Rocky Mountains from the Earliest White Contacts to the Coming of the Homemaker. Tudor, New York.*

Dickie, Franch

- 554 1923 *Buffalo cross breeding. National Stockman and Farmer 47(6):286.*
- 555 1955 *Branding bison by helicopter. Frontiers 19:134-136.*
- 556 1955 *Shades of the buffalo. Flying, November, 57:34,72.*
- 557 1956 *Buffalo come back. True West, March-April, 3(4):10.*
- 558 1966 *How Canada saved the buffalo. Rod and Gun, March, 67:10-12.*

Dickinson, Charles E. (Editor)

- 559 1976 *Carcass Characteristics of a Bison Steer (Bison bison). Natural Resources Ecology Laboratory, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, Colorado.*

Dikmans, G.

- 560 1934 *New records of helminth parasites. Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington 1(2):63-64.*
- 561 1936 *A note on Dictyocaulus from domestic and wild ruminants. Journal of the Washington Academy of Science 26:298-303.*
- 562 1939 *Helminth parasites of North American semi-domesticated and wild ruminants. Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington 6:97-101.*

Dille, Frederick M.

- 563 1913 *The Niobrara Reservation. Sixth Annual Report of the American Bison Society, 1913:33-39.*
- 564 1916 *Report on the Niobrara Reservation. Tenth Annual Report of the American Bison Society, 1915-1916:25.*
- 565 1916 *Report on Wind Cave National Park. Tenth Annual Report of the American Bison Society, 1915-1916:27-28.*

Dillehay, T.D.

- 566 1974 *Late Quaternary bison population changes on the southern plains. Plains Anthropologist 19(65):180-196.*

Dimmick, Shirley Ratisseau

- 567 1956 *The bison - vanquished monarch. Texas Game and Fish, February, 14(2):4-5, 30.*

Dixon, Olive K.

- 568 1927 *The Life of "Billy" Dixon. P.L. Turner, Dallas.*

Dobie, J. Frank

- 569 1936 *The Flavor of Texas. Dealey and Lowe, Dallas.*
- 570 1952 *Guide to Life and Literature of the Southwest. Southern Methodist University Press, Dallas.*
- 571 1953 *Bison in Mexico. Journal of Mammalogy 34:150-151.*

Dodge, Colonel Richard Irving

- 572 1877 *The Hunting Grounds of the Great West: a Description of the Plains, Game, and Indians of the Great North American Desert. Chatto and Windus, London.*
- 573 1882 *Our Wild Indians: Thirty-three Years' Personal Experience Among the Red Men of the Great West. A.D. Worthington, Hartford, Connecticut.*
- 574 1959 *The Plains of the Great West and Their Inhabitants. Archer House, New York.*

Deherty, Jim

- 575 1983 *Was he half hype or sheer hero? Buffalo Bill takes a new bow. Smithsonian 13(10):58-67.*

- Dolph, James A.**
 576 1965 *American Bison Society: preserver of the American buffalo and pioneer in wildlife conservation.* Unpublished thesis, Department of History, University of Denver, Denver, Colorado.
- Dolph, James A. and Ivar C. Dolph**
 577 1975 The American bison: his annihilation and preservation. *Montana: the Magazine of Western History* 25(3):14-25.
- Dorsey, George A.**
 578 1904 *Traditions of the Osage.* Anthropological Series 7(1). Field Columbian Museum, Chicago.
- Dorsey, George A. and Alfred L. Kroeber**
 579 1903 *Traditions of the Arapaho.* Anthropological Series 5. Field Columbian Museum, Chicago.
- Doty, G.G.**
 580 1980 The great royal buffalo hunt: the West's most celebrated hunting party. *Mankind* 6(9):18-21, 38-39.
- Douglas, C.H.J.**
 581 1910 *The Oregon Trail: Sketches of Prairie and Rocky Mountain Life.* Macmillan, New York.
- Downing, S.C.**
 582 1951 American bison. *Canadian Nature*, January-February, 13:24-25.
- Drannan, William F.**
 583 1900 *Thirty-one Years on the Plains and in the Mountains.* Thomas W. Jackson, Chicago.
- Draper, Benjamin**
 584 1950 Where the buffalo roamed. *Pacific Discovery*, March-April, 3(2):14-27. California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco.
- Dreaded disease hits buffalo.**
 585 1962 *Field Horse Rodeo* 1(4):17-18.
- Driggs, Howard R.**
 586 1956 *The Old West Speaks.* Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey.
- Drozdz, A., et al.**
 587 1975 Some bio-energetic parameters of wild ruminants. *Polish Ecological Studies* 1(2):85-101.
- Drummond, R.O. and J.G. Medley**
 588 1964 Occurrence of *Speleognathus australis* Womersley (Acarina: Speleognathidae) in the nasal passages of bison. *Journal of Parasitology* 50:655.
- Drury, Newton B.**
 589 1946 The comeback of the bison. *Rotarian*, December, 69:20-22.
- Dryden, W.J.**
 590 1947 Cattalo, new hardy breed. *Montana Farmer-Stockman*, August, 34(23):51.
- Dubey, J.P.**
 591 1980 Coyote as a final host for *Sarcocystis* species of goats, sheep, cattle, elk, bison and moose in Montana. *American Journal of Veterinary Research* 41(8):1225-1229.
 592 1980 *Sarcocystis* species in moose (*Alces alces*), bison (*Bison bison*), and pronghorn (*Antilocapra americana*) in Montana. *American Journal of Veterinary Research*, December, 41(12):2063-2065.
 593 1982 *Sarcocystis* in neonatal bison fed *Sarcocystis cruzi* sporocysts derived from cattle. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medicine Association*, December, 181(11):1272-1274.
 594 1983 Experimental infection of a bison with *Toxoplasma gondii* oocysts. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases*, April, 19(2):148.
- Duffield, Lathel F.**
 595 1973 Aging and sexing the post-cranial skeleton of bison. *Plains Anthropologist* 18(60):132-139.
- Duffy, Patrick**
 596 1931 The buffalo stages a comeback. *Outdoor Life - Outdoor Recreation* 67(5):15, 71.

- Dugas, Georges**
 597 1904 La chasse aux buffalos dans les prairies de l'Ouest au temps jadis. *Nouvelle France* 3(8):383-394.
- Dumont, Ella**
 598 1964 A woman on the buffalo range: the journal of Ella Dumont, edited by Ernest Lee. In *West Texas Historical Association Year Book*, October, 40:146-167.
- Dunbar, Gary S.**
 599 1962 Some Notes on Bison in Early Virginia. Virginia Place Name Society, Occasional Papers No. 4, University of Virginia, Charlottesville, Virginia.
- Dunbar, John, et al.**
 600 1918 Letters concerning the Presbyterian Mission in the Pawnee country, near Bellvue, Nebraska. *Collections of the Kansas State Historical Society* 14:570-715.
- Duncan, Bob**
 601 1959 *Buffalo Country*. E.P. Dutton, New York.
- Dunn, A.M.**
 602 1969 The wild ruminant as a reservoir host of helminth infection. *Symposium of the Zoological Society of London* 24:221-248.
- Dunn, Roy S.**
 603 1957 Buffalo Bill's bronc fighter. *Montana: the Magazine of Western History* 7(2):2-11.
- Dupree, F., L.R. Houck first Buffalo Hall of Fame honorees.**
 604 1980 *Buffalo!*, November-December, 8(6):32. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
- Dyal, Donald H.**
 605 1978 The buffalo and the pioneer experience. *Buffalo!*, September-October, 6(5):19-20. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
- Dyck, Ian G.**
 606 1970 Two Oxbow settlement types in central Saskatchewan. *Na'Pao, a Saskatchewan Anthropology Journal* 2(2).
 607 1977 The Harder site: a Middle Period bison hunters' campsite in the northern Great Plains. *Archaeological Survey of Canada Paper* 67, National Museum of Man, Ottawa.
- Dyck, Noel E.**
 608 1970 *The Administration of Federal Indian Aid in the Northwest Territories, 1879-1885*. Unpublished M.A. thesis, Department of History, University of Saskatchewan.
- Dziuk, H.E.**
 609 1965 Eructation, regurgitation, and reticuloruminal contraction in the American bison. *American Journal of Physiology* 208:343-346.
- Early Canadian history: the buffalo.**
 610 1960 *Scarlet and Gold*. Royal Canadian Mounted Police, Ottawa.
- Early Man in America: Readings from Scientific American.**
 611 1973 W.H. Freeman, San Francisco.
- Easton, Robert and Mackenzie Brown**
 612 1970 *Lord of Beasts. The Saga of Buffalo Jones*. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln.
 613 1978 The bull artist who saved the buffalo. *Buffalo!*, September-October, 6(5):8-11, 27. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
- Ebert, Hugh B.**
 614 1946 Buffaloes frozen the the Yellowstone River. *Yellowstone Nature Notes* 20(2):8. Yellowstone National Park Museum, Wyoming.
- Edwards, F.S.**
 615 1847 *Campaign in New Mexico with Colonel Doniphan*. Carey and Hart, Philadelphia.

- Edwards, L.L.**
 616 1913 Last stand of the bison. *Technical World Magazine*, August, 19:892-893.
- Edwards, P.D.**
 617 1973 A qualitative comparison of the chemical composition of recent feces and coprolites. *Proceedings: Nebraska Academy of Science* 83:32.
- Edwards, R.Y.**
 618 1971 Buffalo millions. *Canadian Geographic Journal*, April, 82:144-147.
- Edwards, Tom**
 619 1975 No unanimity among buffalo raisers. *Buffalo!*, August, 3(8):13-15. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
- Egan, Gail N. and George A. Agogino**
 620 1965 Man's use of bison and cattle on the high plains. *Great Plains Journal*, Fall, 5(1):35-43.
- Egerton, Penelope J.M.**
 621 1962 Bison behavior. *American Zoologist* 2(3):406.
 622 1962 The cow-calf relationship and rutting behavior in the American bison. Unpublished M.Sc. thesis, Department of Zoology, University of Alberta, Edmonton.
 623 1962 The social integration of the bison calf. *American Zoologist* 2(3):406.
 624 1964 The bison in Canada: how it was saved from extinction and its management today. *Oryx*, December, 7(6):305-313. Fauna Preservation Society, London.
- Eichhorn, Gary E.**
 625 1959 *Peter Jackson, Nimrod and Scout*. Miles City, Montana.
- Eighmy, Jeff**
 626 1971 Edwards II: report of an excavation in western Oklahoma. *Plains Anthropologist* 15(50, pt.1):255-281.
- Eisele, W.E.**
 627 1931 *The Real Wild Bill Hickok, Famous Scout and Knight Chivalric of the Plains; a True Story of Pioneer Life in the Far West*. W.H. Andre, Denver, Colorado.
- Eiseley, L.C.**
 628 1942 The Folsom mystery: its solution is contingent on the solution of another mystery. *Scientific American* 167:260-267.
 629 1942 Post-glacial climatic amelioration and the extinction of *Bison taylori*. *Science* 95:646-649.
 630 1943 Archaeological observations on the problem of post-glacial extinction. *American Antiquity* 8(3):209-217.
 631 1943 Did the Folsom bison survive in Canada? *Scientific Monthly* 56:468-472.
- Elliot, J.H., et al.**
 632 1934 The extermination of the buffalo in western Canada. *The Canadian Historical Review*, June, 15(2).
- Ellsworth, Lincoln**
 633 1936 The last wild buffalo hunt. In *Explorers Club Tales, True Stories of Exploration, Research and Adventure, as Told at the Explorers Club by Men of Daring and Achievement*, pp. 91-101. Dodd, Mead, New York.
- Eldred, Morton J.**
 634 1902 A biological reconnaissance in the vicinity of Flathead Lake. *Bulletin University of Montana No. 10, Biological Series No. 3*. University of Montana, Missoula.
 635 1908 The Flathead buffalo range. *Annual Report of the American Bison Society 1905-1907*:15-49.
 636 1926 The Montana National bison range. *Journal of Mammalogy* 7(1):45-48.
- Ely, Alfred, et al.**
 637 1939 *North American Big Game*. Charles Scribner's Sons, New York.
- Engelhard, J.G.**
 638 1970 Behaviour patterns of American bison calves at the National Bison Range, Moles, Montana. Unpublished M.Sc. thesis, Central Michigan University, Mount Pleasant.

- England, Raymond E. and Antoon De Vos**
 639 1969 Influence of animals on pristine conditions on the Canadian grasslands. *Journal of Range Management*, March, 22(2):87-94.
- Evans, Hugh**
 640 1927 Hugh Evan's Journal of Colonel Henry Dodge's Expedition in the Rocky Mountains in 1835, edited by Fred. S. Perrine. *Mississippi Valley Historical Review* 14(2):192-214.
- Evans, Laura**
 641 1964 Comparison of fatty acids from the lipid classes of serum lipoproteins and other lipids in bison. *Journal of Dairy Sciences* 47(1):46-53.
- Evans, R.D.**
 642 1901 *A Sailor's Log*. Appleton, New York.
- Ewers, John C.**
 643 1944 *The Story of the Blackfeet*. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
 644 1949 The last bison drives of the Blackfoot Indians. *Journal of the Washington Academy of Science*, November, 39(11):355-360.
 645 1955 The horse in Blackfoot Indian culture. *Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin* 159.
 646 1959 *Adventures of Zenas Leonard Trader*. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, Oklahoma.
 647 1960 A Blood Indian's conception of tribal life in Dog Days. *The Blue Jay* 18(1):44-48.
 648 1965 The last of the Buffalo Indians. *American West* 2(2):26-31.
 649 1966 The importance of the buffalo to Plains Indian culture. *The Wyoming Archaeologist*, March, 9(1):21-27. Wyoming Archaeological Society, Cheyenne, Wyoming.
 650 1968 *Indian Life on the Upper Missouri*. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, Oklahoma.
 651 1974 *Ethnological Report on the Blackfeet and Gros Ventre Tribes of Indians*. Garland, New York.
- Experimental crossing of buffalo with domestic cattle.**
 652 1923 *Canadian Veterinary Record* 4:266-268.
- Extermination of bison.**
 653 1890 *Nature* 42:11.
- Extermination of the buffalo: same land now supports cattle.**
 654 1977 *Sports Afield*, July, 178(1):113-114.
- On the extinction of the buffalo.**
 655 1905 *Country Calendar*, July, 1(3):227.
- Fabri, K.E. and M.A. Deryagina**
 656 1972 Comparative and ethnological diagnosis of species specific behaviour of bovinæ. *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal* 51(2):259-266.
- Falconer, Thomas**
 657 1963 *Letters and Notes on the Texan Santa Fe Expedition 1841-1842*. The Rio Grande Press, Chicago.
- Fancy, Steve G.**
 658 1982 Reaction of bison to aerial surveys in interior Alaska. *The Canadian Field Naturalist*, January-March, 96(1):91.
- Farb, Peter**
 659 1969 *Man's Rise to Civilization as Shown by the Indians of North America from Primeval Times to the Coming of the Industrial State*. Secker and Warburg, London.
- Farley, Tom**
 660 1934 Bull vs. buffalo. *Sports Afield*, January: 15, 56.
- Farhamm, Thomas J.**
 661 1906 *Travels in Great Western Prairies, the Anahuac and Rocky Mountains*. Early Western Travels, Vols. 28-29, edited by Reuben Gold Thwaites. Arthur H. Clark, Cleveland.

- 662 Farrar, J.
1974 Prairie life - passing of the buffalo. *Nebraskaland* 52(8):36-39.
- 663 Farrens, W.L. and D.S. Hoffman
1972 Preliminary analysis of the bison bones from the Hudson-Meng site, Sioux County, Nebraska. *Proceedings: Nebraska Academy of Science* 82:39.
- 664 Fashingbauer, B.A.
1965 The bison in Minnesota. *Minnesota Department of Conservation, Game and Fish Technical Bulletin* 9:167-173.
- 665 Faune de l'Arrière Pays - le Bison d'Amérique du Nord.
1974 Service canadien de la faune.
- 666 Fayer, R. and R.G. Leek
1982 Infectivity of *Sarcocystis* spp. from bison, elk, moose, and cattle for cattle via sporocysts from coyotes. *Journal of Parasitology*, August, 68(4):681-685.
- 667 Feder, Norman
1980 Plains pictographic painting and quilled rosettes: a clue to tribal identification. *American Indian Art Magazine* 5(2):54-62.
- 668 Federman, S.
1968 Roundup on the bison range. *Animal Kingdom* 71(5):18-23.
- 669 Fernquist, C.O.
1941 Pleistocene fossils of Washington. *Mineralogist* 9:333-334.
- 670 Ferris, Ida M.
1909 The Sauks and Foxes in Franklin and Osage Counties, Kansas. *Collections of the Kansas State Historical Society* 11:333-395.
- 671 Field, Matthew C.
1957 *Prairie and Mountain Sketches*, edited by Kate L. Gregg and John F. McDermott. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.
- 672 Fielder, Mildred
1945 The atomic age buffalo. *American Cattle Producer*, March, 36:9-10. American National Livestock Association, Denver, Colorado.
- 673 Figgins, J.D.
1933 The bison of the western area of the Mississippi Basin. *Proceedings of the Colorado Museum of Natural History* 12(4).
- 674 Filina, N.I. and V.R. Filin
1980 Analysis of vegetal remains from the stomach of the bison discovered near Yakutsk, and some considerations on the ecology of the species. *Bulletin of the Moscow Society of Naturalists, Geological Section* 85(2):57-67. (In Russian, English Summary.)
- 675 Filina, N.I. and V.R. Filin
1980 Determination of the age of bone remains of a bison and the reconstruction of the plant cover at the time of the animal's death in the area near Yakutsk. *Bulletin of the Moscow Society of Naturalists, Biological Section* January-February, 85(1):59-72.
- 676 Filipek, Jack D.
1964 The battle of Summit Springs. *Colorado Magazine* 41(4):343-354.
- 677 Findlay, C.E. and T.B. Begg
1977 Redwater in American bison caused by *Babesia major*. *Veterinary Record* 100(19):406.
- 678 Findlay, J.
1954 Cattle for the Northlands. *Field* 203:693-694.
- 679 Finnie, O.S.
1927 What Canada is doing for the preservation of the buffalo. *Report of the American Bison Society*, 1924-25-26:35-40.

- Finnigan, Richard**
 680 1976 Buffalo versus cattle: whose home's on the range? *The Western Producer*, Thursday, February 26, 1976.
- Finnley, D. (Editor)**
 681 1979 Status of seven U.S. species clarified. *Endangered Species Technical Bulletin* 4(2):1, 4, 6-7.
- Fischer, Wayne A.**
 682 1968 Observations on the behavior of lone bull bison. *Proceedings for 1967, Iowa Academy of Science* 74:87-91.
- Fisher, A.V.**
 683 1979 An examination of the claims made for the beefalo *Bison bison* x *Bos taurus* as a meat-producing animal. *Memo Meast Res. Inst. Agricultural Research Council, G.B.*, June, 40:14.
- Fisher, L.E. and E. Maschgan**
 684 1968 Data on the use of sernalyn to obtain restraint. *Journal of Small Animal Practice* 9(3):143-149.
- Fiehler, Stanley A.**
 685 1955 Navaho buffalo hunting. *El Palacio*, February, 62(2):43-57. Archaeological Society of New Mexico, Santa Fe, New Mexico.
- Fisk, James L.**
 686 1863 *Expedition from Fort Abercrombie to Fort Benton*. Executive Document No. 80, House of Representatives, U.S. Congress, Washington, D.C.
 687 1863 *North Overland Expedition for Protection of Emigrants from Fort Abercrombie to Fort Benton 1862*. Executive Document No. 80, tabled and ordered printed March 2, 1863, House of Representatives, U.S. Congress, Washington, D.C.
 688 1864 *Expedition of Captain Fisk to the Rocky Mountains*. Executive Document No. 45, House of Representatives, U.S. Congress, Washington, D.C.
- Flanagan, John T. (Editor)**
 689 1945 *America is West, an Anthology of Middlewestern Life and Literature*. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis.
- Flandreysy, J. de**
 690 1923 *Mistral et les Peaux-Rouges*. *Annales politiques et littéraires*, April 15, 80:389.
- Flannery, Regina**
 691 1953 *The Gros Ventres of Montana*. The Catholic University of America Anthropological Series No. 15, the Catholic University of America Press, Washington, D.C.
- Fleming, H.A.**
 692 n.d. *Goodnight American Buffalo Ranch Company. Some Facts About What is on the Goodnight Ranch*. H.A. Fleming, Dallas.
- Flerov, C.C.**
 693 1965 Comparative craniology of recent representatives of the Genus *Bison*. *Bulletin of the Moscow Naturalists Society* 70(1):1-17.
 694 1965 On the origin of the Canadian fauna in connection with the history of the Bering land bridge. *Conference of the International Association of Quaternary Research 7th General Sessions: 140* (Abstract).
 695 1969 The evolution of bisons. *Conference of the International Association of Quaternary Research* 8:123.
 696 1971 The ancient ruminants. *Bulletin of the Moscow Society of Naturalists, Biological Section* 76(6):52-58.
 697 1971 On the history of bison. *Abhandlungen Bodenforsch* 60:59-63.
- Flerov, C.C. and A.I. David**
 698 1971 Description of paleontological material from 'Triaspol gravel', mammalia bovidae. In *Pleistocene of Triaspol*, edited by K.V. Nikiforova, pp. 156-165. Shtiintza, Kishinev.

- Fierov, C.C. and M.A. Zablotski**
 699 1961 On the causative factors responsible for the change in the bison range. *Bulletin of the Moscow Naturalists Society* 66(6):99-109.
- Fletcher, Alice**
 700 1884 The White Buffalo Festival of the Uncpapas. *Annual Report of the Peabody Museum of American Archaeology and Ethnology* 3(3-4):260-288.
- Fletcher, Alice and Francis La Flesche**
 701 1911 The Omaha Tribe. *Twenty-seventh Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1905-1906*. Government Printing Office, Washington.
- Flynn, Peggy**
 702 1982 Distribution of prehistoric bison on the southern plains: a test of Dillehay's model. *Papers in Anthropology: University of Oklahoma* 21(1):7-36.
- Fogarty, Kate Hammond**
 703 1916 *The Story of Montana*. A.S. Barnes, New York.
- Folsom, Franklin**
 704 1974 An amateur's bonanza: discovery of early man in North America. *American West* 11(6):34-39.
- Fonseca, Walter**
 705 1974 *Brazil - Buffalo Breeder*. Fonseca, Sao Paulo, Brazil.
- Foor, Thomas Allyn**
 706 1982 *Cultural continuity on the northwestern Great Plains - 1300 B.C. to A.D. 200, the Pelican Lake Culture*. Ph.D. dissertation, University of California, Santa Barbara.
- Forbis, Richard G.**
 707 1956 Early man and fossil bison. *Science*, February, 123(3191).
 708 1960 Some late sites in the Oldman River region, Alberta. In *Contributions to Anthropology*, 1957, 162:119-164. National Museum of Canada, Ottawa.
 709 1962 A stratified buffalo kill in Alberta. *Montana Archaeological Society Memoir* 1:3-7.
 710 1962 The Old Women's buffalo jump, Alberta. In *Contributions to Anthropology*, 1960, 180:56-123. National Museum of Canada, Ottawa.
 711 1968 Fletcher, a Paleo-Indian site in Alberta. *American Antiquity* 33(1):1-10.
 712 1978 Some facets of communal hunting. *Plains Anthropologist* 23(82, pt. 2):3-8.
- Forbis, Richard G., et al. (Editors)**
 713 1969 *Post-Pleistocene Man and his Environment on the Northern Plains*. University of Calgary Archaeological Association, the Student's Press, Calgary.
- Forrest, Earle R.**
 714 1969 The Dodge City buffalo hunters. In *The Westerners Brand Book* 13:55-75. The Los Angeles Westerners.
- Foster, Janet**
 715 1978 *Working for Wildlife, the Beginning of Preservation in Canada*. University of Toronto Press, Toronto.
- Fougere, Katherine**
 716 1940 *With Custer's Cavalry*. Caxton, Caldwell, Idaho.
- Fountain, E.L. and M.S. Seal**
 717 1967 Strontium-90 in the bones of big game in the western United States (cattle, bighorn sheep, mule deer, antelope, elk, bison, moose). *Health Physics* 13(11):1205-1209.
- Fouquet, L.C.**
 718 1925 *Buffalo Days*. Kansas State Historical Society 16:341-352. Topeka, Kansas.
- Four Years in Europe with Buffalo Bill: a Descriptive Narrative of the Big American Show's Successful Tour in Foreign Lands.**
 719 1908 Albia, Iowa.

- Fowler, M.E.**
 720 1978 Clinical experiences with tuberculosis in zoo hoofed stock. In *Mycobacterial Infections of Zoo Animals*, edited by R.J. Montali, pp. 179-184. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.
- Fox, Herbert**
 721 1929 Report of the Laboratory and Museum of Comparative Pathology of the Zoological Society of Philadelphia. *Zoological Society of Philadelphia*:45.
- Frame, Edna Laura**
 722 1975 *The Buffalo Trail*. Co-op Press, Ottawa.
- Franklin, John**
 723 1970 *Narrative of a Journey to the Shores of the Polar Sea in the Years 1819-20-21 and 22*. Charles E. Tuttle, Rutland, Vermont.
- Fredericks, S.A., et al.**
 724 1978 A buffalo named Joe. *Buffalo World*, May:4-5. American Buffalo Association, Cody, Wyoming.
- Freeman, G.D.**
 725 1892 *Midnight and Noonday; or, the Incidental History of Southern Kansas and the Indian Territory Giving Twenty Years Experience on the Frontier*. Freeman, Caldwell, Kansas.
- French, J.L. (Editor)**
 726 1923 General Sheridan hunts the buffalo. In *Pioneer West, Narratives of the Westward March of Empire*, pp. 284-295. Little and Brown, Boston.
- Frewen, M.**
 727 1924 Stampeding buffaloes used as a snow plow. In *Melton Mowbray and Other Memories*. H. Jenkins, London.
- Frey, R.W., et al.**
 728 1975 Estuaries of the Georgia Coast, U.S.A. Sedimentology and biology Part 8. Fossil and recent skeletal remains in Georgia Estuaries. *Senckenbergiana Maritima* 7:257-295.
- Frick, Childs**
 729 1937 Horned ruminants of North America. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 69:1-669.
- Frick, Edwin J.**
 730 1951 Parasitism in bison. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association*, November, 119(896):386-387.
- Fridley, Russell (Editor)**
 731 1967 *Aspects of the Fur Trade. Selected Papers of the 1965 North American Fur Trade Conference*. Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul.
- Frison, George C.**
 732 1967 The Piney Creek Sites, Wyoming. *University of Wyoming Publications* 33(1):1-92.
 733 1967 Site 48SH312. *Wyoming Archaeologist*, December, 10(4):10-16. Wyoming Archaeological Society, Sheridan, Wyoming.
 734 1968 Site 48SH312: an early Middle Period bison kill in the Powder River Basin of Wyoming. *Plains Anthropologist* 13(39):31-39.
 735 1969 *The role of buffalo procurement in Post-Altithermal populations on the northwestern plains*. Paper presented at the 68th Annual Meeting of the American Anthropological Association, New Orleans.
 736 1970 The Kobold site, 248H406: a Post-Altithermal record of buffalo-jumping for the northwestern plains. *Plains Anthropologist* 15(47).
 737 1971 The buffalo pound in northwestern plains prehistory: site 48CA302, Wyoming. *American Antiquity* 36(1):77-90.
 738 1973 *The Wardell buffalo trap 48SU301: communal procurement in the Upper Green River Basin, Wyoming*. Anthropological Papers, No. 48, Museum of Anthropology, the University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.

- 739 1978 Animal population studies and cultural inference. *Plains Anthropologist* 23(82, pt. 2):44-52.
- 740 1978 *Prehistoric Hunters of the High Plains*. Academic Press, New York.
- 741 1978 Prehistoric man and bison relationships on the high plains. *American Quaternary Association National Conference*, September, 5:88.
- 742 1979 Observations on the use of stone-tools dulling of working edges of some chipped-stone tools in bison-butcherer. *Studies in Archaeology*:259-268.
- 743 1980 Man and bison relationships in North America. *Canadian Journal of Anthropology* 1(1):75-76.
- 744 1982 Bone butchering tools in archaeological sites. *Canadian Journal of Anthropology* 2(2):159-168.
- 745 1982 Paleo-Indian winter subsistence strategies on the high plains. In *Plains Indian Studies: a Collection of Essays in Honor of John C. Ewers and Waldo Wedd*, edited by D.H. Ubelaker and H.J. Viola, pp. 193-201. Smithsonian Institution, Washington.
- Frison, George C. (Editor)**
- 746 1974 *The Casper Site, a Hell Gap Bison Kill on the High Plains*. Academic Press, New York.
- Frison, George C. and Charles A. Reher**
- 747 1970 Age determination of buffalo by teeth eruption and wear. *Plains Anthropologist* 15-50(pt. 2):46-50.
- Frison, George C. and G.M. Zeimens**
- 748 1980 Bone projectile points: an addition to the Folsom cultural complex. *American Antiquity*, April, 45:231-237.
- Frison, George C., et al.**
- 749 1976 Fossil bison and artifacts from an Early Altithermal period arroyo trap in Montana. *American Antiquity* 41(1):28-57.
- 750 1978 The Big Goose Creek site: bison procurement and faunal analysis. *Occasional Papers on Wyoming Archaeology* 1.
- 751 1979 Paleo-Indian procurement of camelops on the northwestern plains. *Quaternary Research* 10(3):385-400.
- Froman, Robert**
- 752 1958 The buffalo that refused to vanish. *Reader's Digest*, June, 72:195-199.
- Fry, Willis E.**
- 753 1969 A paleontological site survey conducted in the Horse Heaven Hills of south-central Washington. *Northwest Science* 43(4):156-161.
- Fryxell, Fritiof M.**
- 754 1926 A new high altitude limit for the American bison. *Journal of Mammalogy*, May, 7(2):102-109.
- 755 1928 The former range of the bison in the Rocky Mountains. *Journal of Mammalogy* 9(2):129-139.
- Fulgham, Tommy and Dennis Stanford**
- 756 1982 The Frasca site: a preliminary report. *Southwestern Lore* 48(1):1-9.
- Fuller, William Albert**
- 757 1901 *Biology and Management of the Bison of Wood Buffalo National Park*. Canadian Wildlife Service, Ottawa.
- 758 1947 Hunting wood buffalo. *Blue Jay* 6(1):6-7.
- 759 1950 Aerial census of bison in Wood Buffalo Park. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, October, 14(4):445-451.
- 760 1950 *Biology and Management of the Bison of Wood Buffalo National Park*. Canadian Wildlife Service, Ottawa.
- 761 1954 The first premolar and the canine tooth in bison. *Journal of Mammalogy*, August, 35(3):454-456.
- 762 1955 Fertility of bison in Wood Buffalo National Park, Canada. *Alaska Science Conference. Proceedings*:52-63.
- 763 1957 *The biology and management of the bison of Wood Buffalo National Park*. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Wisconsin, Madison.

- 764 1959 The horns and teeth as indicators of age in bison. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, July, 23(3):342-344. The Wildlife Society, Lawrence, Kansas.
- 765 1960 Behaviour and social organization of the wild bison of Wood Buffalo National Park, Canada. *Arctic*, March 13(1):3-19.
- 766 1960 *The ecology and management of the American bison*. Paper number UICN/A.G/7/R.T./8/Z presented at the 8th Technical Meeting I.U.C.N., Warsaw.
- 767 1961 The ecology and management of the American bison. *La terre et la vie* 2:286-304. Soci  t   Nationale de Protection de la Nature et d'Acclimatation de France, Paris.
- 768 1962 The biology and management of the bison of Wood Buffalo National Park. *Wildlife Management Bulletin* 1(16):1-52. Canadian Wildlife Service, Ottawa.

Fuller, William Albert and L.A. Bayrock

- 769 1965 Late Pleistocene mammals from central Alberta, Canada. In *Vertebrate Paleontology in Alberta*. University of Alberta, Edmonton.

Fullerton, Aubrey

- 770 1925 The buffalo - lord of the North. *The Mentor*, August, 13:22-26.
- 771 1930 Live stock and meat up north. *The Producer: the National Live Stock Monthly* 12(1):5-8.
- 772 1940 Will the cattalo displace the buffalo. *Forest and Outdoors*, March, 36(3):91-92.
- 773 1945 Among the friendly, lordly bison; the buffalo of Elk Island Park. *Country Guide*, May, 64:42.

Fulton, R.D., et al.

- 774 1978 Methemoglobin reductase in three species of Bovidae. *Biochemical Genetics* 16(7):635-640.

Funk, Harry

- 775 1943 Save our buffalo herd. *Arizona Wildlife and Sportsman* 5(9):7.

Fusco, Eugene M.

- 776 1962 The last hunt of Gen. George A. Crook. *Montana: the Magazine of Western History* 12(4):36-46.

Gadberry, J.L. and N.G. Miller

- 777 1978 Characterization of a *Pasteurella multocida* bacteriophage isolated from a bison. *American Journal of Veterinary Research*, September, 39(9):1565-1566.

Gage, Earle W.

- 778 1929 Riding herd on buffalo. *New York Herald Tribune*, June 29:12-13.
- 779 1915 The buffalo round-up at Wainwright. *Travel*, December, 66(2):33-34, 38.

Galbreath, E.C.

- 780 1967 A large *Bison occidentalis* from South Dakota. *Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science* 60(4):436-437.

Galbreath, E.C. and H. Stein

- 781 1962 *Bison occidentalis* in South Dakota. In *47th Meeting of the South Dakota Academy of Science*:41-42.

Gambell, Roy

- 782 1942 Arizona buffalo hunt. *Arizona Wildlife Sportsman*, May, 4(6):8,10.

Gano, J.H., pioneer photographer.

- 783 1980 *Alberta History* 28(2):20-27.

Gard, Wayne

- 784 1953 Where buffalo roamed. *Progressive Farmer* (Texas Edition), August, 68(8):18.
- 785 1954 On the buffalo range. *Texas Parade*, November, 15(6):41-43.
- 786 1956 How they killed the buffalo. *American Heritage, the Magazine of History* 7(5):35-39.
- 787 1959 *The Great Buffalo Hunt*. Knopf, New York.

Garden, Robert I.

- 788 1907 *History of Scott Township, Mahaska County, Iowa. War reminiscences. Did the buffalo ever inhabit Iowa?* Globe Presses, Oskaloosa, Iowa.

- Garland, H.**
 789 1921 *A Daughter of the Middle Border*. Macmillan, Chicago.
- Garner, Sir Saville**
 790 1961 Impressions on the north. *North/Nord*, May-June, 8(3):1-6.
- Garretson, Martin S.**
 791 1916 The cattalo. *Report of the American Bison Society, 1917-1918*:30-37.
 792 1918 Tenth census of living American bison as of January 1, 1918. *Report of the American Bison Society, 1917-1918*:23-28.
 793 1920 Report on the establishing of a national bison herd in the Pisgah National Forest and Game Preserve in North Carolina. *Report of the American Bison Society, 1919-1920*:31-44.
 794 1920 Twelfth census of living American bison. *Report of the American Bison Society, 1919-1920*:25-29.
 795 1923 Fifteenth census of living American bison. *Report of the American Bison Society, 1922-1923*:21-28.
 796 1923 Wood bison. *Report of the American Bison Society, 1922-1923*:29-34.
 797 1927 Seventeenth census of living American bison as of January 1, 1926. *Report of the American Bison Society, 1924-25-26*:25-34.
 798 1931 Eighteenth census of living American bison as of January 1, 1929. *Report of the American Bison Society, 1927-28-29-30*:25-31.
 799 1934 *A Short History of the American Bison: Distribution, Habits, Trails, Extermination, etc., For Use in Schools*. The American Bison Society, New York.
 800 1934 Twentieth census of living American bison as of January 1, 1934. *Report of the American Bison Society, 1934*.
 801 1938 *American Bison*. New York Zoological Society, New York.
 802 1938 *The American Bison: the Story of its Extermination as a Wild Species and its Restoration under Federal Protection*. New York Zoological Society, New York.
 803 1938 *Les bisons d'Amerique*. Paris.
- Gass, Patrick**
 804 1958 *Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition*. Ross and Haines, Minneapolis.
- Gates, Charles M. (Editor)**
 805 1933 *Five Fur Traders of the Northwest being the Narrative of Peter Pond and the Diaries of John Macdonell, Archibald N. McLeod, Hugh Faries and Thomas Connor*. The Minnesota Society of the Colonial Dames of America, The University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis.
- Gazin, Lewis C.**
 806 1957 *Paleocene Mammalian Faunas of the Bison Basin in South-central Wyoming*. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.
- Gebauer, O. and W. Eichler**
 807 1947 Both species of bovine Bot Fly Hypoderma - Bovis and Hypoderma - Linentum. *Merkbl Angew Parasitenkd Schaedl Ingsbekaempfung* 20:1-30.
- Geist, Valerius**
 808 1971 The relation of social evolution and dispersal in ungulates during the Pleistocene, with emphasis on the Old World deer and the genus *Bison*. *Quaternary Research*, September, 1(3):285-315.
- Geist, Valerius and P. Karsten**
 809 1977 The wood bison (*Bison bison athabasca*) in relation to hypotheses on the origin of the American bison (*Bison bison* Linnaeus). *Zeitschrift Fuer Saeugetierkunde* 42(2):119-127.
- Gentry, William**
 810 1916 Buffalo for the market. *Country Gentleman* 81(October 28):8.
- Gentaecker, Frederick**
 811 1859 *Wild Sports in the Far West*. Crosby, Nichols, Boston.
- Gibson, Gail M.**
 812 1969 Historical evidence of the buffalo in Pennsylvania. *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography* 93(2):151-160.

Gilbert, B. Miles

- 813 1969 Some aspects of diet and butchering techniques among prehistoric Indians in South Dakota. *Plains Anthropologist* 14(46):277-294.

Gilbert, Fabiola

- 814 1954 Buffalo hunters in New Mexico about 1863. In *We Fed Them Cactus*, pp. 39-46. University of New Mexico Press, Albuquerque.

Gilbow, D. and C.E. Gustafson

- 815 1978 The Manis mastodon site 45-CA-218: a preliminary appraisal. *Northwest Anthropology Research Notes* 12(2):217.

Gill, D.

- 816 1978 Some ecological and human consequences of hydroelectric projects in the Mackenzie River drainage system, northwestern Canada. *Buletin de Informare pentru Inventii si Marsi (Information Bulletin on Inventions and Trademarks)* (14):73-82.

Gillam, W. Graham

- 817 1917 Traumatic carditis in a buffalo bull. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association* 51:229-231.

Gilliese, J.P.

- 818 1949 How Sammy Walking-Coyote saved the buffalo. *Forest and Outdoors*, April, 45:16, 22.

Gillette, D.D.

- 819 1976 Late Quaternary mammals from the St. Marks River, Wakulla County, Florida, U.S.A. *Florida Scientist* 39(2):120-122.

Gillmore, Parker

- 820 1869 Buffalo plains. In *Gun, Rod and Saddle*, pp. 222-224. Chapman and Hall, London.

- 821 1881 *Prairie and Forest: a Guide to the Field Sports of North America*. W.H. Allen, London.

Gillmore, Melvin R.

- 822 1924 Old Assiniboin buffalo-drive in North Dakota. *Indian Notes*, October, 1(4):204-211. Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, New York.
- 823 1926 Buffalo skull from the Arikara. *Indian Notes*, 3:75-79. Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, New York.
- 824 1931 Methods of Indian buffalo hunts, with the itinerary of the last tribal hunt of the Omaha. *Papers, Michigan Academy of Science* 16:17-32.

Glenn, W.S.

- 825 1949 The recollections of W.S. Glenn, buffalo hunter. *Panhandle Plains Historical Review* 22:15-64.

Godsell, Philip H.

- 826 1940 The last round-up. *Forest Outdoors* 6(6):174, 194-197.
- 827 1940 The last round-up. *Outdoorsman*, September:10-11, 31.

Gold, Douglas

- 828 1963 *A Schoolmaster with the Blackfeet Indians*. Caxton Printers, Caldwell, Idaho.

Goodman, A.T.

- 829 1877 *Memoranda and Notes by the Late Alfred T. Goodman*. Ohio Historical Society, Cleveland.

Goodnight, Charles, et al.

- 830 1909 *Pioneer Days in the Southwest from 1850 to 1879*. State Capital Company, Guthrie, Oklahoma.
- 831 1910 *Goodnight American Buffalo Ranch Company*. Goodnight Buffalo Ranch Company, H.A. Fleming, Dallas.
- 832 1910 *Goodnight's American Buffalo Ranch, Goodnight, Texas*. Goodnight Buffalo Ranch Company, H.A. Fleming, Dallas.
- 833 1914 My experience with bison hybrids. *Journal of Heredity* 5:197-189.

Goodwin, George G.

- 834 1935 Buffalo hunt, 1935. *Natural History*, September, 36:156-164.
 835 1939 The bison: description and distribution. In *North American Big Game*, edited by Alfred Ely, H.E. Anthony and R.R.W. Carpenter, pp. 359-370. Charles Scribner's Sons, New York.
 836 1939 The bison: hunting the bison. In *North American Big Game, a Book of the Boone and Crockett Club*, pp. 366-370. Charles Scribner's Sons, New York.
 837 1952 Coronado's crooked-backed oxen. *Natural History* 61:164-167.
 838 1961 *The Big Game Animals of North America*. E.P. Dutton, New York.

Gordon, Bryan

- 839 1970 *Bison antiquus* from the Northwest Territories. *Arctic*, June, 23(2):132-133.
 840 1979 *Of men and herds in Canadian plains prehistory*. Archaeological Survey of Canada 84, National Museum of Man, Ottawa.

Gordon, Sam (Editor)

- 841 1976 *The Yellowstone Journal*. Reprint of the Historical supplement published Sept. 27, 1900 in Miles City Star, Miles City, Montana.

Gorman, F.

- 842 1938 Itasca bison kill site: ecological analysis. *American Antiquity* 244:73.

Gottschall, Amos H.

- 843 1894 *Travels from Ocean to Ocean, from the Lakes to the Gulf*. The author, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.

Graham, Frederick

- 844 1898 *Notes of a Sporting Expedition in the Far West of Canada, 1847*. The author, London.

Graham, Maxwell

- 845 1913 Report on Canada's national herd. *Sixth Annual Report of the American Bison Society*, 1913:28-32.
 846 1914 Report on Canada's national herd. *Seventh Annual Report of the American Bison Society*, 1914:31-34.
 847 1923 *Canada's Wild Buffalo, Observations in the Wood Buffalo Park 1922*. King's Printer, Ottawa.
 848 1923 Experimental crossing of buffalo with domestic cattle. *Canadian Veterinary Record* 4:266-268.
 849 1924 Finding range for Canada's buffalo. *The Canadian Field-Naturalist*, December, 38(10):189. Canadian Field-Naturalists Club, Ottawa.

Graham, R.W.

- 850 1981 Preliminary report on Late Pleistocene vertebrates from the Selby and Dutton archaeological paleontological sites, Yuma County, Colorado. *Contributions to Geology* 20(1):33-56.

Grant, Ben O.

- 851 1934 Life in old Fort Griffin. *West Texas Historical Association Year Book* 10:32-41.

Grant, Ben O. and J.R. Webb

- 852 1935 On the cattle trail and buffalo range, Joe S. McCombs. *West Texas Historical Association Year Book* 11:93-101.

Grant, H. Roger

- 853 1973 An Iowan with Buffalo Bill: Charles Eldridge Griffin in Europe, 1903-1906. *Palimpsest* 54(1):2-13.

Graves, John

- 854 1974 *The Last Running*. Encino Press, Austin, Texas.

Gray, Arthur A.

- 855 1945 The buffaloes. In *Men Who Built the West*, pp. 88-98. Caxton, Caldwell, Idaho.

Gray, D.H.

- 856 1970 Petay: Stoney Indian name for the buffalo. *My Golden West, Alberta's Own Magazine*, Summer, 5:18-19, 35.

- Gray, Prentiss N. (Editor)**
 857 1932 *Records of North American Big Game*. Derrydale Press, New York.
- Greeley, Horace**
 858 1965 *An Overland Journey from New York to San Francisco in the Summer of 1859*. Macdonald, London.
- Green, B.**
 859 n.d. Notes on recently discovered remains of extinct Norfolk mammals. *Norfolk Norw. Nats. Soc.* 19:69-72.
- Green, L.M. and Thomas R. Hester**
 860 1973 The Finis Frost site: a Toyah Phase occupation in San Saba County, central Texas. *Bulletin of the Texas Archaeological Society* 44:69-88.
- Green, Morton**
 861 1962 Comments on the geologic age of *Bison latifrons*. *Journal of Paleontology*, May, 36(3):557-559.
- Green, Morton and H. Martin**
 862 1960 *Bison latifrons* in South Dakota. *Journal of Paleontology* 34:3-5.
- Greene, Max**
 863 1856 *The Kansas Region: Forest, Prairie, Desert, Mountain, Vale and River*. Greene, New York.
- Greenwood, James**
 864 1870 The buffalo. In *Wild Sports of the World; a Book of Natural History and Adventure*, pp. 225-248. S.D. Beeton, London.
- Greer, J.W.**
 865 1976 Notes on bison in Val-Verde County, Texas, U.S.A. Additions to Dillehay. *Plains Anthropologist* 21(73, pt. 1):237-239.
- Greer, N.I. and J.F. Butler**
 866 1973 Comparisons of Horn Fly development in manure of five animal species. *Florida Entomologist* 56(3):197-199.
- Gregg, Josiah**
 867 1967 *The Commerce of the Prairies*. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln.
- Grey, Zane**
 868 1911 *The Last of the Plainsmen*. Grosset and Dunlap, New York.
- Griffin, Fred M.**
 869 1947 Where the buffalo roamed. *New Mexico Magazine*, September, 25(9):22.
- Griffin, William H. and Jack Alexander**
 870 1969 *Bison and Elk Studies*. Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Griffith, Stanley**
 871 1936 Naturally acquired tuberculosis in various animals - some unusual cases. *Journal of Hygiene* 36(2):156-158.
- Grimm, Rudolf L.**
 872 1939 Northern Yellowstone winter range studies. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, October, 3(4):295-306.
- Grinnell, George Bird**
 873 1892 Calling the buffalo. *Journal of American Folk-Lore* 5:130-134.
 874 1892 The last of the buffalo. *Scribner's Magazine*, September, 12(3):267-286.
 875 1893 In buffalo days. In *American Big Game Hunting*, pp. 155-211. David Douglas, Edinburgh.
 876 1893 *Pawnee Hero Stories and Folk-Tales with Notes on the Origin, Customs and Character of the Pawnee People*. Charles Scribner's Sons, New York.
 877 1895 *The Story of the Indian*. D. Appleton, New York.
 878 1896 The last of the buffalo. In *Hunting*, G.B. Grinnell et al., pp. 201-264. Charles Scribner's Sons, New York.

- 879 1913 *Beyond the Old Frontier*. Charles Scribner's Sons, New York.
- 880 1917 *Recollections of the Old West*. *American Museum Journal*, May, 17(5):333-340.
- 881 1919 A buffalo sweatlodge. *American Anthropologist* 21:361-375.
- 882 1955 *The Fighting Cheyennes*. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.
- 883 1961 *Pawnee, Blackfoot and Cheyenne*. Charles Scribner's Sons, New York.
- 884 1961 *Pawnee Hero Stories and Folk-Tales with Notes on the Origin, Customs and Character of the Pawnee People*. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln.
- 885 1962 *Blackfoot Lodge Tales*. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln.
- 886 1962 *By Cheyenne Campfires*. Yale University Press, New Haven, Connecticut.
- 887 1966 *When Buffalo Ran*. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.
- 888 1970 *The Last of the Buffalo*. American Environmental Studies Series, Arno, New York.
- 889 1972 *The Cheyenne Indians, Their History and Ways of Life*. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln.
- Grinnell, George Bird (Editor)**
- 890 1913 *Hunting at High Altitudes*. Harper and Brothers, New York.
- Grinnell, George Bird and Charles Sheldon (Editors)**
- 891 1970 The American bison in 1924. In *Hunting and Conservation - the Book of the Boone and Crockett Club*, pp. 356-411. Arno Press, New York.
- Grodzinski, W.**
- 892 1975 The role of large herbivore mammals in functioning of forest ecosystems: a general model. *Polish Ecological Studies* 1(2):5-15.
- Groen, G., et al.**
- 893 1975 The amino-acid sequence of Gnu pancreatic Rnase. *Federation of European Biochemical Societies. Letters* 60(2):300-304.
- Gromova, A.**
- 894 1935 Ueber neue funde von *Bison priscus longicornis* mihi und uber einen stark von der Norm Abweichenden Schadel dieser form. *Trav. Inst. Paleozool. Acad. Sci.* 2:77-202.
- Groves, H.**
- 895 1955 No need for extinction. *Canadian Nature*, November-December, 17:174-176.
- Gruhn, Ruth**
- 896 1969 Preliminary report on the Muhlbach site: a Besant bison trap in central Alberta. *National Museums of Canada Bulletin* 232(4):128-156. Contributions to Anthropology VIII: Archaeology Paper No. 4.
- Gullday, John E.**
- 897 1963 Evidence for buffalo in prehistoric Pennsylvania. *Bulletin of the Society for Pennsylvania Archaeology* 33(3):135-139.
- Gunderson, Harvey L.**
- 898 1969 The bison, a history of destruction. *University of Nebraska News: Museum Notes*, March, 48(22). University of Nebraska State Museum, Lincoln.
- 899 1975 The bellowing of bison bulls signals the rutting-mating season—a time of challenge and battles. *Smithsonian*, October, 6(7):42-47.
- 900 1976 *Mammalogy*. McGraw-Hill, New York.
- 901 1979 The life and times of the buffalo. *Buffalo!*, September-October, 7(5):16-17. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
- 902 1980 The bison, symbol of the grasslands. *Buffalo!*, November-December, 8(6):16-19. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
- 903 1979 The life and times of the buffalo. *Buffalo!*, November-December, 7(6):24-26. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
- Gunderson, Harvey L. and B.R. Mahan**
- 904 1980 Analysis of sonograms of American bison (*Bison bison*). *Journal of Mammalogy* 61(2):379-381.
- Gunnerson, Dolores**
- 905 1972 Man and bison on the plains in the protohistoric period. *Plains Anthropologist* 17(55):1-10.

Guns and Ammo Complete Guide to Blackpowder.

- 986 1974 Petersen, Los Angeles.

Gunter, Gordon

- 987 1943 Remarks on American bison in Louisiana. *Journal of Mammalogy* 24(3):398-399.

Guthrie, Russell D.

- 988 1966 Bison horn cores - character choice and systematics. *Journal of Paleontology*, May, 40(3):738-740.
 989 1966 Pelage of fossil bison - a new osteological index. *Journal of Mammalogy* 47:725-727.
 910 1968 Paleoecology of the large-mammal community in interior Alaska during the Late Pleistocene. *The American Midland Naturalist*, April, 79(2):346-363. Notre Dame University, Notre Dame, Indiana.
 911 1970 Bison evolution and zoogeography in North America during the Pleistocene. *The Quarterly Review of Biology*, March, 45(1):1-15.
 912 1972 Recreating a vanished world. *National Geographic Magazine*, March, 141:294-301.
 913 1978 Bison and man in North America. *American Quaternary Association National Conference Abstracts*, September, 5:83-87.
 914 1980 Bison and man in North America. *Canadian Journal of Anthropology* 1(1):55-74.
 915 1981 A preliminary report on the frozen steppe *Bison bison priscus* mummy. *Science in Alaska*, U.S.A.

Guyer, J.S.

- 916 1938 *Pioneer Life in West Texas*. Brownwood, Texas.

Hadley, James Albert

- 917 1908 A royal buffalo hunt. In *Kansas Historical Collections* 10(pt. 6):564-580. Kansas State Historical Society, Topeka.
 918 1964 The Grand Duke goes buffalo hunting. *In the West*, July, 1(2):20-21, 54-56.

Hadwen, Seymour

- 919 1942 Tuberculosis in the buffalo. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association*, January, 100(778):19-22.

Hainard, R.

- 920 1973 Pourquoi reintroduire certaines especes? *Penn ar Bed (Brest)* 9(75):219-225.

Haines, Aubrey L.

- 921 1977 *The Yellowstone Story, a History of Our First National Park*. Yellowstone Library and Museum Association, Wyoming.

Haines, Francis

- 922 1940 The western limits of the buffalo range. *Pacific Northwest Quarterly*, October, 31(4):389-398.
 923 1955 *The Nez Perces, Tribesmen of the Columbia Plateau*. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.
 924 1967 Western limits of the buffalo range. *The American West*, November, 4(4):4-5, 8-9, 12, 66-67.
 925 1970 *The Buffalo*. Thomas Y. Crowell, New York.

Haines, H. and H.G. Chichester

- 926 1973 Respiratory properties of bison blood. *American Zoologist* 13(4):1297.

Haines, H., et al.

- 927 1977 Blood respiratory properties of *Bison bison*. *Respiration Physiology*, August, 30(3):305-310.

Hakola, John W. (Editor)

- 928 1962 *Frontier Omnibus*. Montana State University Press, Missoula.

Hal (a Decotah)

- 929 1934 Buffalo and elk hunt in 1842. *Minnesota History*, December, 15:385-394.

Haldane, J.D.S.

- 930 1922 Sex ratio and unisexual sterility in hybrid animals. *Journal of Genetics*, October, 12(2):101-109.

- Haley, Jack D.**
931 1973 The Wichita Mountains: the struggle to preserve a wilderness. *Great Plains Journal* 13(1):70-99; 13(2):149-186.
- Haley, J. Evetts**
932 1936 *Charles Goodnight, Cowman and Plainsman*. Houghton Mifflin, Boston.
- Haley, James L.**
933 1976 *The Buffalo War, the History of the Red River Indian Uprising of 1874*. Doubleday, New York.
934 1976 Prelude to war: the slaughter of the buffalo. *American Heritage* 27(2):36-41, 82-87.
- Hall, E. Raymond**
935 1961 *Bison bison* in Nevada. *Journal of Mammalogy* 42(2):279-280.
- Hall, S.A.**
936 1972 Holocene *Bison occidentalis* from Iowa. *Journal of Mammalogy* 53(3):604-606.
- Haliday, W.E.D.**
937 1940 The reduction of the buffalo herds. *Forest Outdoors* 36(8):257-258.
- Hallock, Charles**
938 1880 *Sportsman's Gazetteer and General Guide*. Forest and Stream, New York.
- Halloran, Arthur F.**
939 1957 Fifty years ago this fall the bison returned to the plains. *Animal Kingdom* 60:130-134.
940 1957 Keeping wildlife refuge grass and buffalo-longhorn herds in balance. *The Cattleman* 44:86-87.
941 1957 Live and dressed weights of American bison. *Journal of Mammalogy*, February, 38(1):139.
942 1960 *American Bison Weights and Measurements from the Wichita Mountains Wildlife Refuge*. Wichita Mountains Wildlife Refuge, Oklahoma.
943 1966 The Wichita buffalo. *Outdoor Oklahoma*, May, 22(5):18-19.
944 1968 Bison (bovidae) productivity on the Wichita Mountains Wildlife Refuge, Oklahoma. *The Southwestern Naturalist*, May, 13(1):23-26. Southwestern Association of Naturalists, Texas.
945 1973 The extinct and vanishing wildlife of the Great Plains. *Great Plains Journal* 12(2):195-200.
946 1975 Wildlife sanctuary of the forests and plains mammals of the Wichitas. *Great Plains Journal* 14(2):174-209.
- Halloran, Arthur F. and Bryan P. Glass**
947 1959 The carnivores and ungulates of the Wichita Mountains Wildlife Refuge, Oklahoma. *Journal of Mammalogy*, August, 40(3):360-370.
- Hambleton, Chalkley J.**
948 1898 *A Gold Hunter's Experience*. R.R. Donnelley, Chicago.
- Hamburg, J.F.**
949 1973 *Dog Soldiers, Bear Men and Buffalo Women: a Study of the Societies and Cults of the Plains Indians*. Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey.
- Hamilton, Mort**
950 1981 Buffalo wool provides wearer with new industry. *Buffalo!*, March-April, 9(2):22. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
- Hamilton, W.T.**
951 1905 *My Sixty Years on the Plains, Trapping, Trading and Indian Fighting*. Forest and Stream, New York.
- Hammer, Kenneth**
952 1967 Buffalo bones. *The American West Review* 1(1):14.
- Hammon, Neal**
953 1971 Historic lawsuits of the eighteenth century - locating "The Stamping Ground". *Register of the Kentucky Historical Society* 69(3):197-215.

- Hampton, H. Duane**
 954 1972 *How the U.S. Cavalry Saved Our National Parks*. Indiana University Press, Bloomington.
- Hancock, Lyn**
 955 1983 Wood bison: back in B.C. *B.C. Outdoors*, September, 39(8):27-30.
- Hanna, Betty Elliott**
 956 1974 Pioneers needed the buffalo. *Buffalo!*, September, 2(4):8. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
- Hanna, Margaret**
 957 1984 Bison jumps. *Watershed*, April-May, 2:36-37.
- Hanner, John**
 958 1981 Government response to the buffalo hide trade, 1871-1883. *Journal of Law and Economics* 24(2):239-271.
- Hanscum, Arthur F.**
 959 1950 The buffalo in Wyoming. *Wyoming Wildlife*, April, 14(3):14-17.
- Hansen, C.R.**
 960 1957 Buffalo "kills" located by C.R. Hansen of Springdale, Montana. Unpublished mimeograph.
- Hansen, Richard M.**
 961 1981 Colorado State University research with bison calves. *American Buffalo Journal*, Winter, 3:24. American Buffalo Association, Cody, Wyoming.
- Hansen, Richard M., et al.**
 962 1978 Diets of the Slave River lowland bison herd, Northwest Territories, Canada. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, July, 42(3):581.
- 963 1982 Comparison of four methods to estimate the dissolved nitrogen fraction in range plants. *Journal of Range Management*, January, 35(1):18.
- Hanson, Jeffery R.**
 964 1984 Bison ecology in the northern plains and a reconstruction of bison patterns for the North Dakota region. *Plains Anthropologist*, May, 29(104):93-114.
- Hapless bison isn't extinct yet.**
 965 1978 *Macleans Magazine* (September 25):8.
- Harrington, C.R.**
 966 1971 A Pleistocene mountain goat from British Columbia and comments on the dispersal history of *Oreamnos*. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* 8(9):1081-1093.
- 967 1980 *Bison crassicornus athabasca specimens in localities in the Yukon and Alaska*. Ph.D. thesis, University of Alberta, Edmonton.
- 968 1980 Pleistocene mammals from Lost Chicken Creek, Alaska. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* 17(2):168-198.
- 969 1980 Radiocarbon dates on some Quaternary mammals and artifacts from northern North America. *Arctic* 33(4):815-832.
- Harrington, C.R. and F.V. Chulow**
 970 1973 Pleistocene mammals from Gold Run Creek, Yukon Territory. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* 10(5):697-759.
- Harkins, Stanley Kent**
 971 1980 *The Prehistoric Occurrence and Aboriginal Utilization of Bison*. Washington State University, Pullman, Washington.
- Harkson, J.C.**
 972 1968 Upland grooves in Bennett County, South Dakota. *Great Plains Journal*, Spring, 7(2):63-69.
- Harmon, Daniel Williams**
 973 1911 *A Journal of Voyages and Travels in the Interior of North America*. Courier Press, Toronto.
- 974 1957 *Sixteen Years in the Indian Country, the Journal of Daniel Williams Harmon 1800-1816*, edited by W. Kaye Lamb. Macmillan, Toronto.

- Harney, T.**
 975 1977 Bison bones provide clues to 10,000 year old Paleo-Indian groups. *Smithsonian Institution* 16:3.
- Harper, Francis**
 976 1925 The wood buffalo. Correspondence. *The Canadian Field-Naturalist*, February, 39:45.
 977 1932 Mammals of the Athabaska and Great Slave Lakes region. *Journal of Mammalogy* 13(1):19-36.
- Harper, J.W. and J.D. Maser**
 978 1976 A macroscopic study of the brain of *Bison bison bison*, the American plains buffalo. *Anatomical Record*, February, 184(2):187-202.
- Harris, Edward**
 979 1951 *Up the Missouri with Audubon: the Journal of Edward Harris*, edited by John F. McDermott. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.
- Harris, M.J., et al.**
 980 1973 Two hemoglobin phenotypes in the American bison *Bison bison*: a possible genetic explanation based on structural studies. *Biochemical Genetics* 9(1):1-11.
- Harrison, B.R. and Kay L. Killen**
 981 1978 Lake Theo: a stratified, early man bison butchering and camp site, Briscoe County, Texas: archeological investigations phase II. *Special Archeological Report* 1. Panhandle-Plains Historical Museum, Canyon, Texas.
- Harrison, B.R., et al.**
 982 1975 A test excavation of the Lake Theo site, Briscoe County, Texas. *Panhandle-Plains Historical Review* 48:70-106.
- Harrison, Lowell H.**
 983 1967 Indian vs. buffalo hunters at Adobe Walls. *American History Illustrated* 2(1):18-27.
- Hartmann, Jim**
 984 1980 Iowa farmer films buffalo roundup; finds it fun and fantastic. *Buffalo!*, September-October, 8(5):43-48. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
- Hartnagel, C.A. and S.C. Bishop**
 985 1926 Additional records of Pleistocene mammals. *New York State Museum Bulletin* 267:22-25.
- Hartung, A.M.**
 986 1948 They tried to produce a new kind of cow. *Western Live Stock*, October, 34(3):38, 118-119.
- Hasrick, Peter H.**
 987 1977 Yesterday's West lives on at the Buffalo Bill Historical Center. *American West* 14(3):16-29.
 988 1981 *Buffalo Bill and the Wild West*. Brooklyn Museum, New York.
- Hastings, Lansford W.**
 989 1857 *A New Description of Oregon and California*. H.M. Rulison, Cincinnati.
- Hauge, E.**
 990 1977 The American bison. *Godbiter Samlaren* 47:27. (In Norwegian).
- Haugen, Arnold O.**
 991 1974 How to grab a buffalo by the tail and survive: shooting buffalo with tranquilizers. *Buffalo!*, July 2(2):6-7. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
 992 1974 Reproduction in the plains bison. *Iowa State Journal of Research*, August, 49(1):1-8.
 993 1978 Reproduction in the plains bison. *Buffalo!*, July-August, 6(4):12-13. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
- Haugen, Arnold O. and Milo J. Shult**
 994 1968 Breeding biology and behavior of American bison. *Quarterly Report*, July-August-September, 34(1):25-44. Iowa Cooperative Wildlife Research Unit.
- Haugen, Arnold O., et al.**
 995 1976 Immobilization of adult bull bison with etorphine. *Proceedings: Iowa Academy of Science*, June, 83(2):67-70.

Hawkes, Clarence

- 996 1911 *King of the Thundering Herd, the Biography of an American Bison*. G.W. Jacobs, Philadelphia.

Hawkes, John

- 997 1924 *The Story of Saskatchewan and its People*. S.J. Clarke, Chicago.

Hawley, A.W.L.

- 998 1978 *Comparison of forage utilization and blood composition of bison and Hereford cattle*. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon.
- 999 1981 Effect of bag location along a suspension line on nylon bag digestibility estimates in bison and cattle. *Journal of Range Management*, July, 34(4):265-266.

Hawley, A.W.L. and D.G. Peden

- 1000 1977 Canada's buffalo renaissance. *Canadian Geographical Journal*, October-November, 95(2):32-37.
- 1001 1978 Canada's buffalo renaissance. *Buffalo!*, March-April, 6(2):13-14. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
- 1002 1982 Effects of ration, season and animal handling on composition of bison and cattle blood. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases*, July, 18(3):321-338.

Hawley, A.W.L., et al.

- 1003 1977 Nylon bag digestibilities of 5 native plants in bison and cattle. *Canadian Journal of Animal Science* 57(4):825.
- 1004 1981 Bison and cattle digestion of forages from the Slave River Lowlands, Northwest Territories, Canada. *Journal of Range Management*, March, 34(2):126-130.
- 1005 1981 Bison and Hereford steer digestion of sedge hay, *Carex atherodes*, Northwest Territories, Canada. *Canadian Journal of Animal Science*, March, 61(1):165-174.

Hawley, Sherwin

- 1006 1914 New national bison herd. *Country Life in America*, March, 25.

Hay, Oliver P.

- 1007 1913 The extinct bisons of North America. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 46(2021):161-200.
- 1008 1924 Description of remains of *Bison occidentalis* from central Minnesota. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 63.
- 1009 1926 A collection of Pleistocene vertebrates from southwestern Texas. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 68(24):1-18.
- 1010 1927 The Pleistocene of the western region of North America and its vertebrated animals. *Publications of the Carnegie Institute, Washington* 322(B):1-346.

Hay, Oliver P. and Harold J. Cook

- 1011 1928 Preliminary descriptions of fossil mammals recently discovered in Oklahoma, Texas and New Mexico. *Proceedings of the Colorado Museum of Natural History* 8(2):33.
- 1012 1930 Fossil vertebrates collected near or in association with human artifacts at localities near Colorado, Texas; Frederick, Oklahoma; and Folsom, New Mexico. *Proceedings of the Colorado Museum of Natural History* 9(2).

Hayden, F.V.

- 1013 1862 On the ethnography and philology of the Indian tribes of the Missouri Valley; with a map and plates. *Transactions of the American Philological Society* 12 (New Series, pt. II):231-461.
- 1014 1877 *Ninth Annual Report of the United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories, Embracing Colorado and Parts of Adjacent Territories, for the Year 1875*. Government Printing Office, Washington.

Haydon, A.L.

- 1015 1971 *The Riders of the Plains, a Record of the Royal North-West Mounted Police of Canada 1873-1910*. Charles E. Tuttle, Rutland, Vermont.

Hayes, W.J. (Illustrator)

- 1016 1867 The American buffalo. *American Agriculturist*, September, 26(9).

- Hayne, Coe**
 1017 1929 *Red Men on the Bighorn*. Judson Press, Philadelphia.
- Hayward, P.**
 1018 1973 Bison, bison, bison. *Atlantic Advocate*, March, 63:28-29.
- Hearne, Samuel**
 1019 1971 *A Journey from Prince of Wales' Fort in Hudson's Bay to the Northern Ocean, in the Years 1769, 1770, 1771 and 1772*. M.G. Hurtig, Edmonton.
- Hebbring, Judi**
 1020 1978 The West still lives. *Buffalo!*, September-October, 6(5):14-15. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
 1021 1980 Cheyenne Sundancer. *Buffalo!*, January-February, 8(1):8. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
- Heck, Heinz**
 1022 1968 *Der Bison (Bison bison L.)*. Ziemsen, Wittenberg.
- Heck, H. and E. Rivenberg**
 1023 1972 Dosages of M-99 used on hoofed mammals at Catskill Game Farm. *Zoologische Garten* 42(5-6):282-287.
- Heddlestone, K.L. and J.E. Gallagher**
 1024 1969 Septicemic pasteurellosis (hemorrhagic septicemia) in the American bison: a serologic survey. *Bulletin of the Wildlife Disease Association* 5:206-207.
- Heddlestone, K.L. and G. Wessman**
 1025 1973 Vaccination of American bison against *Pasteurella multocida* serotype 2 infection (hemorrhagic septicemia). *Journal of Wildlife Diseases*, October, 9(4):306-310.
- Hediger, H.**
 1026 1940 On the behavior of the American bison during parturition. *Verhandlungen der Schweizerischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft* 120:174-176. (In German).
- Hedlin, Ralph**
 1027 1952 Buffalo comes back. *Saturday Night* 68:32a-b.
 1028 1959 Reluctant beginnings of western commerce. *The Beaver*, Summer, 290:5-9.
 1029 1960 The buffalo as a northern resource. *The Beaver*, Summer, 291:24-28.
- Heilbron, Bertha L.**
 1030 1959 Artist as buffalo hunter: Paul Kane and the Red River Half-breeds. *Reference Guide to Minnesota History* 36:309-314.
- Henderson, John G.**
 1031 1872 The former range of the buffalo. *American Naturalist* 6:79-98.
- Hendricks, Carl L.**
 1032 1981 Recollections of a Swedish buffalo hunter, 1871-1873. *Swedish Pioneer Historical Quarterly* 32(3):190-204.
- Hendry, Anthony**
 1033 1907 York Factory to the Blackfeet country: the journal of Anthony Hendry, 1754-55. In *Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada* 1(Series 3, Section 2):307-364.
- Hennepin, Father Louis**
 1034 1903 *A New Discovery of a Vast Country in America*. A.C. McClurg, Chicago.
- Henry, Alexander**
 1035 1897 *New Light on the Early History of the Greater Northwest. The Manuscript Journals of Alexander Henry and of David Thompson, 1794-1814*, edited by Elliott Cones. Harper, New York.
 1036 1969 *Travels and Adventures in Canada and the Indian Territories between the Years 1760 and 1776*. M.G. Hurtig, Edmonton.

- Henry, H. and A.W. Norman**
 1037 1975 Presence of renal 25-hydroxyvitamin-D-1-hydroxylase in species of all vertebrate classes. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology* 50(3):431-434.
- Heran, I.**
 1038 1972 The study of mobility of mammals in zoos. *Lynx*, 13:97-99.
 1039 1974 Some data on the spatial activity of large mammals in zoos. *Lynx* 15:62-76.
 1040 1975 Observations on the spatio-temporal activity of large mammals in a zoological garden. *Lynx* 17:42-48.
 1041 1976 Einige ergebnisse des testens der methode von augenblicklichen Aufzeichnungen, die bei der Untersuchung der aktivität der saugetiery in den Zoologischen Gärten angewendet wird. *Bulletin of the Czechoslovak Zoological Society* 40(1):24-31.
- Herd, R.P. and B.L. Hull**
 1042 1981 Paramphistomum microbothrioides in American bison and domestic beef cattle. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association*, November, 179(10):1019-1020.
- Herndon, Jerry A.**
 1043 1976 The probable source for the buffalo-hunting episodes in Robert Penn Warren's Night Rider. *Rendezvous* 11(1):53-62.
- Herrig, Daniel M.**
 1044 1968 Behavior of the lone American bison bull. *Iowa Cooperative Wildlife Research Unit Quarterly Report* 34(1):36-44.
- Herrig, Daniel M. and Arnold O. Haugen**
 1045 1970 Bull bison behavior traits. *Proceedings: Iowa Academy of Science* 76: 245-262.
- Hershkovitz, D.**
 1046 1957 The type locality of *Bison bison* Linnaeus. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 70:31-32.
- Hertzog, R.E.**
 1047 1975 Xylazine in exotic animal practice. *American Association of Zoo Veterinarians Annual Proceedings*:40-42.
- Hess, Chester Newton**
 1048 1929 Echoes of prairie thunder. *Touring Topics*, August, 21(8):14-17. Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles.
- Hester, J.J.**
 1049 1960 Late Pleistocene extinction and radio-carbon dating. *American Antiquity* 26:58-77.
- Hester, Thomas R.**
 1050 1970 The Berclair Site: a late prehistoric component in Goliad County, southern Texas. *Bulletin of the Texas Archaeological Society* 41:1-23.
- Hewitt, C. Gordon**
 1051 1919 The coming back of the bison. *Natural History*, December, 19(5):553-566. American Museum of Natural History, New York.
 1052 1921 The buffalo or bison, its present, past and future. In *The Conservation of the Wildlife of Canada*, pp. 113-142. Charles Scribner's Sons, New York.
- Hibbard, C.W.**
 1053 1939 Notes on additional fauna of Edson Quarry of the Middle Pliocene of Kansas. *Kansas Academy of Science* 42:457-462.
- Hibbard, C.W. and R.B. Villa**
 1054 1950 El bisonte gigante de Mexico. *Anales del Instituto de Biologia. Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexica* 21:243-254.
- Hickerson, Harold (Editor)**
 1055 1959 Journal of Charles Jean Baptiste Chaboillez, 1797-1798. *Ethnohistory*, Summer, 6(3):265-317.

- Hickerson, Harold (Editor)**
 1056 1959 Journal of Charles Jean Baptiste Chaboillez, 1797-1798. *Ethnohistory*, Fall, 6(4):363-428.
- Hill, Frank Ernest**
 1057 1935 Back to the Indian goes the buffalo. *The New York Times Magazine*, May 26:10, 23.
- Hill, J.L.**
 1058 [1917] *The Passing of the Indian and Buffalo*. George W. Moyle, Long Beach, California.
- Hillerud, John Martin**
 1059 1970 Subfossil high plains bison. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Nebraska, Lincoln.
 1060 1972 The measurement of selected bison post-cranial elements: a preliminary report. *Proceedings: Nebraska Academy of Science* 82:39-40.
 1061 1972 Taxonomic variation in fossil bison samples from the high plains. *Soc. Vert. Paleontol., 32nd Annual Meeting*.
 1062 1973 Volumes of bison astragali used in species diagnosis: a statistical evaluation. *Proceedings: Nebraska Academy of Science* 83:32-33.
 1063 1980 Bison as indicators of geologic age. *Canadian Journal of Anthropology* 1(1):77-80.
- Hilzheimer, M.**
 1064 1920 Dritter beitrage zur kenntnis der bisonten. *Archiv fuer Naturgeschichte, Berlin* 84:41-87.
 1065 1921 Die Halswirbelsaule von Bos und Bison. *Archiv fuer Naturgeschichte, Berlin* 87:1-63.
- Hind, Henry Youle**
 1066 1859 North-west Territory. Report of Progress; Together with a Preliminary and General Report on the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan Exploring Expedition, Made under Instruction from the Provincial Secretary, Canada. J. Lovell, Toronto.
 1067 1971 Narrative of the Canadian Red River Exploring Expedition of 1857 and of the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan Exploring Expedition of 1858. M.G. Hurtig, Edmonton.
- Hintz, H.F., et al.**
 1068 1976 Some observations on digestion of a pelleted diet by ruminants and nonruminants. In *International Zoo Yearbook, Volume 16*, edited by P.J.S. Olney. London.
- Hittell, T.H.**
 1069 1911 Buffalo hunting. In *The Adventures of James Capen Adams, Mountaineer and Grizzly Bear Hunter of California*, pp. 113-120. Scribner, New York.
- Hiway moved to "preserve past".**
 1070 1971 *Cheyenne Tribune Eagle*, July 18:12.
- Hlady, Walter M.**
 1071 1967 A Besant kill site [bison] in southwestern Manitoba. *Manitoba Archaeological Newsletter* 4(2):3-10. Manitoba Archaeological Society, Winnipeg.
- Hlady, Walter M. (Editor)**
 1072 1970 *Ten Thousand Years, Archaeology in Manitoba*. Manitoba Archaeological Society, Winnipeg.
- Ho, T.Y.**
 1073 1967 The amino acids of bone and dentine collagens in Pleistocene mammals. *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta* 133:568-574.
- Hodge, Frederick Webb**
 1074 1959 *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*. Pageant Books, New York.
- Hodge, Frederick Webb and Theodore H. Lewis (Editors)**
 1075 1907 *Spanish Explorers in the Southern United States, 1528-1543*. Barnes and Nobles, New York.
- Hodge, M.W. and D.S. Hauerz**
 1076 1974 A survey of the mammals of Antelope Island State Park. *Proceedings of the Utah Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters* 51(1):62-65.
- Hoffmann, D.S., et al.**
 1077 1973 Preliminary analysis of the bison bones from the Hudson-Meng site, Sioux County, Nebraska. *Transactions of the Nebraska Academy of Sciences* 2:62-65.

- Hofman, Jack L.**
 1078 1980 Scapula skin-dressing and fiber-processing tools. *Plains Anthropologist* 25(88, pt. 1):135-141.
- Hogarth, Paul**
 1079 1968 Off to the plains! *American West* 5(6):4-17.
- Holden, W.C.**
 1080 1945 Robert Cypret Parrack, buffalo hunter and fence cutter. *West Texas Historical Association Yearbook* 21:29-49.
- Holder, Preston**
 1081 1969 Bison and man on the plains. *Plains Anthropologist* 14(46):319-320.
- Holland, Thomas D.**
 1082 1984 A pilot study in the thermal properties of buffalo chips. *Plains Anthropologist*, May, 29(104):161-166.
- Holland, W.J.**
 1083 1915 A skull of *Bison crassicornis*. *Annals of the Carnegie Museum* 9:225.
- Holling, H.C.**
 1084 1935 *The Book of Indians*. Platt and Munk, New York.
- Holmes, F.**
 1085 1968 Big Delta bison. *Defenders of Wildlife News* 43(2):216-217.
- Holsworth, W.N.**
 1086 1960 *Interactions between moose, elk and buffalo in Elk Island National Park, Alberta*. M.S. thesis, University of British Columbia, Vancouver.
- Holzhuter, J.O.**
 1087 1973 Chief Buffalo and other Wisconsin-related art in the national capital. *Wisconsin Magazine of History* 56(4):284-289.
- Hood, Robert**
 1088 1967 Some account of the Cree and other Indians, 1819. *Alberta Historical Review*, Winter, 15(1):6-17.
- Hopkins, Marie L.**
 1089 1951 *Bison (Gigantobison) latifrons* and *Bison (Simobison) alleni* in southeastern Idaho. *Journal of Mammalogy* 32(2):192-197.
- Hopkins, Marie L., et al.**
 1090 1969 The stratigraphic position and faunal associates of *Bison (Gigantobison) latifrons* in southeastern Idaho, a progress report. *Tebiwa: Journal of the Idaho State University Museum* 12:1-8.
- Hopla, C.E.**
 1091 1975 Q Fever and Alaskan Caribou. *Biological Papers of the University of Alaska, Special Report* 1:498-506.
- Hopson, Janet**
 1092 1978 No longer wild, do we have to tame the buffalo to save them? *Outside*, May, 1(9):69-70.
- Hopwood, Victor G. (Editor)**
 1093 1971 *David Thompson Travels in Western North America, 1784-1812*. Macmillan, Toronto.
- Hornaday, William T.**
 1094 1887 Extermination of the American bison with a sketch of its discovery and life history. In *Report of the U.S. National Museum*, pt. 2:367-548.
 1095 1887 The passing of the buffalo pt. I & pt. II. *Cosmopolitan*, October, 4(2):85-98; November, 4(3):231-243.
 1096 1839 *The Extermination of the American Bison*. Smithsonian Institution, Washington.
 1097 1893 The buffalo (*Bison americanus*). *The Great Divide*, July, 9(5):89-94.
 1098 1904 *The American Natural History*. Charles Scribner's Sons, New York.

- 1099 1908 Census of living American bison on January 1st, 1908. *Annual Report of the American Bison Society*:71-78.
- 1100 1908 The founding of the Wichita National bison herd. *Annual Report of the American Bison Society, 1905-1907*:55-69.
- 1101 1908 The proposed New York State bison herd. *Annual Report of the American Bison Society, 1905-1907*:50-53.
- 1102 1909 Report of the President on the founding of the Montana National Bison Herd. *Second Annual Report of the American Bison Society, 1908-1909*:1-17.
- 1103 1910 The bison comes back to his own: the new National Bison Range and herd. *Colliers Outdoor America*, June, 44:20. Springfield, Ohio.
- 1104 1910 Report of the President on the founding of the Montana National Bison Herd. *Third Annual Report of the American Bison Society, 1909-1910*:1-18.
- 1105 1912 The "outlaw" remnant of the Pablo bison herd. *Fifth Annual Report of the American Bison Society, 1912*:25-29.
- 1106 1912 The Snow Creek Game Preserve in Montana. *Fifth Annual Report of the American Bison Society, 1912*:21-24.
- 1107 1913 *Our Vanishing Wildlife: its Extermination and Preservation*. New York Zoological Society, New York.
- 1108 1913 *Popular Official Guide to the New York Zoological Park*. New York Zoological Society, New York.
- 1109 1914 *The American Natural History*. Charles Scribner's Sons, New York.
- 1110 1923 *The Minds and Manners of Wild Animals*. Charles Scribner's Sons, New York.
- 1111 1924 Great American animals. The American bison, as he is today. *The Companion for All the Family*, March 13:175-176.
- 1112 1925 *A Wild Animal Round-Up*. Charles Scribner's Sons, New York.
- 1113 1931 *Thirty Years War for Wildlife*. Stanford, Connecticut.
- 1114 1935 The American buffalo. In *Hornaday's American Natural History*, pp. 100-103. Charles Scribner's Sons, New York.
- Hornecker, Martin**
- 1115 1975 *Buffalo Hunting on the Texas Plains in 1877*. In *Western Americana: Frontier History of the Trans-Mississippi West, 1500-1900*. Research Publications, New Haven, Connecticut.
- Horse Capture, George**
- 1116 1979 The new Plains Indian Museum and its treasures. *American West* 16(3):20-31.
- Houck, Roy**
- 1117 1973 Everything you need to know about buffalo, but didn't know who to ask. *Buffalo!*, Winter, 1(2):20-21. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
- Hough, Emerson**
- 1118 1894 Yellowstone Park game exploration. *Forest and Stream*, May-August, 43.
- 1119 1920 The survivors. *Saturday Evening Post*, December 11:12, 101, 104, 107, 109.
- Hough, Walter**
- 1120 1930 The bison as a factor in ancient American Cultural History. *Scientific Monthly*, April, 30:315-319.
- Houston, D.B.**
- 1121 1971 Ecosystems of national parks. *Science* 172:648-651.
- How the true cattalo is bred.**
- 1122 1925 *Scientific American*, August, 133(2):89.
- Howard, Edgar B.**
- 1123 1943 The Finley site, discovery of Yuma points, *in situ*, near Eden, Wyoming. *American Antiquity* 8(3):224-241.
- Howard, H.A.**
- 1124 1975 The men who saved the buffalo. *Journal of the West* 14(3):122-129.
- Howard, James H.**
- 1125 1964 The Plains Objibwa or Bungi: hunters and warriors of the northern prairies with special reference to the Turtle Mountain Band. *South Dakota Museum News* 25(1-2):3-24, 18-39.
- 1126 1965 The Ponca Tribe. *Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin* 195.
- 1127 1974 The Arikara Buffalo Society medicine bundle. *Plains Anthropologist* 19(66, pt. 1):241-271.

Howard, Joseph Kinsey (Editor)

- 1128 1946 *Montana Margins, a State Anthology*. Yale University Press, New Haven.
 1129 1959 *Montana High, Wide and Handsome*. Yale University Press, New Haven.

Howe, Helen D.

- 1130 1971 *Seventy-five Years along the Red Deer River*. D.W. Friesen, Calgary.

Howell, A. Brazier

- 1131 1925 Correspondence (dated April 23, 1925). *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 39:118. Canadian Field-Naturalist Society, Ottawa.
 1132 1944 *Speed in Animals*. Hafner, New York.

Hsu, T.C. and K. Benirschke

- 1133 1969 *Bison bison* (American bison). *Atlas of Mammalian Chromosomes* 3(138).

Hudson, L.

- 1134 1982 Economy on the rocks changing patterns of stone procurement and utilization among the Pawnee. *Proceedings: Nebraska Academy of Science* 92:4.

Hudson, R.J.

- 1135 1977 Terms of reference: reaction of bison to roundups project. *Bison Research 1977 Annual Report* F:1-4. Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton.
 1136 1979 Seasonal energy expenditures and thermoregulatory responses of bison and cattle. *Canadian Journal of Animal Science*, September, 59(3):611.
 1137 1982 Game ranching: alternative to what? *Alberta Wildlife Production Research Committee*, July:1-9.

Hudson, R.J. and F.L. Bunnell

- 1138 1980 Grazing in tundra and northern boreal environments. In *Grazing Animals*, edited by F.H.W. Morley, pp. 203-222. Elsevier Scientific Publishing, Amsterdam.

Hudson, R.J. and J.G. Stelfox

- 1139 1976 Bibliography on stress in relation to management of wild ungulates. *Bison Research 1976 Annual Report* G:35-56. Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton.

Hudson, R.J. and T. Tennesen

- 1140 1978 Observations on the behavior and injuries incurred by bison during capture and handling. *Animal Regulatory Studies*, December, 1(4):345-353.

Hudson, R.J., et al.

- 1141 1976 Behavioral and physiological reactions of bison to handling during an anthrax vaccination program in Wood Buffalo National Park. *Bison Research 1976 Annual Report* G:1-21. Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton.

Hughes, Susan S.

- 1142 1978 Bison diminution on the Great Plains. *University of Wyoming Publications* 42(1):18-47.

Huisman, T.H.J.

- 1143 1974 Structural aspects of fetal and adult hemoglobins from nonanemic ruminants. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences* 241:392-410.

Hulbert, Archer B.

- 1144 1902-1905 *Historic Highways of America*. A.H. Clark, Cleveland.
 1145 1931 *Forty-Niners; the Chronicle of the California Trail*. Little and Brown, Boston.
 1146 1934 *Call of the Columbia; Iron Men and Saints Take the Oregon Trail*. Stewart, Denver.
 1147 1967 *Paths of the Mound-building Indians and Great Game Animals*. Frontier Press, Cleveland.

Hull, Joel

- 1148 1916 Pioneer merchandizing in central Nebraska. In *Buffalo County, Nebraska, and its People*, edited by S.C. Bassett, pp. 105-109. S.J. Clarke, Chicago.

Hume, M.

- 1149 1980 Rare wood bison transplant. *B.C. Outdoors*, September, 36:14.

- Humfreville, James Lee**
 1150 1903 *Twenty Years Among Our Hostile Indians*. Hunter, New York.
- Hunters, wolves the enemy in battle to save bison [Northwest Territories].**
 1151 1978 *Native People*, January 27, 11:8.
- Hunting Yakima buffalo with the camera.**
 1152 1923 *Yakima Valley Progress*, August:3-5. Yakima, Washington.
- Huntington, Dwight W.**
 1153 1904 *Our Big Game - a Book for Sportsmen and Nature Lovers*. Charles Scribner's Sons, New York.
- Huntzicker, William E.**
 1154 1974 *The West of Buffalo Bill*. Abrams, New York.
- Hurst, C.T.**
 1155 1941 A Folsom location in the San Luis Valley, Colorado. *Southwestern Lore*, September, 7(2):31-34.
- Hurt, Wesley R.**
 1156 1963 *Survey of Buffalo Jumps in the Northern Plains*. National Park Service.
- Hutton, Samuel**
 1157 1921 Saving a royal American race. *Illustrated World*, April, 35:245-247.
- Hynes, William F.**
 1158 1943 An Indian buffalo fight. In *Soldiers of the Frontier*, pp. 15-23. The author, Denver, Colorado.
- Iden, Jay B.**
 1159 1920 From buffalo to Hereford and back. *The Country Gentleman*, June 19, 85(25):3-4.
- If you hunger for buffalo.**
 1160 1965 *Sunset*, October, 135(4). The Pacific Monthly, San Francisco.
- Indians in Canada: past and present - an interim resource unit prepared for use by teachers of pupils of Indian ancestry in Alberta.**
 1161 n.d. Unpublished paper, Northland School Division No. 61. Available from National Library of Canada.
- Ingham, Harvey**
 1162 1915 *Ten Years on the Iowa Frontier, Pioneer Experiences of Wm. H. Ingham in the Fifties*. N.p., Des Moines, Iowa.
- Inman, Colonel Henry**
 1163 1898 Passing of the buffalo. In *Tales of the Trail*, pp. 179-191. Crane, Topeka, Kansas.
 1164 1966 *The Old Santa Fe Trail*. Ross and Haines, Minneapolis.
 1165 1970 *Buffalo Jones' Adventures on the Plains*. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln.
- Inman, Colonel Henry and Colonel William E. Cody**
 1166 1966 *The Great Salt Lake Trail*. Ross and Haines, Minneapolis.
 1167 1977 *The Buffalo*. Outbooks, Olympic Valley, California.
- Innes, John**
 1168 1902 Buffalo hunting modern and ancient. *The Canadian Magazine*, May, 19(1):9-17.
- Innis, Harold A.**
 1169 1930 *The Fur Trade in Canada*. Yale University Press, New Haven.
- Iowa Co-operative Wildlife Research Unit (ICWRU)**
 1170 1980 *Range Ecology of Bison on Mixed Grass Prairie at Wind Cave National Park*. University of Wyoming, National Park Service Research Center, Laramie.

Irving, Washington

- 1171 1944 *The Western Journals of Washington Irving*, edited by John Francis McDermott. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.
- 1172 1956 *A Tour on the Prairies*, edited by John Francis McDermott. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.
- 1173 1961 *The Adventure of Captain Bonneville, U.S.A. in the Rocky Mountains and the Far West*, edited by Edgeley Todd. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.

Irwin, M.R.

- 1174 1974 Comments on the early history of immuno genetics. *Animal Blood Groups and Biochemical Genetics* 5(2):65-84.

Jablou, Joseph

- 1175 1950 *The Cheyenne in Plains Indian trade relations, 1795-1840*. Monographs of the American Ethnological Society 19, University of Washington Press, Seattle.

Jackson, Albert W.

- 1176 1967 Present numbers of bison in Texas. *Journal of Mammalogy*, February, 48(1):145-146.

Jackson, Donald and Mary Lee Spence (Editors)

- 1177 1970 *The Expeditions of John Charles Fremont, Vol. 1, Travels from 1838 to 1944*. University of Illinois Press, Chicago.

Jacobs, John Cloud

- 1178 1909 The last of the buffalo. *World's Work*, January, 17:11098-11100.

Jacobson, Clair

- 1179 1980 A history of the Yanktonai and Hunkpatina Sioux. *North Dakota History: Journal of the Northern Plains*, Winter, 47(1):4-14.

Jacomo, Michael J.

- 1180 1976 Buffalo hide and Plains Indians. *Buffalo!*, January, 4(1):4-5. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.

Jakle, John A.

- 1181 1968 The American bison and the human occupancy of the Ohio Valley. *Proceedings of the American Philological Society*, August, 112(4):299-305.
- 1182 1969 Salt on the Ohio Valley Frontier, 1770-1820. *Annals of the Association of American Geographers* 59(4):687-709.

Jalkotzy, M.

- 1183 1979 Wolf-bison project Slave River lowlands, N.W.T. Report of the Northwest Territories Wildlife Service, Yellowknife, N.W.T.

James, Edwin

- 1184 1956 *A Narrative of the Captivity and Adventures of John Tanner during Thirty Years Residence among the Indians of the Interior of North America*. Ross and Haines, Minneapolis.
- 1185 1966 *Account of an Expedition from Pittsburgh to the Rocky Mountains Performed in the Years 1819 and 20*. University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Michigan.

James, Jason W.

- 1186 1928 *Memories and viewpoints ... Roswell, New Mexico*. Privately printed, Roswell, New Mexico.

James, General Thomas

- 1187 1953 *Three Years among the Indians and Mexicans*, edited by Milo M. Quaife. R.R. Donnelley and Sons, Chicago.

Jamieson, Frederick C.

- 1188 1953 The Edmonton Hunt. *Alberta Historical Review*, April, 1(1).
- 1189 1969 The Edmonton Hunt. In *Pioneer West*, pp. 10-18. Historical Society of Alberta, Calgary, Alberta.

Jansen, A.W.

- 1190 1961 Een mooie schedel van *Bison priscus* Harlan. *Pub. Ned. Geol. Ver. (Grondboor en Hamer)*:231.

- Jefferson, G.T.**
 1191 1965 Geology and paleontology of a portion of Manix Basin deposits, San Bernardino County, California. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin* 49:1762.
- Jefferson, Robert**
 1192 1929 *Fifty Years on the Saskatchewan*. Canadian North-west Historical Society Publications 1(5). Battleford, Saskatchewan.
- Jeffersonian Gazette**
 1193 1900 The *Bison americanus*. The buffalo and its extermination. In *Trials of Our Pioneers; a History of Douglas County*. Lawrence, Kansas.
- Jelinek, A.J.**
 1194 1960 A Late Pleistocene vertebrate fauna from Texas. *Journal of Paleontology* 34:933-939.
- Jellison, W.L., et al.**
 1195 1951 An outbreak of tick paralysis in cattle in western Montana. *Veterinary Medicine* 46:163-166.
- Jenkinson, D.M. and T. Nay**
 1196 1975 The sweat glands and hair follicles of different species of bovidae. *Australian Journal of Biological Sciences* 28(1):55-68.
- Jenks, A.E.**
 1197 1937 A Minnesota kitchen midden with fossil bison. *Science New York* 86:243-244.
- Jenness, Diamond**
 1198 1938 The Sarcee Indians of Alberta. *National Museum of Canada Bulletin* 90(23).
- Jennings, Dana Close**
 1199 1969 *Where the Buffalo Roam Again, the Story of the Roy Houck Family Ranch*. North Plains Press, Aberdeen, South Dakota.
 1200 1973 Buffalo makes it better. *Buffalo!*, Spring, 1(3):4-7. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
 1201 1973 Do buffalo hold human health secrets? *Buffalo!*, Winter, 1(2):12-15. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
 1202 1973 What is the buffalo? *Buffalo!*, Summer, 1(4):8-9. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
 1203 1978 *Buffalo History and Husbandry, the Buffalo Ranchers Handbook*. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
 1204 1979 Iowa is buffalo country again. *Buffalo!*, September-October, 7(5):22. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
 1205 1979 Raising them for profit as well as for pleasure. *Buffalo!*, January-February, 7(1):25. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
 1206 1979 Roundup: excerpt from the book *Buffalo History and Husbandry*. *Buffalo!*, November-December, 7(6):10-11. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
 1207 1980 What's the profit in home-brewed agahol on buffalo ranch? *Buffalo!*, September-October, 8(5):14-15, 40. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
- Jennings, Dana Close and Judi Hebbeling**
 1208 1983 *Buffalo, Management and Marketing*. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
- Jennings, Jim**
 1209 1974 *Qua Quei or How the Buffalo were Saved*. Mission Valley News, Saint Ignatius, Montana.
- Jepson, Glenn L.**
 1210 1953 Ancient buffalo hunters: clues to a 7,000-year-old culture uncovered in northwestern Wyoming near an area explored by Princeton fossil hunters 70 years ago. *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, May, 53(25):10-12.
 1211 1953 Ancient buffalo hunters of northwestern Wyoming. *Southwestern Lore* 19(2):19-25.
- Jewett, Phil**
 1212 1978 Saga of the buffalo hunt. *Buffalo!*, July-August, 6(4):18-19, 31. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.

- Jewett, Stanley G.**
 1213 1930 Another record of the buffalo in Oregon. *Journal of Mammalogy*, August, 11(3):211-214.
- Johnson, Albert**
 1214 1915 Adding buffalo traits to beef. *Technical World Magazine*, May, 23:359-361.
- Johnson, Alice M. (Editor)**
 1215 1967 *Saskatchewan Journals and Correspondence, Edmonton House 1795-1800, Chesterfield House 1800-1802*. The Hudson's Bay Record Society, London.
- Johnson, Arthur F.**
 1216 1964 A buffalo drive on Heart River. *North Dakota History* 31(4):231-233.
- Johnson, Charles W.**
 1217 1951 Protein as a factor in the distribution of the American bison. *Geographical Review*, April, 41(2):330-331.
- Johnson, Dorothy M.**
 1218 1979 *All the Buffalo Returning*. Dodd, Mead, New York.
- Johnson, Eileen**
 1219 1978 Paleo-Indian procurement and butchering patterns on the Llano Estacado. *Plains Anthropologist* 23(82, pt. 2):98-105.
 1220 1980 A Plainview kill/butchering locale on the Llano Estacado: the Lubbock Lake site. *Plains Anthropologist* 25(88, pt. 1):89-111.
 1221 1980 Updating comments on "Paleo-Indian bison procurement and butchering patterns on the Llano Estacado". *Plains Anthropologist* 25(87):83-86.
 1222 1981 Late Paleo-Indian activity; at the Lubbock Lake site. *Plains Anthropologist* 26(93):173-193.
 1223 1982 Paleo-Indian bone expediency tools: Lubbock Lake and Bonfire Shelter. *Canadian Journal of Anthropology* 2(2):145-158.
- Johnson, Marshall LaFayette**
 1224 1935 *Trail Blazing, a True Story of the Struggles with Hostile Indians on the Frontier of Texas*. Mathis, Dallas.
- Johnson, Olga Weydemeyer**
 1225 1969 *Flathead and Kootenay: the Rivers, the Tribes and the Region's Traders*. Clark, Glendale, California.
- Johnson, Wayne A.**
 1226 1981 Buffalo (bison) nutrient contents and optimal cooking quality. *Buffalo!*, January-February, 9(1):10. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
- Johnson, Wayne A. and Dorothy Deethardt**
 1227 1980 Nutrient content and cooking qualities of buffalo (bison) meat. *American Buffalo Journal*, Winter, 2:16. American Buffalo Association, Cody, Wyoming.
 1228 1980 Nutrient content and cooking qualities of buffalo (bison) meat: a preliminary report. *Buffalo!*, March-April, 8(2):9. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
- Jones, Archie H.**
 1229 1967 Cops, robbers, heroes and anti-heroines: the American need to create. *Journal of Popular Culture* 1(2):114-127.
- Jones, Charles Jesse**
 1230 1899 *Buffalo Jones' Forty Years of Adventure; a Volume of Facts Gathered from Experience*, compiled by Colonel Henry Inman. Crane, Topeka, Kansas.
 1231 1906 My buffalo experiments. *The Independent* 60:1351-1355.
 1232 1907 Breeding cattelo. *Annual Report of the American Breeder's Association* 3:161-165. Washington, D.C.
 1233 1907 Passing of the buffalo. *Overland Monthly and Far West Magazine*, August, 50:156-162.
- Jones, Horace**
 1234 1928 The buffalo. In *The Story of Early Rice County*, pp. 43-49. Wichita Eagle Press, Wichita, Kansas.
 1235 1968 *Up from the Sod, the Life Story of a Kansas Prairie County*. Coronado Publishers, Lyons, Kansas.

- Jones, P.F. and M.F. Stanley**
 1236 1974 Ipsichian mammalian fauna from the Beeston Terrace at Boulton Moor near Derby. *Geological Magazine* 111(6):515-520.
- Josephy, Alvin M.**
 1237 1982 *Now that the Buffalo's Gone: a Study of Today's American Indians*. Knopf, New York.
- Kaighan, Sheila**
 1238 1981 The plan to bring back the bison. *Outdoor Canada*, November-December, 10(1):40-41.
- Kanagawa, H. and R.A. McFeely**
 1239 1974 Cyto Genetics of mammalian reproduction. In *Reproduction in Farm Animals*, edited by E.S.E. Hafez, pp. 327-338. Lea and Febiger, Philadelphia.
- Kane, Paul**
 1240 1968 *Wanderings of an Artist among the Indians of North America*. M.G. Hurtig, Edmonton.
 1241 1971 *Paul Kane's Frontier, Including Wanderings of an Artist among the Indians of North America* by Paul Kane, edited by J. Russell Harper. The University of Texas Press, Austin.
- Karolevitz, Robert and Lee Wayne**
 1242 1975 *Scotty Philip: the Man Who Saved the Buffalo*. Caxton, Caldwell, Idaho.
- Karschny, A.**
 1243 1960 Ein fund von *Bison priscus* in Wiesbaden. *Notizbl Hess Landesamtes Bodenforsch, Wiesb* 88:63-64.
- Karsten, Peter**
 1244 1975 Don't be buffaloesd ... by a bison: a history of Alberta herds. *Dinny's Digest* Calgary Zoological Society 2(11):3-13.
 1245 1981 *Studbook of the Wood Bison (Bison bison athabascaae, Rhoads)*. Calgary Zoological Society.
- Katz, J.S.**
 1246 1941 Brucellosis in wildlife. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association* 99:24-27.
- Katz, Paul R.**
 1247 1971 Archaeology of the Sutter site in northeastern Kansas. *Plains Anthropologist* 16(51):1-19.
- Kawada, Michio**
 1248 1932 On *Bison occidentalis* Lucas from Manchuria. *Journal of the Geological Society of Tokyo* 39(463):5-7.
- Kehoe, Alice B.**
 1249 n.d. *Hunters of the Buried Years, the Prehistory of the Prairie Provinces*. School Aids and Text Book Publishing Company, Regina.
- Kehoe, Alice B. and Thomas Kehoe**
 1250 1974 The identification of the Fall or Rapid Indians. *Plains Anthropologist* 19(65):231-232.
- Kehoe, Thomas F.**
 1251 1965 "Buffalo Stones": an addendum to "The Folklore of Fossils". *Antiquity* 39:212-213.
 1252 1967 The Boarding School bison drive site. *Plains Anthropologist* 12(35):1-165.
 1253 1968 Bison drive sites on the northwestern Plains. *The Westerners Brand Book*, Chicago Posse, November, 25(9):1.
 1254 1973 *The Gull Lake site: a prehistoric bison drive site in southwestern Saskatchewan*. Milwaukee Public Museum Publications in Anthropology and History 1, Milwaukee Public Museum, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.
 1255 1978 Paleo-Indian bison drives: feasibility studies. *Plains Anthropologist* 23(82, pt. 2):79-83.
- Kehoe, Thomas and Alice B. Kehoe**
 1256 1960 Observations on the butchering technique at a prehistoric bison kill in Montana. *American Antiquity* 25(3):420-423.
- Klein, De B. Randolph**
 1257 1973 *Sheridan's Troopers on the Borders: a Winter Campaign on the Plains*. Corner House, Williamstown, Massachusetts.

- Keith, E.O.**
 1258 1977 Urea metabolism of North American bison. M.S. thesis, Colorado State University, Fort Collins.
- Keith, E.O., et al.**
 1259 1978 Serologic and hematologic values of bison in Colorado. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 14(4):493-500.
 1260 1981 Some aspects of urea metabolism in North American bison. *Acta Theriologica* 26.
- Keller, D.G.**
 1261 1978 The cattalo Hereford X bison hybrid experiment. *Canadian Agriculture*, Summer, 23(3):6-8.
- Keller, D.G. and J.E. Lawson**
 1262 1978 Influence of bison percentage on pre and postweaning traits of cattalo calves. *Canadian Journal of Animal Science*, December, 58(4):537-545.
- Kellogg, R.**
 1263 1939 Annotated list of Tennessee mammals. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 86:297.
- Kelly, Luther S.**
 1264 1926 "Yellowstone Kelly" the Memoirs of Luther S. Kelly, edited by Milo M. Quaife. Yale University Press, New Haven.
- Kelly, L.V.**
 1265 1913 *The Range Men; the Story of the Ranchers and Indians of Alberta*. W. Briggs, Toronto.
- Kelly, Marty**
 1266 1971 *Green-up; the Story of a Buffalo*. American Heritage Press, New York.
- Kelsall, John P., et al.**
 1267 1978 Relationship of bison weight to chest girth. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, July, 42(3):659-661.
 1268 1980 Indirect determination of ungulate foot area. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 58(3):464-466.
- Kelsey, Henry**
 1269 1928 *The Journal of Henry Kelsey (1691-1692)*, edited by Charles Napier Bell. The Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, Transaction 4 (New Series). Dawson Richardson, Winnipeg, Manitoba.
 1270 1929 *The Kelsey Papers*, edited by A.G. Doughty and Chester Martin. Public Archives of Canada and Public Records Office of Northern Ireland, Ottawa.
- Kendall, George Wilkins**
 1271 1929 *Narrative of the Texan Sante Fe Expedition*. R.R. Donnelley and Sons, Chicago.
- Kenderline, Thaddeus S.**
 1272 1888 *California Tramp and Later Footprints; or, Life on the Plains and in the Golden State Thirty Years Ago*. Press of Globe, Philadelphia.
- Kennedy, Dan (Ochankugahe)**
 1273 1972 *Recollections of an Assiniboin Chief*. McClelland and Stewart, Toronto.
- Kennedy, Michael S. (Editor)**
 1274 1961 *The Assiniboines, from the Accounts of the Old Ones, Told to First Boy (James Larpenteur Long)*. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.
- Kersey, Ralph T.**
 1275 1958 *Buffalo Jones (A True Biography)*. Elliott Printers, Garden City, Kansas.
- Keyser, James D.**
 1276 1977 The role of seasonal bison procurement in the prehistoric economic systems of the Indians of north-central Montana. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Oregon, Eugene.
- Keyser, James D. and Carl M. Davis**
 1277 1982 Ceramics from the Highwalker site: a study of late prehistoric period cultural systematics on the northwestern plains. *Plains Anthropologist* 27(96, pt. 1):287-308.

- Keyser, James D. and George C. Knight**
 1278 1976 The Risley bison kill: west-central Montana. *Plains Anthropologist* 21(74):291-300.
- Khan, Ehsanullah**
 1279 1970 *Biostratigraphy and palaeontology of a Sangamon deposit at Fort Qu'Appelle, Saskatchewan*. Publications in Palaeontology No. 5, National Museums of Canada, Ottawa.
- Khudalberdiev, T.N.**
 1280 1971 *Discovery of a Fossil Bison Skull - Bison pricus bojanus in the Fergana Valley*. *Uzbekskii Biologicheskii Zhurnal*, U.S.S.R.
- Kidder, John**
 1281 1965 Montana miracle: it saved the buffalo. *Montana: the Magazine of Western History*, Spring, 15(2):52-67.
- Kieffer, N.M. and S. Pathak**
 1282 1976 The G and C banding characteristics of 4 species of bovidae. *Journal of Animal Science* 43(1):219.
- Kingsley, Michael C.S.**
 1283 1982 *Analysis of Bison Marrow Fat Data, Wood Buffalo National Park*. Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton.
- Kingsley, R.G.**
 1284 1874 *South by West; or, Winter in the Rocky Mountains*. Wilsbister, London.
- Kingston, C.S.**
 1285 1932 Buffalo in the Pacific Northwest. *The Washington Historical Quarterly*, July, 23:163-172.
- Kingston, N., et al.**
 1286 1981 Further studies on trypanosomes in game animals in Wyoming. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 17(4):539-546.
- Kinter, R.C.**
 1287 1974 Bison hunting with a camera. *Wyoming Wildlife* 38(2):4-5.
- Kirikov, S.V.**
 1288 1972 Historic changes in the population and habitat of mammals in the deciduous oak forest steppe. *Sbornik Trudov Zoologicheskogo Muzeya* 13:69-85.
- Kitto, F.H.**
 1289 1924 The survival of the American bison in Canada. *The Geographical Journal*, May, 43(5):431-437.
- Klaus, J.F.**
 1290 1962 Fort Livingstone. *Saskatchewan History* 15(3):93-110.
- Klukas, Richard W.**
 1291 1979 *Natural mortality of bison and elk in Wind Cave National Park*. Annual Summer Conference, Central Mountains and Plains Section of the Wildlife Society, Sylvan Lake Lodge, Custer State Park, South Dakota.
- Knudson, G.**
 1292 1967 Wood bison or plains bison. *Blue Jay* 25:147.
- Koga, T.**
 1293 1939 On the birth of American bison in the Ueno Zoological Gardens. *Syokubutu Oyobi Dobutu* 7:1899-1900. (In Japanese, English summary).
- Kohls, Glen and N.J. Kramis**
 1294 1952 Tick paralysis in the American buffalo, *Bison bison* (Linn.). *Northwest Science* 26(2):61-64. Northwest Scientific Association, Cheney, Washington.
- Kolomo, G.V.**
 1295 1969 The role of wild animals in the circulation of the Siberian anthrax pathogen. *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal* 48(12):1332-1339. (In Russian, English summary).

- Kowchy, Rudolph W.**
 1296 1983 The buffalo disaster of 1882. *North Dakota History: Journal of the Northern Plains*, Winter, 50(1):23-30.
 1297 1983 Old names for buffalo meat. *North Dakota History: Journal of the Northern Plains*, Fall, 50(4):16-17.
- Kraay, G.J.**
 1298 1977 *The Summary of the Work of the Bison Antisera in Ottawa*. Animal Pathology Division, National Museum of Natural Science, Ottawa.
 1299 1979 Comparison of blood characteristics in plains bison, wood bison and their hybrids. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, September, 57(9):1778.
- Kracht, B.**
 1300 1982 Pawnee warfare: an ecological model. *Proceedings: Academy of Science* 92:5.
- Kroeber, A.L.**
 1301 1907 Gros Ventre myths and tales. *American Museum of Natural History Anthropological Papers* 1(3):55-139.
 1302 1908 Ethnology of the Gros Ventre. *American Museum of Natural History Anthropological Papers* 1(pt. 4):141-281.
- Krumbiegel, I.**
 1303 1980 Die unterartliche trennung des bisons, *Bison bison* (Linne., 1788), und seine R ckz chtung. *Saugetierkundliche Mitteilungen* 28(2):148-160. (English Summary).
- Kuper, H. and J.J. Blentema**
 1304 1976 The Amino-acid sequence of Topi Pancreatic Rnase. *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta* 446(2):337-344.
- Kuprikova, V.M.**
 1305 1971 Hyaluronic-acid content and its fractions in synovial fluid of ungulates. *Vestnik Zoologii*, 5(5):60-64.
- Kurtén, Björn and Elaine Anderson**
 1306 1980 *Pleistocene Mammals of North America*. Columbia University Press, New York.
- Kurz, Rudolph F.**
 1307 1937 *Journal of Friederich Kurz 1846-1852*, edited by J.N.B. Hewitt. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin 115, Smithsonian Institution, Washington.
 1308 1970 *Journal of Rudolph Friederich Kurz, an Account of his Experiences Among Fur Traders and American Indians on the Mississippi and the Upper Missouri Rivers during the Years 1846 to 1852*, edited by J.N.B. Hewitt. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln.
- Kvale, Velma R.**
 1309 1976 *Where the Buffalo Roamed*, edited by Margaret Sterling Brooke. *Mission Valley News*, n.p.
- La Faive, Thomas**
 1310 1982 Custer State Park continues to build on historical past. *American Buffalo Journal*, Winter, 4:18-19. American Buffalo Association, Cody, Wyoming.
- Laird, C.**
 1311 1974 The buffalo in Chemehuevi folklore. *Journal of California Anthropology* 1(2):220-224.
- Lake, Stuart N.**
 1312 1930 The buffalo hunters. *Saturday Evening Post*, October 25, 203(17):12-13.
 1313 1931 The buffalo range: the genesis of reputation. In Wyatt Earp, *Frontier Marshal*, pp. 45-68. Houghton Mifflin, Boston.
- Lamar, Howard Roberts (Editor)**
 1314 1977 *The Reader's Encyclopedia of the American West*. Thomas Y. Crowell, New York.
- Lamarque, E.**
 1315 1932 The thundering herd: the passing of thirty million buffaloes - how it came about. *Illustrated Canadian Forest and Outdoors*, November, 28(11):403-404, 418. Canadian Forestry Association, Montreal.

- Lampe, R.P., et al.**
 1316 1974 *The mammals of Carter County, southeastern Montana*. Occasional Papers No. 5. Museum of Natural History, University of Kansas.
- Landes, Ruth**
 1317 1968 *The Mystic Lake Sioux: Sociology of the Mdewakantonwan Santee*. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison.
- Lane, F.W.**
 1318 1946 The slaughter and saving of the bison. *Field* 187:38-40.
 1319 1949 How America saved the bison. *Discovery* 10:289-291.
- Langford, Nathaniel F.**
 1320 1955 A Langford letter dated August 9, 1903. *Yellowstone Nature Notes* 29:13-16. Yellowstone Museum and Library Association, Wyoming.
- Larocque, Francois Antoine**
 1321 1910 *Journal of Larocque from the Assiniboine to the Yellowstone 1805*, edited by L.J. Burpee. Publications of the Canadian Archives 3, Government Printing Bureau, Ottawa.
- Larpenteur, Charles**
 1322 1962 *Forty Years a Fur Trader on the Upper Missouri: the Personal Narrative of Charles Larpenteur 1833-1872*. Ross and Haines, Minneapolis.
- Larson, Floyd**
 1323 1940 The role of the bison in maintaining the short grass plains. *Ecology* 21(2):113-121.
- The last buffalo hunt.**
 1324 1976 *Pioneer West*, January, 5:35-41.
 1325 1909 *The last of the buffalo, comprising a history of the buffalo herd of the Flathead reservation and an account of the great round up*. Tom Jones, Publisher Scenic Souvenirs, Cincinnati.
- Lasater, G.M., et al.**
 1326 1965 Some effects of autonomic and curariform drugs in bison. *Cornell Veterinarian* 55(2):309-320.
- Latrobe, C.J.**
 1327 1835 Hunting buffalo in Indian Territory, 1832. In *The Rambler in North America*, pp. 202-231. R.B. Seeley and W. Burnside, London.
- Laubin, Reginald and Gladys Laubin**
 1328 1957 *The Indian Tipi: its History, Construction and Use*. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.
- Laut, A.C.**
 1329 1902 The buffalo-runners. In *The Story of the Trapper*, pp. 65-80. Appleton, New York.
- Lavender, David**
 1330 1954 *Bent's Fort*. Doubleday, Garden City, New York.
- Lavins, Sigmund A. and Vincent Scurio**
 1331 1975 *Wonders of the Bison World*. Dodd, Mead, New York.
- Lawrence, Barbara**
 1332 1951 Post-cranial skeletal characters of deer, pronghorn, and sheep-goat with notes on Bos and Bison. *Papers of the American Arch. and Eth., Harvard University* 35(1):9-43.
- Leach, A.J.**
 1333 1916 *Early Day Stories*. Huse, Norfolk, Nebraska.
- Leary, T.R.**
 1334 1968 A staining procedure for cattle and bison carbonic anhydrase using fluorescein diacetate. *Animal Blood Groups Biochemical Genetics* 9(1):65-67.
- Leet, W.A.F. and C.A. Northrop**
 1335 1975 Plasma lipids and lipo proteins of some herbivorous mammals. *Proceedings of the Nutrition Society* 34(3):105A-107A.

- Lee, Wayne C.**
 1336 1975 *Scotty Philip, the Man Who Saved the Buffalo*. Caxton, Caldwell, Idaho.
- Leechman, Douglas**
 1337 1974 'Comodities besides fures.' *The Beaver*, Spring, 304:46-52.
- Lehmer, D.J.**
 1338 1963 The plains bison hunt prehistoric and historic. *Plains Anthropologist* 8(22):211-217.
- Leithhead, J. Edward**
 1339 1968 Legendary heroes and the dime novel. *American Book Collector* 18(7):22-27.
- Leonard, A.H.**
 1340 1926 *The Last Great Buffalo Hunt to be Held in the U.S.A.*, n.p.
- Leonard, Zenas**
 1341 1934 *Narrative of the Adventures of Zenas Leonard*, edited by Milo Milton Quaife. R.R. Donnelley, Chicago.
 1342 1959 *Adventures of Zenas Leonard, Fur Trader*, edited by John C. Evers. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.
- Lewis, G.E.**
 1343 1970 New discoveries of Pleistocene bison and peccaries in Colorado. *U.S. Geological Survey* 700(B):137-140.
- Lewis, Margaret**
 1344 1973 Return of the bison. *Animals/The International Wildlife Magazine*, March, 15(3):112-115.
- Lewis, Meriwether**
 1345 1961 *The Lewis and Clark Expedition*. J.B. Lippincott, Philadelphia.
 1346 1965 *The Journals of Captain Meriwether Lewis and Sergeant John Ordway*. The State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison.
- Lewis, Rhoda Owen**
 1347 1978 Use of opal phytoliths in Paleo-environmental reconstruction. *University of Wyoming Publications* 42(1):127-132.
- Lienhard, Heinrich**
 1348 1961 *From St. Louis to Sutter's Fort, 1846*, edited by Erwin G. and Elizabeth Gudde. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.
- Liesman, Frederick J**
 1349 1918 *White Buffalo*. Concordia, St. Louis, Missouri.
- Lietzau, Chuck**
 1350 1980 Care and value of hides and heads. *Buffalot*, July-August, 8(4):20-21. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
 1351 1982 Care of buffalo hide and head. *American Buffalo Journal*, Winter, 4:32-33. American Buffalo Association, Cody, Wyoming.
- Liggitt, H.D. and J.C. DeMartini**
 1352 1980 Experimental transmission of bovine malignant catarrhal fever to a bison (*Bison bison*). *Journal of Wildlife Diseases*, April, 16(2):299-304.
- Lillegraven, J.A.**
 1353 1966 *Bison crassicornis* and the ground sloth *Megalonyx jeffersoni* in the Kansas Pleistocene. *Transcripts of the Kansas Academy of Science* 69:294-300.
- Lille, Gordon William**
 1354 1916 *Life Story of Pawnee Bill*. Topeka, Kansas.
- Linde, M.**
 1355 1975 Cowboys and buffalo. *Buffalot*, September, 3(9):12-13. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.

- Linderman, Frank B.**
 1356 1930 *American, the Life Story of a Great Indian, Plenty-Coups, Chief of the Crows.* John Day, New York.
 1357 1962 *Plenty-Coups, Chief of the Crows.* University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln.
- Linford, Lloyd J.**
 1358 1976 Keeping pace with the buffalo shuffle. *Buffalo!*, November-December, 4(4):4-5. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
- Little, James A.**
 1359 1904 *What I Saw on the Old Santa Fe Trail.* Friends Press, Plainfield, Indiana.
- Lobdell, J.E.**
 1360 1974 The Scoggin site: a study in McKean typology. *Plains Anthropologist* 19(64):123-128.
- Locker, Betty**
 1361 1953 Parasites of bison in northwestern U.S.A. *Journal of Parasitology* 39(1):58-59.
- Lockwood, Tal**
 1362 1975 The modern day buffalo hunt. *Buffalo!*, August, 3(8):10-11. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
- Logan, V.S. and P.E. Sylvestre**
 1363 1950 Hybridization of domestic beef cattle and buffalo. In 1937-1949 Progress Report, pp. 1-7. Animal Husbandry Division Experimental Farms Service, Department of Agriculture, Ottawa.
- Logue, R.**
 1364 1935 Cattalo (cattle plus buffalo). In *Under Texas and Border Skies*, pp. 33-36. Russel Stationery, Amarillo, Texas.
- Look around: endangered species.**
 1365 1977 *Defenders*, December, 52(6):373.
- Loring, J. Alden**
 1366 1906 *The Wichita Buffalo Range: a Report to the New York Zoological Society of an Inspection of the Wichita Forest and Game Reserve, in Oklahoma, to Select a Suitable Location for a Buffalo Range.* New York Zoological Society, New York.
 1367 1912 Report on certain lands in South Dakota suitable for a buffalo and game reserve. *Fifth Annual Report of the American Bison Society*, 1912 Appendix:1-3.
- The lost herds.**
 1368 1912 *Harper's Weekly Advertiser*, April 6, 56:17.
- Lothian, W.F.**
 1369 1940 Elk Island National Park. *Canadian Geographical Journal*, June, 20:314-325.
- Lott, Dale F.**
 1370 1969 Postural aspects of threat and submission signalling in mature American bison. *American Zoologist*, November, 9(4):1071.
 1371 1972 Bison would rather breed than fight. *Natural History*, August-September, 81(7):40-45.
 1372 1974 Sexual and aggressive behavior of adult male American bison (*Bison bison*). In *The Behavior of Ungulates and its Relation to Management, New Series*, edited by V. Geist and F. Walther, pp. 382-394. International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Morges, Switzerland.
 1373 1979 Dominance relations and breeding rate in mature male American bison. *Zeitschrift Tierpsychologica* 49(4):418-432.
 1374 1979 Hair display loss in mature male American bison: a temperate zone adaptation? *Zeitschrift Tierpsychologica* 49(1):71-76.
 1375 1981 Sexual behavior and intersexual strategies in American bison. *Zeitschrift Tierpsychologica* 56:97-114.
- Lott, Dale F. and S.C. Minta**
 1376 1983 Random individual association and social group instability in American bison (*Bison bison*). *Zeitschrift Tierpsychologica*, February, 61(2):153-172.

Lott, Milton James

- 1377 1954 *The Last Hunt*. Houghton Mifflin, Boston.
 1378 1959 *Dance Back the Buffalo*. Houghton Mifflin, Boston.

Lounsberry, C.A.

- 1379 1919 The buffalo republic. In *Early History of North Dakota*, pp. 32-39. Liberty Press, Washington, D.C.

Louvain, Robert, et al.

- 1380 1958 *Wildlife of the West, Animals of the Plains, Mountains and Desert*. Simon and Schuster, New York.

Lowie, Robert H.

- 1381 1909 White buffaloes. In *The Assiniboine. American Museum of Natural History Anthropological Papers* 4(1):51-52.
 1382 1922 The material culture of the Crow Indians. *American Museum of Natural History Anthropological Papers* 21(3).
 1383 1923 The buffalo drive and an Old-World hunting practice. *Natural History*, May-June, 23(3):280-282.

Lucas, Frederic A.

- 1384 1899 The characters of *Bison occidentalis*, the fossil bison of Kansas and Alaska. *Kansas University Quarterly*, January, 8(1):17-18.
 1385 1899 The fossil bison of North America. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 21(1172):755-771.

Ludlow, F.H.

- 1386 1870 *The Heart of the Continent*. Sampson Low, Marston and Son, London.

Lumia, A.R.

- 1387 1972 The relationship between dominance and play behavior in the American buffalo, *Bison bison*. *Zeitschrift Tierpsychologica*, April, 30(4):416-419.

Luttig, John C.

- 1388 1964 *Journal of a Fur-Trading Expedition on the Upper Missouri 1812-1813*. Argosy-Antiquarian, New York.

Luxton, N.K.

- 1389 1909 *The Last of the Buffalo*. Tom Jones, Publisher Scenic Souvenirs, Cincinnati.

Lydekker, Richard

- 1390 1898 *Wild Oxen, Sheep and Goats of All Lands, Living and Extinct*. R. Ward, London.

Lyman, R.L.

- 1391 1978 Prehistoric butchering techniques in the Lower Granite reservoir, southeastern Washington. *Tebiwa: Journal of the Idaho State University Museum*, July 15:13.

Lyman, R.L. and S.D. Livingston

- 1392 1983 Late Quaternary mammalian zoo geography of eastern Washington. *Quaternary Research* 20(3):360-373.

Lyster, C.

- 1393 1977 Anti-anthrax vaccination operational guideline. *Bison Research 1977 Annual Report A:23-54*. Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton.

Lyster, G. and J. Steffox

- 1394 1977 Vaccination program 1976. *Bison Research 1977 Annual Report A:1-7*. Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton.

Macdonald, Henry Bayne

- 1395 1935 The killing of the buffalo. *The Beaver*, December, 266(3):20-24.

MacEwan, Grant

- 1396 1969 *Tatanga Mani, Walking Buffalo of the Stonies*. M.G. Hurtig, Edmonton.

- MacGregor, J.G.**
 1397 1949 *Blankets and Beads; a History of the Saskatchewan River*. Educational Publishers, Edmonton.
 1398 1954 The return of the buffalo, Canada's purchase of the Edmonton herd. *Alberta Historical Review*, July, 2(3):4-16.
 1399 1966 *Peter Fidler: Canada's Forgotten Surveyor 1769-1822*. McClelland and Stewart, Toronto.
- MacIlquham, F.**
 1400 1969 How to cook a buffalo. C-I-L Oval Canadian Industries Limited, Montreal. Fall, 38:11-12.
- Mackenzie, Sir Alexander**
 1401 1970 *The Journals and Letters of Sir Alexander Mackenzie*, edited by W. Kaye Lamb. Cambridge University Press, London.
- Maclean, John**
 1402 1896 *Canadian Savage Folk, the Native Tribes of Canada*. William Briggs, Toronto.
- MacLeod, J.E.A.**
 1403 1943 Piegan Post and the Blackfoot trade. *The Canadian Historical Review*, September, 24(3):273-279.
- MacLeod, Margaret Arnett**
 1404 1957 A note on the Red River Hunt by John Norquay. *The Canadian Historical Review*, June, 38(2):129-130.
- MacMillan, Hugh**
 1405 1972 Finan the buffalo. *The Beaver*, Spring, 302(4):52-53.
- MacTavish, Newton**
 1406 1909 The last great round-up. *Canadian Magazine*, October, 33(6):483-491; November, 33(7):25-35.
- Maddox, William A.**
 1407 1940 *Historical Carvings in Leather; a Lost Art Reclaimed*. Naylor, San Antonio, Texas.
- Madison buffalo jump.**
 1408 1962 *A Report on The Madison Buffalo Jump and a Proposal to Make it a National Monument*, n.p.
- Mahan, Brian R.**
 1409 1977 Harassment of an elk calf by bison. *The Canadian Field-Naturalist*, October-December, 91(4):418-419.
 1410 1978 *Aspects of American bison (Bison bison) social behavior at Fort Niobrara National Wildlife Refuge, Valentine, Nebraska, with special reference to calves*. Unpublished Master of Science thesis, University of Nebraska, Lincoln.
 1411 1980 Aspects of American bison. *Buffalo!*, January-February, 8(1):13. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
- Mahan, Brian R., et al.**
 1412 1978 Analysis of the Flehmen display in American bison (*Bison bison*). *The Prairie Naturalist*, June, 10(2):33-42.
- Maher, Raymond E.**
 1413 1944 House Rock Valley buffalo hunt. *Southern Sportsman*, March, 8(1):11, 20.
- Mahrt, J.L. and D.D. Colwell**
 1414 1980 Sarcocystis in wild ungulates in Alberta. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 16(4):571-576.
- Mair, Charles**
 1415 1891 The American bison its habits, methods of capture and economic use in the northwest with reference to its extinction and possible preservation. *Proceedings and Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada for the Year 1890* 8:93-108.
- Mair, Charles and Roderick MacFarlane**
 1416 1908 *Through the Mackenzie Basin*. Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent, and Co. Ltd., London.

Maitland, Ida (Editor)

- 1417 1860 *The Humming Bird, a Christmas and New-Year's Gift.* George A. Leavitt, New York.

Majors, Alexander

- 1418 1965 *Seventy Years on the Frontier, Alexander Majors' Memoirs of a Lifetime on the Border,* edited by Colonel Prentiss Ingraham. Ross and Haines, Minneapolis.

Malouf, Carling and Stuart Conner

- 1419 1962 *Symposium on Buffalo Jumps. Montana Archaeological Society, Memoir 1.* Missoula, Montana.

Management of the American buffalo.

- 1420 1979 *Buffalo!*, July-August, 7(4):10-11. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.

Mandelbaum, David G.

- 1421 1940 *The Plains Cree. American Museum of Natural History Anthropological Papers* 37(2):155-316.
- 1422 1967 *Anthropology and the people: the world of the Plains Cree.* University Lectures, No.12, University of Saskatchewan.
- 1423 1979 *The Plains Cree, an ethnographic, historical and comparative study.* Canadian Plains Studies, Canadian Plains Research Center, University of Regina, Regina, Saskatchewan.

Manitoba Free Press, Winnipeg

- 1424 n.d. *A piece of buffalo hide.* Manitoba Free Press, Winnipeg.

Mann, C. John

- 1425 1967 Geology of archaeological site #48SH312. *The Wyoming Archaeologist*, December, 10(4):17-28.

Marcy, R.B.

- 1426 1859 *The buffalo.* In *The Prairie Traveler.* Harper and Brothers, New York.

Marked success in shipping buffalo north.

- 1427 1925 *Natural Resources Canada*, December, 4(12):1-2.

Marking bison from the air.

- 1428 1956 *Polar Record* 8:44.

Marshall, Mel

- 1429 1969 *Buffalo.* Ballantine Books, New York.

Marler, R.J.

- 1430 1975 Some hematologic and blood chemistry values in two herds of American bison in Kansas. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases*, January, 11(1):97-100.

Marler, R.J., et al.

- 1431 1977 Atresia ani and Recto vaginal fistula in buffalo. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association* 171(9):988-989.

Marquis, Thomas B.

- 1432 1974 *Memoirs of a White Crow Indian (Thomas H. Leforge).* University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln.

Marquis, Toots and Nellie Houck

- 1433 1977 *Buffalo Cook Book.* National Buffalo Association, South Dakota and Crane, Rapid City, South Dakota.

Marsh, C.W.

- 1434 1910 *Buffalo, wild and tame.* In *Recollections 1837-1910*, pp. 168-169, 175-176, 270-271. Farm Implement News, Chicago.

Marsh, E.L.

- 1435 1923 *Where the Buffalo Roamed.* Macmillan, Toronto.

Marsh, Othniel C.

- 1436 1970 A ride for life in a buffalo herd. *American Heritage: the Magazine of History*, June, 21(4):46-47, 77.

- Martin, Cy**
 1437 1973 *The Saga of the Buffalo*. Hart, New York.
- Martin, George W.**
 1438 1901 The territorial and military combine at Fort Riley. *Collections of the Kansas State Historical Society*, September, 7:394.
- Martin, Handel T.**
 1439 1927 On the occurrence of *Bison latifrons* in Comanche County, Kansas. *Kansas University Science Bulletin* 17(2):397-407.
- Martin, P.S. and H.E. Wright, Jr.**
 1440 1967 *Pleistocene Extinctions, the Search for a Cause*. Yale University Press, New Haven.
- Martin, R.E. and J.R. Preston**
 1441 1970 The mammals of Harman County, Oklahoma. *Proceedings of the Oklahoma Academy of Sciences* 49:42-60.
- Mason, M.H.**
 1442 1959 *The Wild Ass Free*. Murray, London.
- Masson, L.R.**
 1443 1960 *Les Bourgeois de la Compagnie du Nord-ouest*. Antiquarian Press, New York.
- Mathews, John Joseph**
 1444 1961 *The Osages, Children of the Middle Waters*. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.
- Matisko, J.**
 1445 1928 Cattalo, Canada succeeds in breeding new beef animals. *Penn State Farmer* 22:11-15. State College, Pennsylvania.
- Matthews, Washington**
 1446 1877 *Ethnography and philology of the Hidatsa Indians*. Miscellaneous Publications No. 7, U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey, Government Printing Office, Washington 7.
- Matthey, R.**
 1447 1953 The chromosome formulae of eutherian mammals. In *Cytotaxonomy and Vertebrate Evolution*, edited by A.B. Chiarelli and E. Capanna, pp. 531-616. Academic Press, New York.
- Matthiessen, Peter**
 1448 1964 *Wildlife in America*. Viking Press, New York.
- Maury, D.H.**
 1449 1894 Experiences of soldiers hunting buffalo. In *Recollections of a Virginian in the Mexican, Indian and Civil Wars*, pp. 113-117. Scribner, New York.
- Maximilian, Prince of Wied**
 1450 1906 Travels in the interior of North America, 1832-1834. In *Early Western Travels, Volumes 22-24*, edited by R.G. Thwaites. Arthur H. Clark, Cleveland.
- Mayer, Frank H.**
 1451 1919 Buffalo chips (buffalo hunting in early days). *Outer's Recreation*, July, 61(1):17-20; August, 61(2):91-94; September, 61(3):179-181; October, 61(4):263-265; November, 61(5):330-332, 384.
 1452 1934 Running Buff, an old-time buffalo hunter tells how it was done. *Field and Stream*, March, 11:28-29; April, 12:36-38.
 1453 1962 Buffalo herds exterminated. *American Buffalo Journal*, Winter, 4:10. American Buffalo Association, Cody, Wyoming.
- Mayer, Frank H. and Charles B. Roth**
 1454 1958 *The Buffalo Harvest*. Sage Books, Denver, Colorado.
- Mayhall, Mildred P.**
 1455 1962 *The Kiowas*. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.

- Mazzoni, J.P.**
 1456 1966 Range and big game management at the National Bison Range. *Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Western Association of State Game and Fish Commissions* 46:101-106.
- McAlear, J.F. and Sharon Bergman**
 1457 1962 *The Fabulous Flathead*. Treasure State, Polson, Montana.
- McAndrews, J.H.**
 1458 1982 Holocene environment of a fossil bison from Kenora, Ontario. *Ontario Archaeology* 37:41-51.
- McCann, C.D. and R.J. McLaren**
 1459 1973 Digestive tract cannulas for ruminants. *Journal of Animal Science* 36(6):1210.
- McChesney, A.E.**
 1460 1980 Experimental transmission of bovine malignant catarrhal fever to a bison (*Bison bison*). *Journal of Wildlife Diseases*, April, 16(2):299.
- McChesney, A.E. and J.C. DeMartina**
 1461 1978 Malignant catarrhal fever. *Buffalo!*, March-April, 6(2):25, 27. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
- McClung, C.E.**
 1462 1905 The fossil bison of Kansas. *Kansas Academy of Science* 19:157-159.
 1463 1908 Restoration of the skeleton of *Bison occidentalis*. *University Science Bulletin* 4:247-252. Lawrence, Kansas.
- McClung, R.M.**
 1464 1960 *Shag*. Morrow, New York.
- McClure, G.W.**
 1465 1934 Nematode parasites in mammals from specimens collected in the New York Zoological Park in 1932. *Zoologica* 15:49-60.
- McCluskey, Ross C.**
 1466 1948 The slaughter of the buffalo. *Outdoor Life*, October, 102(4):36-39, 82, 84-85.
- McConnell, H.H.**
 1467 1889 *Five Years a Cavalryman; or, Sketches of Regular Army Life on the Texas Frontier, Twenty Odd Years Ago*. J.N. Rogers, Jacksboro, Texas.
- McCook, James**
 1468 1953 Peers on the prairies. *The Beaver*, June, 284:10-13.
- McCorquodale, Bruce A.**
 1469 1957 Giant bison found. *Blue Jay* 15:42.
 1470 1960 Vertebrate faunal remains. *Saskatchewan Museum of Natural History Anthropological Series* 2:87-96.
- McCracken, Harold**
 1471 1946 *The Great White Buffalo*. Lippincott.
 1472 1946 The sacred white buffalo. *Natural History*, September, 55(7):304-310.
 1473 1957 *The Charles M. Russell Book, the Life and Work of the Cowboy Artist*. Doubleday, Garden City, New York.
 1474 1959 *George Catlin and the Old Frontier*. Sun Dial Press, New York.
- McCreight, Major I.**
 1475 1939 *Buffalo Bone Days a Short History of the Buffalo Bone Trade*. M.I. McCreight, Nupp Printing Co., Sykesville, Pennsylvania.
 1476 1947 *Firewater and Forked Tongues, a Sioux Chief Interprets U.S. History*. Trail's End, Pasadena.
 1477 1950 *Authentic Story of the Buffalo*. The author, Du Bois, Pennsylvania.
 1478 1950 *Buffalo Bone Days, a Story of the Buffalo Slaughter on our Western Plains*. Major I. McCreight, Du Bois, Pennsylvania.

- McCullough, Yvette Blazard**
 1479 1980 *Niche separation of seven North American ungulates of the National Bison Range, Montana. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.*
- McDermott, John Francis**
 1480 1940 *Tixiers Travels on the Osage Prairies.* University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.
- McDermott, John Francis (Editor)**
 1481 1944 *The Western Journals of Washington Irving.* University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.
- McDonald, Jerry N.**
 1482 1978 *Man and bison in North America. American Quaternary Association National Conference, September, 5:94-96.*
 1483 1978 *The North American bison: a revised classification and interpretation of their evolution. Ph.D. dissertation, University of California, Los Angeles.*
 1484 1978 *North American bison: a taxonomic and evolutionary summary. American Quaternary Association National Conference, September, 5:170.*
 1485 1981 *North American Bison: Their Classification and Evolution.* University of California Press, Berkeley.
- McDonnell, John**
 1486 1960 *Some account of the Red River (about 1797) with extracts from his journal 1793-1795. In Les Bourgeois de la Compagnie du Nord-Ouest, Vol. 1. Antiquarian Press, New York.*
- McDougall, John**
 1487 1896 *Saddle, Sled and Snowshoe: Pioneering on the Saskatchewan in the Sixties.* Ryerson Press, Toronto.
 1488 1896 *Pathfinding on Plains and Prairie: Stirring Scenes of Life in the Canadian Northwest.* William Briggs, Toronto.
 1489 1910 *Forest, Lake and Prairie, Twenty Years of Frontier Life in Western Canada — 1842-62.* William Briggs, Toronto.
 1490 1911 *On Western Trails in the Early Seventies.* William Briggs, Toronto.
 1491 1970 *Opening the Great West: Experiences of a Missionary in 1875-76.* Glenbow-Alberta Institute, Calgary.
 1492 1971 *Buffalo pound. In Parsons on the Plains, edited by Thomas Bredin. Longmans, Don Mills, Ontario.*
- McFarling, Lloyd (Editor)**
 1493 1955 *Exploring the Northern Plains 1804-1876.* Caxton Printers, Caldwell, Idaho.
- McGee, W.J.**
 1494 1895-1896 *The Seri Indians. Bureau of American Ethnology Annual Reports:9-344.*
- McGhee, R.**
 1495 1982 *Buffalo jumps: the fall of the prairie bison. Canadian Heritage, May:14-16.*
- McGillivray, J.R.**
 1496 1981 *Range Condition, Bison Paddock (SIC) Riding Mountain National Park.* Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton.
- McGrew, Paul C.**
 1497 1978 *Buffalo survival: a near miracle. Buffalo!, September-October, 6(5):21-26. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.*
 1498 1978 *Buffalo survival: a near miracle. Pacific Northwesterner 22(1):1-14.*
- McHugh, Tom**
 1499 1958 *Social behavior of the American buffalo (Bison bison bison). Zoologica 43(1):1-40.*
 1500 1972 *The Time of the Buffalo.* Knopf, New York.
 1501 1972 *Buffalo travels, buffalo travails. Audubon 74(6):22-31.*
 1502 1976 *The time of the buffalo. Buffalo!, November-December, 4(4):8-12, 27. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.*
 1503 1977 *The time of the buffalo. Buffalo!, July-August, 5(4):15-18. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.*

McKendrick, J.D.

- 1504 1962 Alaska's U.S.A. bison: a game biologist's range management problem. *Agroborealis*, January, 14:73-79.

McKenzie, James V.

- 1505 1964 Buffalos' Horizon. *North Dakota Outdoors*, February, 26(8):20-21. State Fish and Game Department, Bismark, North Dakota.

McKusick, Marshall

- 1506 1963 The great bison slaughter of 6500 B.C. *Iowan Magazine*, October, 12(1):4-6.
1507 1964 *Men of Ancient Iowa*. Iowa State University Press, Ames, Iowa.

McLaren, A.

- 1508 1910 A Texas buffalo herd. *Outdoor Life* 26:375-378.

McLaughlin, James

- 1509 1970 *My Friend the Indian*. Superior, Seattle.

McNary, David C.

- 1510 1948 Anthrax in American bison "*Bos bison* L." *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association* 112(854):378.

McNees, Pat

- 1511 1981 How do you cook a buffalo? *Buffalo!*, May-June, 9(3):22-23. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.

Mead, James R.

- 1512 1904 The Saline River country in 1859. *Collections of the Kansas State Historical Society*, December, 9:8-19.
1513 1907 The Little Arkansas. *Collections of the Kansas State Historical Society*, December, 10:7-14.

Meagher, Margaret Mary

- 1514 1970 *The bison of Yellowstone National Park, past and present*. Ph.D. thesis, University of California, Berkeley. University Microfilms, Ann Arbor.
1515 1971 Snow as a factor influencing bison distribution and numbers in Pelican Valley, Yellowstone National Park. Paper presented at the Snow and Ice in Relation to Wildlife and Recreation Symposium, Ames, Iowa. Office of Natural Science Studies, Yellowstone National Park, Report No. 9, Wyoming.
1516 1971 Winter weather as a population regulatory influence on free ranging bison in Yellowstone National Park. Paper presented at AAAS Research in National Parks Symposium.
1517 1972 Brucellosis and the Yellowstone bison. *Defenders of Wildlife News*, November, 47(5):449.
1518 1973 *The bison of Yellowstone National Park*. Scientific Monograph Series 1, National Park Service, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
1519 1973 *Brucellosis in Yellowstone bison: the controversy*. Yellowstone National Park Information Paper 14. Yellowstone National Park, Wyoming.
1520 1973 The Department of Agriculture, the Department of the Interior, brucellosis, and the farmer. *Bioscience* 23(5):311-312.
1521 1974 Yellowstone's bison, a unique wild heritage. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, May, 48(5):9-14.
1522 1980 Yellowstone bison: a unique wild heritage. *Buffalo!*, January-February, 8(1):16-17, 30-32. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
1523 1981 Yellowstone's brucellosis program. *American Buffalo Journal*, Winter, 3:22-23. American Buffalo Association, Cody, Wyoming.
1524 1982 Yellowstone's bison: a unique wild heritage. *American Buffalo Journal*, Winter, 4:17. American Buffalo Association, Cody, Wyoming.

Mecham, Kirke (Editor)

- 1525 1937 The bone business. *The Kansas Historical Quarterly* 6:208. Reprinted from the Dodge City Times, August 3, 1878.
1526 1937 Bypaths of Kansas history. *The Kansas Historical Quarterly*, May, 6(2):200-210.

- Medicine Crow, Joseph**
 1537 1962 The Crow Indian buffalo jump legends. In *Symposium on Buffalo Jumps*, edited by Carling Malouf and Stuart Conner. Montana Archaeological Society Memoir 1:35-39. Montana State University, Missoula.
- 1538 1978 Notes on Crow Indian buffalo jump traditions. *Plains Anthropologist* 23(82, pt. 2):249-253.
- Mehrer, C.F.**
 1529 1976 Some hematologic values of bison from five areas of the United States. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases*, January, 12(1):7-13.
- Melander, V.**
 1530 1959 The mitotic chromosomes of some cavicorn mammals. *Hereditas* 45:649-664.
- Melas, Nicholas J.**
 1531 1976 The Prairie Plan and Big Bluestem Project. *Buffalo!*, May-June, 4(1):10-15. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
- Meline, J.F.**
 1532 1867 *Two Thousand Miles on Horseback*. Hurd and Houghton, New York.
- Merriam, C. Hart**
 1533 1922 Early records of buffalo in "California" (Nevada, Utah and southwestern Wyoming). *Journal of Mammalogy*, February, 3(1):54-55.
- 1534 1926 The buffalo in northeastern California. *Journal of Mammalogy*, August, 7(3):211-214.
- Merriam, H.G.**
 1535 1969 *Way Out West, Recollections and Tales*. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.
- Merriman, R.O.**
 1536 1926 The bison and the fur trade. *Queen's Quarterly*, 34(1):78-96.
- 1537 1926 The bison and the fur trade. *Bulletin of the Departments of History and Political and Economic Science in Queen's University* 53, Kingston, Ontario.
- Meserve, Frank G.**
 1538 1932 Association of an arrow point with *Bison occidentalis* in Nebraska. *Bulletin of the Nebraska State Museum* 1:239-242.
- Messiter, L.A.**
 1539 1890 *Sport and Adventures Among the North American Indians*. R.H. Porter, London.
- Meyer, Roy W.**
 1540 1967 *History of the Santee Sioux, United States Indian Policy on Trial*. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln.
- M'Gillivray, Duncan**
 1541 1929 *The Journal of Duncan M'Gillivray of the Northwest Company at Fort George on the Saskatchewan, 1794-95*, edited by Arthur S. Morton. Macmillan, Toronto.
- Michelson, Truman**
 1542 1928 Notes on the buffalo-head dance of the Thunder gens of the Fox Indians. *Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin* 35(5):93.
- The mighty bison still lives.**
 1543 1976 *Cheyenne Tribune Eagle*, July 25:C-13.
- Miles, Nelson A.**
 1544 1969 *Personal Recollections and Observations of General Nelson A. Miles*. Da Capo Press, New York.
- Miles, William**
 1545 1916 *Journal of the Sufferings and Hardships of Captain Parker H. French's Overland Expedition to California ... 1850*. The Cadmus Book Shop, New York.
- Miller, Alfred Jacob**
 1546 1973 *Braves and Buffalo, Plains Indian Life in 1837*. The University of Toronto Press, Toronto.

- Miller, G.**
 1547 1977 *The American Bison (Bison bison): An Initial Bibliography*. Parks Canada and the Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton.
- Miller, George W.**
 1548 1933 Buffalo disposal. *Yellowstone Nature Notes* 10(1-2):5-6.
- Miller, Wade E.**
 1549 1968 Occurrence of a giant bison, *Bison latifrons*, and a slender-limbed camel, *Tanupolama*, at Rancho La Brea. *Contributions in Science* 147, Los Angeles County Museum of Natural History, Los Angeles.
 1550 1971 Pleistocene vertebrates of the Los Angeles Basin and vicinity (exclusive of Rancho La Brea). *Bulletin of the Los Angeles City Museum of Science* 10:1-124.
 1551 1976 Late Pleistocene vertebrates of the Silver Creek local fauna from north central Utah. *Great Basin Naturalist* 36(4):387-424.
- Miller, Wade E. and J.D. Brotherson**
 1552 1979 Size variation in foot elements of bison from Rancho La Brea, California. Los Angeles County Museum of Natural History, Los Angeles.
- Miller, W.J. and W.H. Stone**
 1553 1955 Blood typing erythrocytes of bison with reagents for antigenic factors of cattle. *Genetics* 40:586.
- Millette, F.J. and L. Collingwood**
 1554 1977 Productivity and calf survival including roundup mortality, June 1976-June 1977. *Bison Research 1977 Annual Report C:1-8*. Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton.
 1555 1977 Total bison counts, February 1977. *Bison Research 1977 Annual Report B:15-31*. Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton.
- Mills, John**
 1556 1851 A brush with the bison. *Harper's New Monthly Magazine*, July:218-222.
- Milton, William F.**
 1557 1875 *The North-west Passage by Land*. Cassell, New York.
- Mitat, J. and L. Ezcurra**
 1558 1971 Haemoglobins of *Bison bonasus* and *Bos indicus* hybrid cattle. *Immunology of Reproduction Proceedings of the International Symposium* 2D:627-628.
 1559 1973 Hemoglobins of *Bison bonasus* and *Bos indicus* hybrids. *Pol'nohospodarstvo* 19(6):498-500.
- Mitchell, H.B.**
 1560 1914 Report on the establishment of the national herd in the Wind Cave National Game Reserve. *Seventh Annual Report of the American Bison Society*, 1914:39-50.
- Mitchell, John G.**
 1561 1981 Saved just in time, the buffalo graze again on our plains. *Smithsonian*, May, 12(2):70-79.
- Moberly, H.J.**
 1562 1929 *When Fur was King*. E.P. Dutton, New York.
- Mohr, E.**
 1563 1948 Horn regeneration in bovines. *Natur und Volk* 78:146-151. Frankfurt.
- Möhlhausen, B.**
 1564 1858 *Diary of a Journey from the Mississippi to the Coasts of the Pacific*. Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans, Roberts, London.
- Monarch of the Old West.**
 1565 1962 *The Humble Way*, New Series, April, 1(2):14-19. Humble Oil and Refining Company, Houston.
- Moncure, W. Peyton**
 1866 1940 Photograph of a white bison, with pink eyes and normally colored top of head. *Natural History*, April, 45(4):193.

- Montagnes, James**
 1567 1946 Cattalo, a new quadruped. *Countryman*, Winter, 34:285. Idbury, Kingham, Oxford, England.
 1568 1947 Add bisons to cattle and you have cattalo. *National Live Stock Producer* 25(6):16.
 1569 1953 Buffalo x yak x beef breed = cattalos. *Breeders' Gazette* 118:18.
- Montaignes, Francois des**
 1570 1972 *The Plains*. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.
- Montana Archaeological Society**
 1571 1962 *Symposium on buffalo jumps*. Billings, Montana.
 1572 1976 *Not in precious metals alone, a manuscript history of Montana*. The Montana Historical Society, Helena.
- Montana Wildlife.**
 1573 1968 *Montana Fish and Game Department Official Publication*. Helena, Montana.
- Montgomery, Rutherford**
 1574 1939 *The Trail of the Buffalo*. Houghton Mifflin, Boston.
- Monture, Ethel Brant**
 1575 1960 *Canadian Portraits: Brant, Crowfoot, Oronhyatekha, Famous Indians*. Clarke, Irwin, Toronto.
- Moor, J. Wright**
 1576 1928 Frontier experiences of J. Wright Moor. *West Texas Historical Association Year Book* 4. West Texas Historical Association, Abilene.
 1577 1930 The first buffalo hunting in the Panhandle. *West Texas Historical Association Yearbook*, June, 6:109-111. West Texas Historical Association, Abilene.
 1578 1933 Buffalo days - the chronicle of an old buffalo hunter. *Holland's, the Magazine of the South*, January, 52(1):13, 24; February, 52(2):10, 44; March, 52(3):8, 24, 28; April, 52(4):5, 22; May, 52(5):11-12.
- Moodie, D.W. and Barry Kaye**
 1579 1976 Taming and domesticating the native animals of Rupert's Land. *The Beaver*, Winter, 307(3):10-19.
- Moodie, D.W. and Arthur J. Ray**
 1580 1976 Buffalo migrations in the Canadian Plains. *Plains Anthropologist* 21(71):45-52.
- Mooney, James**
 1581 1892-1893 The Ghost Dance religion. *Bureau of American Ethnology Annual Reports*:653-1102.
- Moore, Bill**
 1582 1981 Everything you always wanted to know about buffalo but didn't want to ask. *Buffalo World*, December:6-7. American Buffalo Association, Cody, Wyoming.
- Moore, Ely**
 1583 1908 A buffalo hunt with the Miamis in 1854. *Kansas Historical Collections* 10:402-409. Kansas State Historical Society, Topeka.
- Moore, T.**
 1584 1947 A survey of the buffalo and elk herds to determine the extent of brucella infection. *Canadian Journal of Comparative Medicine and Veterinary Science* 11(5):131.
- Moorehead, Warren K.**
 1585 1907 The passing of Red Cloud. *Collections of the Kansas State Historical Society* 10:295-311.
 1586 1914 *The American Indian in the United States*. Andover Press, Andover, Massachusetts.
- Mooser, Oronaldo and Walter W. Dalquest**
 1587 1975 Pleistocene mammals from Aguascalientes, central Mexico. *Journal of Mammalogy* 56(4):781-820.
- Moran, C.H.**
 1588 1894 Herd of buffalo found in Texas. *Daily News*, Pensacola, Florida (May 2).

- Morgan, Dale L. and Eleanor Towles Harris (Editors)**
 1599 1967 *The Rocky Mountain Journals of William Marshall Anderson - the West in 1834. The Huntington Library, San Marino, California.*
- Morgan, R. Grace**
 1590 1979 *An ecological study of the northern plains as seen through the Garratt site, edited by G.W. Arthur. Occasional Papers in Anthropology, No. 1, Department of Anthropology, University of Regina, Regina.*
 1591 1980 *Bison movement patterns on the Canadian Plains: an ecological analysis. Plains Anthropologist 25(88, pt. 1):143-160.*
- Morrall, A.**
 1592 1918 *Brief autobiography of Dr. A. Morrall. Collections of the Kansas State Historical Society, 1915-1918 14:130.*
- Morris, B.G., et al.**
 1593 1977 *A survey of carbonic anhydrase phenotypes in North American buffalo, Bison bison. Animal Blood Groups and Biochemical Genetics 8(suppl. 1):16.*
- Morris, Elizabeth Ann and Ronald E. Kainer**
 1594 1975 *The Merino site (5LG122), a disturbed bison kill on the South Platte River, northeastern Colorado. Southwestern Lore 41(1):1-14.*
- Morris, Elizabeth Ann, et al.**
 1595 1981 *Nutritional content of selected aboriginal foods on northeastern Colorado: buffalo (Bison bison) and wild onions (Allium spp.). Journal of Ethnology 1(2):213-220.*
- Morrow, M.**
 1596 1975 *Indian Rawhide, an American Folk Art. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.*
- Morse, Charles Fessenden**
 1597 1927 *A Sketch of My Life Written for My Children; and, A Buffalo Hunt in Nebraska in 1871. Riverside Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts.*
- Morton, Arthur S.**
 1598 1937 *Under Western Skies. Nelson and Sons, Toronto.*
 1599 1973 *A History of the Canadian West to 1870-71. University of Toronto Press, Toronto.*
- Morton, J.S.**
 1600 1916 *My last buffalo hunt. In Collection of Nebraska Pioneer Reminiscences, pp. 219-243. Nebraska Society of the Daughters of the American Revolution, Fairbury, Nebraska.*
- Morton, W.L.**
 1601 1967 *Manitoba: a History. University of Toronto Press, Toronto.*
- Moser, Marie**
 1602 1978 *The buffalo and the Indian. Buffalo!, July-August, 6(4):29-30. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.*
- Mott, B.**
 1603 1962 *Archaeology of the Lime Creek site in southwestern Nebraska. Special Publications of the University of Nebraska State Museum.*
- Mullen, H.F.**
 1604 1925 *Last herd of buffalo going north to find home in Arctic wilderness. The World August 2:11E.*
 1605 1925 *A thundering herd goes north. The Toronto Star Weekly July 18.*
- Mulloy, William**
 1606 1943 *A prehistoric campsite near Red Lodge, Montana. American Antiquity 9(2):170-179.*
 1607 1954 *The McKean site in northeastern Wyoming. South-western Journal of Anthropology 10(4):432-457.*
 1608 1959 *The James Allen site near Laramie, Wyoming. American Antiquity 25(1):112-116.*
- Mumey, Nellie**
 1609 1953 *Rocky Mountain Dick (Richard W. Rock), Stories of His Adventures in Capturing Wild Animals. The Range Press, Denver.*

- Mumford, E.E.**
 1610 1969 Distribution of the mammals of Indiana. *Indiana Academy of Science Monograph* 1.
- Munkres, R.L.**
 1611 1973 Emigrant encounters with buffalo. *Buffalo!*, Summer, 1(4):12-15. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
- Murie, Olaus J.**
 1612 1941 Wildlife introductions in Alaska. *Transactions of the Fifth North American Wildlife Conference* 1940:432-436.
- Murphy, James E.**
 1613 1983 *Half Interest in a Silver Dollar: the Saga of Charles E. Conrad*. Mountain Press, Missoula.
- Murphy, John Mortimer**
 1614 1879 *Sporting Adventures in the Far West*. Sampson Low, Marston, Searle and Rivington, London.
- Murray, A.L.**
 1615 1977 Bison procurement and processing in north central Montana, U.S.A. The use of mandibular tooth eruption as an indicator of seasonality in site utilization. *Northwest Anthropological Research Notes* 11(1):116.
- Murray, Charles Augustus**
 1616 1974 *Travels in North America during the Years 1834, 1835 and 1836. Including a Summer Resident with the Pawnee*. Da Capo Press, New York.
- Murray, Joan**
 1617 1984 *The Last of the Buffalo: the Story of Frederick Arthur Verner*. Saunders, Toronto.
- Murray, Linda**
 1618 1978 Marsha McDonald: buffalo woman. *Buffalo!*, March-April, 6(2):10-12. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
- Muskiet, F.A.J., et al.**
 1619 1976 Studies on the primary structure of bison Pancreatic Rnase. *International Journal of Peptide and Protein Research* 8(4):345-348.
- Myer, William E.**
 1620 1924 Two prehistoric villages in Middle Tennessee. *Bureau of American Ethnology Annual Reports*:607-609.
- Myers, John Myers**
 1621 1963 *The Saga of Hugh Glass, Pirate, Pawnee and Mountain Man*. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln.
- Myers, T.P., et al.**
 1622 1981 Preliminary report on the 1979 excavations at the Clary Ranch site, Nebraska. *Transactions of the Nebraska Academy of Sciences* 9:1-8.
- Nabokov, Peter**
 1623 1967 *Two Leggings: the Making of a Crow Warrior*. Thomas Y. Crowell, New York.
- Nail, S.N. and D.E. Anderson**
 1624 1970 Study of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase and 6-phosphogluconate dehydrogenase in the American buffalo (*Bison bison*). *Biochemical Genetics* 4(5):631-634.
- Nasath, Abraham P.**
 1625 1927 Jacques D'Eglise on the upper Missouri, 1791-1795. *The Mississippi Valley Historical Review* 14(1):47-136.
- Natural History Division, Provincial Museum and Archives of Alberta**
 1626 1971 *Biology of the Bison* 37:1-6. Natural History Division, Provincial Museum and Archives of Alberta, Edmonton.
- Natural History Division, Provincial Museum and Archives of Alberta**
 1627 1972 *Fossil Bison* 64:1-4. Natural History Division, Provincial Museum and Archives of Alberta, Edmonton.

- Nauman, Jane**
 1628 1980 Culture inspires Night Horse. *Buffalo!*, March-April, 8(2):14-15. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
- Neal, B.**
 1629 1933 *The Last of the Thundering Herd*. Sears, New York.
- Negus, Norman C.**
 1630 1950 Breeding of three-year-old females in the Jackson Hole Wildlife Park. *Journal of Mammalogy* 31(4):463.
- Neiberling, Velma**
 1631 1959 Buffalo ranch. *Soil Conservation* 25:44-45. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C.
- Neiland, K.A.**
 1632 1978 Big game investigations. Caribou disease studies. Final Report, Alaska Department of Fish and Game 3.9R:1-38, Juneau, Alaska.
- Neilson, E., et al.**
 1633 1984 Bison remains from a Lake Agassiz spit complex in the Swan River Valley, Manitoba: depositional environment and paleoecological implications. *Canadian Journal of Earth Science* 21:829-842.
- Nelson, Bruce**
 1634 1946 *Land of the Dakotahs*. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis.
- Nelson, Edward W.**
 1635 1918 *Wild Animals of North America: Intimate Studies of Big and Little Creatures of the Mammal Kingdom*. National Geographic, Washington.
- Nelson, Jorgen**
 1636 1946 How practical are cattalo? *American Feed and Grain Dealer*, September, 30:8-9. Minneapolis.
- Nelson, J.G.**
 1637 1973 *The Last Refuge*. Harvest House, Montreal.
 1638 1976 *Man's Impact on the Western Canadian Landscape*. McClelland and Stewart, Toronto.
- Nelson, J.Y.**
 1639 1889 *Fifty Years on the Trail*. Chatto and Windus, London.
- Nelson, Kendall L.**
 1640 1965 *Status and Habits of the American Buffalo (Bison bison) in the Henry Mountain Area of Utah*. Publication No. 65-2. Utah State Department of Fish and Game, Salt Lake City.
- Nelson, N.C.**
 1641 1942 Camping on ancient trails. *Natural History*, May, 49(5).
- Nelson, Oliver**
 1642 1953 *The Cowman's Southwest being the Reminiscences of Oliver Nelson, Freightier, Camp Cook, Cowboy, Frontiersman in Kansas, Indian Territory, Texas and Oklahoma 1878-1893*, edited by Angie Debo. Arthur H. Clark, Cleveland.
- Nelson, Steve**
 1643 1977 Buffalo - America's king of beasts. *Buffalo!*, July-August, 5(4):10-11. National Buffalo Association, Custer, North Dakota.
- Nelson, U.C.**
 1644 1950 Investigations to determine practicability of transplanting bison to determine success on new range and selection of mature bulls for removal during special season. *Alaska Department of Fish and Game Quarterly Progress Report* 5(1):28-29. Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Neumann, Thomas W. and Elden Johnson**
 1645 1979 Patrow site lithic analysis. *Mid Continental Journal of Archaeology* 4(1):79-112.

- Neville, C.**
 1646 1952 Mystery of the mighty buffalo. *Maclean's Magazine*, December 15, 65:24-26, 28.
- New brucellosis program.**
 1647 1980 *Buffalo!*, March-April, 8(2):17-19. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
- A new buffalo-herd.**
 1648 1907 *Science* 26(2):563-564.
- Newfoundland buffalo get another study.**
 1649 1967 *Financial Post* 61(July 15):21.
- Newman Bedord, Jean**
 1650 1978 Technique for sex determination of mature bison metapodials. *Plains Anthropologist* 23(82, pt. 2):40-43.
- Nicholson, B.A.**
 1651 1982 An examination of the evidence for Paleo-Indian bison procurement practices. *Manitoba Archaeological Quarterly* 6(4):2-16.
- Nieunenhuyse, C.F.**
 1652 1982 *Six-guns on the stage: Buffalo Bill Cody's first celebration of the conquest of the American frontier*. Ph.D. dissertation, University of California, Berkeley.
- Nininger, H.H.**
 1653 1928 Pleistocene fossils from McPherson County, Kansas. *Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science* 31:96-97.
- Noble, Glenn A.**
 1654 1958 Coprozoic protozoa from Wyoming mammals. *Journal of Protozoology* 5(1):69-74.
- North, Luther**
 1655 1961 *Man of the Plains, Recollections of Luther North, 1856-1882*, edited by Donald F. Danker. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln.
- North American Bison.**
 1656 1974 Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton.
- North American Bison.**
 1657 1977 Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton.
- North American Buffalo.**
 1658 1951 National Museum of Canada, Ottawa. Guide to Mammalian Habitat Exhibits.
- North American buffalo saved from extinction: a new race formed under the protection of the Canadian government.**
 1659 1962 *Illustrated London News* 241(September 1):328-329.
- Nova, Joe**
 1660 1964 *The History of Bison in Alaska*. Department of Fish and Games, Juneau, Alaska.
- Novakowski, N.S.**
 1661 1959 Report on the investigation of probable wood bison in the Nyarling River area and an investigation of historical wood bison range in the Fort Providence area. Unpublished Canadian Wildlife Service Report, No. CWS-15-59.
 1662 1962 Growth and osteological comparisons of plains bison, wood bison and possible hybrids. Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton.
 1663 1962 Proposals for a bison management policy. Unpublished Canadian Wildlife Service Report, No. CWS-37-63.
 1664 1963 Report on the transfer of wood bison, 1963. Unpublished Canadian Wildlife Service Report, No. CWS-37-63.
 1665 1963 Wood bison transfer completion report. Unpublished Canadian Wildlife Service Report, No. CWS-35-63.
 1666 1965 Cemental deposition as an age criterion in bison, and the relation of incisor wear, eyelens weight, and dressed bison carcass weight to age. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 43:173-178.
 1667 1978 Parasites and diseases of bison in Canada. IV. Serologic survey for brucellosis in bison in Northern Canada. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases*, July, 14(3):329.

- Novakowski, N.S. and V.E.F. Solman**
 1668 1975 Potential of wildlife as a protein source. *Journal of Animal Science* 40(5):1016-1019.
- Novakowski, N.S. and W.E. Stevens**
 1669 1965 *Survival of the wood bison (Bison bison athabascaae Rhoads) in Canada*. Paper presented to the forty-fifth annual meeting of the American Society of Mammalogists, Winnipeg, Manitoba.
- Novakowski, N.S., et al.**
 1670 1963 Parasites and diseases of bison in Canada. II. Anthrax Epizootic in the Northwest Territories. *Transactions of the Twenty-eighth North American Wildlife Conference, Wildlife Management Institute, Washington, D.C.*, pp. 233-230. Wildlife Management Institute, Washington, D.C.
- Now if they'll take a pass at that grass [Manitoba].**
 1671 1969 *Financial Post* 63(November 22):40.
- Noyce, Nellie B.**
 1672 1970 *Roaming on the Buffalo Range*. Conrad, Bismark, North Dakota.
- Noyes, A.J.**
 1673 1917 *In the Land of Chinook; or, The Story of Blaine County (Montana)*. State Publishing, Helena, Montana.
- O'Brien, L. Lynn**
 1674 1974 *Report of the reconnaissance survey phase of the Montana Highway Archaeological and Paleontological Salvage Program, 1971*. University of Montana Contributions to Anthropology 14:1-34.
- O'Brien, Patricia J., et al.**
 1675 1979 The Ashland Bottoms site (14RY603): a Kansas City Hopewell site in north-central Kansas. *Plains Anthropologist* 24(83):1-20.
- Oehler, Gottlieb and D.Z. Smith**
 1676 1914 Description of a journey and visit to the Pawnee Indians in 1851. In *Moravian Church Miscellany of 1851-1852*, New York.
- Oehler, Gottlieb and D.Z. Smith**
 1677 1974 *Description of a Journey and a Visit to the Pawnee Indians*. Ye Galleon Press, Fairfield, Washington.
- O'Gara, Bart W. and Gary Matson**
 1678 1975 Growth and casting of horns by pronghorns and exfoliation of horns by bovids. *Journal of Mammalogy* 56(4):829-846.
- Ogden, Peter Skene**
 1679 1950 *Peter Skene Ogden's Snake Country Journals, 1824-25 and 1825-26*, edited by E.E. Rich. The Hudson's Bay Record Society, London.
- Ogilvie, Sheilagh C. and Robert C. Scace**
 1680 1979 *The Park buffalo: being an account of the role of Canada's National Parks in the preservation of the North American bison*. Calgary-Banff Chapter, National and Provincial Parks Association of Canada, University of Calgary, Calgary.
- Ogilvie, W.**
 1681 1893 *Report on the Peace River and tributaries in 1892*. Annual Report of the Department of the Interior, Canada for 1892 pt. 7. Department of the Interior, Ottawa.
- O'Keefe, R.W.**
 1682 1936 *Cowboy Life*. Naylor, San Antonio, Texas.
- O'Leary, Shirley Baughman**
 1683 1978 Doing the impossible: the Olsons and the buffalo. *Buffalo!*, November-December, 6(6):9-11. National Buffalo Association, Custer, North Dakota.
- Oliva, L.E.**
 1684 1974 *The West of Buffalo Bill*. Abrams, New York.

- Oliver, Symmes C.**
 1685 1962 Ecology and cultural continuity as contributing factors in the social organization of the Plains Indians. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology 48(1):1-90.
- Olsen, Stanley J.**
 1686 1959 Similarity in the skull of the bison and brahman. *American Antiquity* 24(3):321-322.
 1687 1960 Post-cranial skeletal characters of *Bison* and *Bos*. *Papers of the Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology, Harvard University* 35(4). Cambridge, Massachusetts.
- O'Meara, Walter**
 1688 1960 *The Savage Country*. Houghton Mifflin, Boston.
- O'Neil, J.B.**
 1689 1935 *They Die but Once, the Stony Tejano*. Knight, New York.
- O'Neil, Marion (Editor)**
 1690 1928 The Peace River journal, 1799-1800. *The Washington Historical Quarterly*, October, 19(4):250-270.
- Oosenburg, S.M. and L.N. Carbyn**
 1691 1980 Winter Predation on *Bison* and Activity Patterns of a Pack of Wolves in Wood Bison National Park. Canadian Wildlife Services, Edmonton.
 1692 1982 Winter predation on bison and activity patterns of a wolf pack in Wood Buffalo National Park, Alberta, *Canis lupus*, *Bison bison*. In *Wolves World*, pp. 43-53. Noyes, Park Ridge, New Jersey.
- Orbanyi, I.**
 1693 1961 Information on comparative research of the pelage of the aurochs and bisons. *Allattani Kozlemenyek* 48:111-115.
- Original buffalo horse?**
 1694 1975 *Buffalo!*, March, 3(3):7. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
- Osborne, Douglas**
 1695 1953 Archaeological occurrences of pronghorn antelope, bison and horse in the Columbia plateau. *Scientific Weekly* 77(5):260-269.
- Osgood, W.H.**
 1696 1907 A specimen of *Bison occidentalis* from northwest Canada. *Biological Society of Washington Proceedings* 20:65. Washington, D.C.
- Otero, M.A.**
 1697 1935 *My Life on the Frontier, 1864-1882*. Wilson-Erickson, Elmira, New York.
- Ourada, Patricia K. (Editor)**
 1698 1969 The hat Sitting Bull wears. *Annals of Wyoming* 41(2):272-274.
- Owen, R.D., et al.**
 1699 1959 Studies on blood groups in the American bison (buffalo). *Evolution* 12(1):102-11.
- Paine, Bayard H.**
 1700 1935 *Pioneers, Indians and Buffaloes*. The Curtis Enterprise, Curtis, Nebraska.
- Palliser, John**
 1701 1863 *The Journals, Detailed Reports, and Observations Relative to the Exploration, by Captain Palliser of that Portion of British North America, Which, in Latitude, lies between the British Boundary Line and the Height of Land or Watershed of the Northern or Frozen Ocean Respectively, and in Longitude, Between the Western Shore of Lake Superior and the Pacific Ocean during the Years 1857, 1858, 1859, and 1860*. Eyre and Spottiswoode, London.
 1702 1969 *Papers Relative to the Exploration by Captain Palliser of that Portion of British North America Which Lies between the Northern Branch of the River Saskatchewan and the Frontier of the United States; and between the Red River and the Rocky Mountains*. Greenwood Press, New York.
 1703 1969 *Solitary Rambles and Adventures of a Hunter in the Prairies*. M.G. Hurtig, Edmonton.

- Palmer, Harris**
 1704 1953 Late Pleistocene material from the Des Moines area. *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 60:399-402.
- Palmer, L.J.**
 1705 1944 Food requirements of some Alaskan game mammals. *Journal of Mammalogy* 25(1):49-54.
- Palmer, T.S.**
 1706 1916 Our national herds of buffalo. *Tenth Annual Report of the American Bison Society, 1915-1916*:40-62.
- Pammel, L.H.**
 1707 1931 The buffalo in Iowa. *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 37:397.
- Pankow, A.H.**
 1708 1940 South Dakota bison. *South Dakota Conservation Digest*, February:8-9.
- Paradiso, J.L.**
 1709 1969 Mammals of Maryland. *Northeastern American Fauna* 66. United States Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Services, Washington, D.C.
- Park, Ed**
 1710 1969 *The World of the Bison*. J.B. Lippincott, Philadelphia.
- Parker, J.**
 1711 1929 The buffalo hunt. In *The Old Army; Memories, 1872-1918*, pp. 55-66. Dorrance, Philadelphia.
- Parker, Rev. Samuel**
 1712 1967 *Journal of an Exploring Tour Beyond the Rocky Mountains in the Years 1835, 36 and 37*. Ross and Haines, Minneapolis.
- Parkman, Francis**
 1713 1852 *Prairie and Rocky Mountain Life; or, The California and Oregon Trail*. G.P. Putnam, New York.
- 1714 1969 *The Oregon Trail*, edited by E.N. Feltsgog. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison.
- Parmalee, P.W.**
 1715 1977 The Avi fauna from prehistoric Arikara sites in South Dakota, U.S.A. *Plains Anthropologist* 22(77):189-222.
- 1716 1979 Inferred Arikara subsistence patterns based on a selected faunal assemblage from the Mobridge site, South Dakota. *Kiva* 44(2-3):191-218.
- Parsons, John E.**
 1717 1955 The big hunt. *The Westerners New York Posse Brand Book* 2(3):57-58, 68.
- Passing of the buffalo.**
 1718 1914 *Overland Monthly and Far West Magazine* 63:442-448.
- Passing of the buffalo.**
 1719 1915 *Overland Monthly and Far West Magazine* 65:437-441.
- Paterson, Edith**
 1720 1970 Manitoba's centennial symbol - the bison. In *Tales of Early Manitoba from the Winnipeg Free Press*, pp. 1-11. The Winnipeg Free Press, Winnipeg.
- Patten, James I.**
 1721 1926 Buffalo hunting with the Shoshone Indians in 1874 in the Big Horn Basin, Wyoming. *Annals of Wyoming*, October, 4(2):296-302.
- Pattie, James O.**
 1722 1930 *The Personal Narrative of James O. Pattie of Kentucky*, edited by Timothy Flint. R.R. Donnelley and Sons, Chicago.
- Pawnee fashions for 1838.**
 1723 1967 *Montana Historical Society Bulletin* 23(4, pt. 1):351-352.

- Payne, Harvey**
 1724 1963 *The wood bison on the road to recovery.* Conservation Comment 115. Manitoba Department of Natural Resources, Winnipeg.
- Pearson, H.A.**
 1725 1967 Rumen microorganisms in buffalo from southern Utah. *Applied Microbiology* 15(6):1450.
- Pearson, Wanda Lynn**
 1726 1961 *The American Buffalo.* Steck-Vaughn, Austin, Texas.
- Peattie, Donald Culross**
 1727 1943 America's greatest host. *Natural History* 52(3):112-115.
 1728 1943 Old Man Buffalo. *Reader's Digest*, November:64-67.
- Peck, Robert Morris**
 1729 1903 Recollections of early times in Kansas Territory. *Collections of the Kansas State Historical Society* 8:484-507.
- Peck, Simon L.**
 1730 1926 The buffalo. In *History of Ira, Vermont*, pp. 67-71. Tuttle, Rutland, Vermont.
- Peden, Donald George**
 1731 1972 Forage digestibility in bison and cattle: a comparison on short grass prairie in winter. *U.S. International Biol. Program* 2(1):78.
 1732 1972 Preliminary activities and results in bison research on the Pawnee site. *U.S. International Biol. Program* 2(1):78-79.
 1733 1972 The problem of determining optimal stocking strategies for the short grass prairie. *Journal of the Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science* 7(2-3):17.
 1734 1972 *The trophic relations of Bison bison to the shortgrass plains.* Ph.D. dissertation, Colorado State University, Fort Collins.
 1735 1976 Botanical composition of bison diets on shortgrass plains. *American Midland Naturalist*, July, 96(1):225-229.
 1736 1977 *A comparison of blood type and serum enzyme profiles in six herds of plains, hybrid and wood bison: Progress Report*, October 1977. Unpublished Canadian Wildlife Service Report, Ottawa.
 1737 1977 *Reconnaissance of the Hay-Zama lakes region and the Bison lakes region for potential wood bison range*, July 25-26, 1977. Unpublished Canadian Wildlife Service Report, Ottawa.
 1738 1977 *Report of reconnaissance of the northern Rockies for potential wood bison range*, September 22, 1977. Unpublished Canadian Wildlife Service Report, Ottawa.
- Peden, D.G. and G.J. Kraay**
 1739 1979 Comparison of blood characteristics in plains bison, wood bison and their hybrids. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 57(9):1778-1784.
- Peden, D.G. and H.W. Reynolds**
 1740 1977 *A proposal for the study of wood bison in the Mackenzie Bison Sanctuary, Northwest Territories.* Unpublished Canadian Wildlife Service Report, Ottawa.
 1741 1981 *Estimates of annual herbage production in the Falaise Lake area of the Mackenzie Bison Sanctuary, Northwest Territories.* Unpublished Canadian Wildlife Service Report, Ottawa.
- Peden, D.G. and R.W. Rice**
 1742 1972 A dynamic programming approach to the management of ungulate populations. *U.S. International Biol. Program* 2(1):79-80.
- Peden, D.G. and K.L. Ying**
 1743 1977 Chromosomal homology of wood bison and plains bison. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, October, 55(10):1759.
- Peden, D.G., et al.**
 1744 1974 A double sample technique for estimating dietary composition. *Journal of Range Management* 27(4):323-325.
 1745 1974 The trophic ecology of *Bison bison* on shortgrass plains. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, August, 11(2):489-497.
 1746 1981 Bison and cattle digestion of forages from the Slave River lowlands, Northwest Territories, Canada. *Journal of Range Management*, March, 34(2):126.

- Peel, C.**
 1747 1904 The present status of the American bison. *Field* 106:907.
- Peirce, Parker I.**
 1748 1962 *Antelope Bill*. Ross and Haines, Minneapolis.
- Penfound, William T.**
 1749 1968 Influence of a wildfire in the Wichita Mountains Wildlife Refuge, Oklahoma. *Ecology* 49(5):1003-1006.
- Penick, James**
 1750 1970 A ride for life in a buffalo herd. *American Heritage* 21(4):46-47, 77.
- Penney, Minnie**
 1751 1916 Major North's buffalo hunt. In *Collection of Nebraska Pioneer Reminiscences*, pp. 244-245. The Nebraska Society of the Daughters of the American Revolution, Fairbury, Nebraska.
- Perry, E.L.**
 1752 1926 Remembering the buffalo. *American Forests* 32:600-602.
- Personal reminiscences of frontier life in southwest Kansas.**
 1753 1901 *Collections of the Kansas State Historical Society*, January, 7:47-83.
- Perugini, J.C., et al.**
 1754 1967 I lipidi del siero sanguigno di bufala in rapporto all' eta ed in rapporto a quelli del latte di bufala in lattazione normale o indotta da ormoni. *Accademia delle Scienze Fisiche e Matematiche Napoli* 34:105-114.
- Peters, H.F.**
 1755 1958 A feedlot study of bison, cattalo and Hereford calves. *Canadian Journal of Animal Science* 38:87-90.
 1756 1964 Experimental hybridization of domestic cattle and American bison. *Report of the 5th International Congress on Animal Reproduction and Artificial Insemination, Trento, Italy* 7:326-332. Trento, Italy.
 1757 1977 *Some References on the Crossing of Bison, Yak and Domestic Cattle*. Department of Agriculture, Ottawa.
 1758 1978 Utilization of bison as a genetic resource for meat production. *13th International Symposium Zootechny*. Academia Nazionale Di Agricoltura, Milan.
- Peters, H.F. and K.B. Newbound**
 1759 1957 Intra-testicular temperature and fertility of bison, cattalo and Hereford yearling bulls. *Canadian Journal of Animal Science* 37:14-20.
- Peters, H.F. and S.B. Slen**
 1760 1964 Hair coat characteristics of bison, domestic X bison hybrids, cattalo and certain domestic breeds of beef cattle. *Canadian Journal of Animal Science* 44:48-57.
 1761 1966 Range calf production of cattle, bison, cattalo and Hereford cows. *Canadian Journal of Animal Science* 46:157-164.
- Petersburg, S.J.**
 1762 1973 *Bull bison behavior at Wind Cave National Park*. Unpublished M.S. thesis, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Petersen, K.L., et al.**
 1763 1983 Late glacial vegetation and climate at the Manis Mastodon site, Olympic Peninsula, Washington. *Quaternary Research* 20(2):215-231.
- Petersen, Tom and Frank Costanza**
 1764 1974 The real buffalo hunters. In *Guns and Ammo - Complete Guide to Blackpowder*, pp. 84-92. Petersen, Los Angeles.
- Peterson, John M.**
 1765 1981 Buffalo hunting in Montana in 1886: the diary of W. Harvey Brown. *Montana: the Magazine of Western History* 31(4):2-13.
 1766 1981 W. Harvey Brown and K.U.'s first buffaloes. *Kansas History* 4(4):218-226.

- Peterson, K.J. and T.O. Roby**
 1767 1975 Absence of anaplasma marginale infection in American bison raised in an anaplasmosis endemic area. *Bulletin of the Wildlife Disease Association*, July, 11(3):395-397.
- Peterson, Robert R. and Susan S. Hughes**
 1768 1980 Continuing research in bison morphology and herd composition using chronological variation in metapodials. *Plains Anthropologist* 25(88, pt. 2):170-190.
- Peterson, W.**
 1769 1964 The story of the buffalo. *Arizona Highways* 40(6):18-33.
- Pettinga, Barbara**
 1770 1981 Home on the hilltop: a story about buffalo in Vermont. *Buffalo!*, March-April, 9(2):12-13, 25. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
- Pfaller, Louis**
 1771 1969 Enemies in '76, friends in '85: Sitting Bull and Buffalo Bill. *Prologue: Journal of the National Archives* 1(2):16-31.
- Phelps, Otto**
 1772 1907 Weber das skelett eines weiblichen *Bison priscus*, Boj., sowie andere bison - und bosreste aus dem diluvium siebenbergs. *Verh. Siebenb. Ver.*, 56:1-44, Hermanstadt, Germany.
- Phillip, George**
 1773 1940 South Dakota buffaloes versus Mexican bulls. *South Dakota Historical Collections* 20:407-430.
- Phillips, Paul Chrisler**
 1774 1961 *The Fur Trade*. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.
- Phillips, Ralph W.**
 1775 1946 Bovine hybrids. *The Cattleman*, August, 33(3):13-16, 52.
- Pickett, Ralph H.**
 1776 1966 Friedrich von Holstein's hunting trips, 1865-1866. *Kansas Historical Quarterly*, Autumn, 32(3):314-324.
- Pickett, William D.**
 1777 1913 Memories of a bear hunter. In *Hunting at High Altitudes*. Harper and Brothers, New York.
- Picton, H.D.**
 1778 1979 The application of insular bio-geographic theory to the conservation of large mammals in the northern Rocky Mountains. *Biological Conservation* 15(1):73-80.
- Pieper, R.D.**
 1779 1971 The role of consumers in a grassland ecosystem. *U.S. International Biol. Program* 1(1):26.
- Pigage, J.C. and M.G. McKenna**
 1780 1977 Ageing archaeological bison by dental annuli. *Prairie Naturalist* 9(3-4):47-49.
- Pike, Zebulon M.**
 1781 1810 *An Account of Expeditions to the Sources of the Mississippi and through the Western Parts of Louisiana, Etc.* C. and A. Conrad, Philadelphia.
- Pilgrim, Guy E.**
 1782 1947 The evolution of the buffaloes, oxen, sheep and goats. *Journal of the Linnean Society* 279:272-286.
- Pine, George W.**
 1783 1870 The buffaloes. In *Beyond the West*, pp: 130-147. T.J. Griffiths, Utica, New York.
- Piño, Pedro B.**
 1784 1942 *Three New Mexico Chronicles*. The Quivira Society, Albuquerque, New Mexico.
- Pizzimenti, J.J.**
 1785 1972 List of karyotypes of mammals from the northern plains region. *Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science* 74(1):67-75.

A plumber rounds up the buffalo.

- 1786 1950 *American Magazine*, April, 149(4):106-107.

Poe, Sophie

- 1787 1936 *Buckboard Days*, edited by Eugene Cunningham. Caxton, Caldwell, Idaho.

Point, Nicolas, S.J.

- 1788 1967 *Wilderness Kingdom, Indian Life in the Rocky Mountains: 1840-1847, the Journal and Paintings of Nicolas Point, S.J.* Holt, Rinehart and Winston, New York.

Poling, Jim

- 1789 1978 What will save a herd. *North/Nord*, September-October, 25(5):44-47.

Folk, Michael Robert

- 1790 1979 *Bison jump sites in the northwestern plains of North America: a locational analysis*. M.A. thesis, Department of Anthropology, Michigan State University, East Lansing.

Pomplun, Ray

- 1791 1978 The ghoulish harvest: how we almost exterminated the bison. *Montana: Magazine of the Northern Rockies*, November-December, 9(2):8, 10.

Pope, P.H.

- 1792 1952 A fossil bison skull from Prescott, Washington. *Northwest Science* 26:51-54.

Popp, Jewell K. and Robert B. Dahlgren

- 1793 1979 Seasonal food habits and range use by bison at Wind Cave National Park. *Annual Summer Conference, Central Mountains and Plains Section of the Wildlife Society*, August 19-22, 1979, Sylvan Lake Lodge, Custer State Park, South Dakota:26-27.

Pourtales, Count de

- 1794 1968 *On the Western Tour with Washington Irving: The Journal and Letters of Count de Pourtales*, edited by George F. Spaulding. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.

Powell, Peter J.

- 1795 1960 Issiwin: sacred buffalo hat of the northern Cheyenne. *Montana: the Magazine of Western History* 10(1):24-40.

Powell, Peter J., et. al.

- 1796 1979 *Sweet Medicine, the Continuing Role of the Sacred Arrows, the Sun Dance, and the Sacred Buffalo Hat in Northern Cheyenne History*. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.

Powers, Alfred (Editor)

- 1797 1945 *Buffalo Adventures on the Western Plains*. Binfords and Mort, Portland, Oregon.

Powers, Kate Ball, et al.

- 1798 1925 *John Ball: Member of the Wyeth Expedition to the Pacific Northwest, 1832; and Pioneer in the Old Northwest*. Arthur H. Clark, Glendale, California.

Praus, Alexis

- 1799 1962 *The Sioux 1798-1922, a Dakota winter count*. Bulletin No. 44, Cranbrook Institute of Science, Bloomfield Hills, Michigan.

Preble, Edward A.

- 1800 1908 *A biological investigation of the Athabaska-MacKenzie Region*. North American Fauna 27, Bureau of Biological Survey, Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C.

Presnall, C.C.

- 1801 1938 Evidences of bison in southwestern Utah. *Journal of Mammalogy* 19:111-112.

Prince, Edward E.

- 1802 1898 The vanished buffalo. *Ottawa Naturalist*, July, 12(4):73-80. Ottawa Field-Naturalists Club, Ottawa.

Prior, Margaret

- 1803 1984 At home on the range. *Watershed*, April-May, 2:32-35.

- Frud'Homme, L.A.**
 1804 1906 Le bison. *Revue Canadienne* 42(2-4):229-259.
- Pyper, J.F. and L. Willoughby**
 1805 1964 An anthrax outbreak affecting man and buffalo in the Northwest Territories. *Medical Services Journal of Canada*, June, 20(6):531-540.
- Quaife, Milo Milton (Editor)**
 1806 1921 *Alexander Henry's Travels and Adventures in the Years 1760-1776*. R.R. Donnelley and Sons, Chicago.
- Quigg, J.M.**
 1807 1978 Winter bison procurement in southwestern Alberta. *Plains Anthropologist* 23(82, pt. 2):53-57.
- Raber, Charles**
 1808 1925 Personal recollections of life on the plains from 1860 to 1868. *Collections of the Kansas State Historical Society* 16:316-341.
- Radulesco, C. and W. Hermann**
 1809 1971 Observations sur les bovidés du Quaternaire Supérieur de Transylvanie. *Travaux de l'Institut de Speologie "Emil Racovitza"* 10:313-331.
- Radulesco, C. and A. Kovács**
 1810 1974 Notes sur les bovidés pléistocènes d'Araci-Fintina Fagulvi (bassin de Baraolt, depression de Brasov). *Travaux de l'Institut de Speologie "Emile Racovitza"* 13:125-137.
- Raising buffalo unique western ranching project.**
 1811 1967 *Western Business and Industry*, May, 41:16.
- Rajnovich, G.**
 1812 1980 Extinct bison bones dug up near Kenora. *Arch Notes: Newsletter of the Ontario Archaeological Society* 80(3):21-23.
- Ralph, Julian**
 1813 1889 The trail of the bison. *Outing*, October, 15(1).
 1814 1893 *Our Great West, a Study of the Present Conditions and Future Possibilities of the New Commonwealths and Capitals of the United States*. Harper and Brothers, New York.
- Rare big game find discloses wood bison in Canadian north.**
 1815 1960 *Rod and Gun, Forest and Outdoors*, November, 62:8.
- Rasky, Frank**
 1816 1967 *The Taming of the Canadian West*. McClelland and Stewart, Toronto.
- Rattenbury, Richard**
 1817 1980 A portfolio of firearms from the New Winchester Museum: treasures in history, technology, and art. *American West* 17(3):34-45, 54.
- Raun, Gerald G. and L.J. Eck**
 1818 1967 Vertebrate remains from four archaeological sites in the Amistad Reservoir area, Val Verde County, Texas. *Texas Journal of Science* 19(2):138-150.
- Raup, Hugh M.**
 1819 1933 *Range conditions in the Wood Buffalo Park of Western Canada with Notes on the History of the Wood Bison*. American Committee for International Wildlife Protection, Special Publication 1(2). National Museum of Canada, Ottawa.
- Rausch, R.A.**
 1820 1962 Population characteristics, distribution and movements, Big Delta and Nabesna-Upper River bison herds. *Alaska Dept. Fish Game Alaska Wildlife Invest.* 3:54-65. Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Rausch, R.A. and J.A. Nava**
 1821 1961 Bison management investigations. *Alaska Dept. Fish Game Alaska Wildlife Invest.* 2(4):23-39. Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.

Ray, Arthur J.

- 1822 1972 Indian adaptations to the forest-grassland boundary of Manitoba and Saskatchewan, 1650-1821: some implications for interregional migration. *Canadian Geographer* 16(2): 103-118.
- 1823 1974 *Indians in the Fur Trade: Their Role as Trappers, Hunters, and Middlemen in the Lands Southwest of Hudson's Bay, 1660-1870*. University of Toronto Press, Toronto.

Ray, C.E., et al.

- 1824 1967 Fossil mammals and pollen in a Late Pleistocene deposit at Saltville, Virginia. *Journal of Paleontology* 41:608-622.

Raynolds, David

- 1825 1979 Capturing monster in paint. *Buffalo!*, January-February, 7(1):14-15. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
- 1826 1980 Capturing head and hide profits. *Buffalo!*, May-June, 8(3):29. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
- 1827 1980 First sip. *Buffalo!*, July-August, 8(4):14. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
- 1828 1981 Buffalo chute family. *Buffalo!*, March-April, 9(2):23-24. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.

Record buffalo trophy taken in Northwest Territories.

- 1829 1962 *Rod and Gun, Forest and Outdoors*, June, 63:7.

Reed, Erik K.

- 1830 1952 The myth of Montezuma's bison and type locality of the species. *Journal of Mammalogy* 33(3):390-392.
- 1831 1955 Bison beyond the Pecos. *The Texas Journal of Science* 7(2):130-135.

Reeves, Brian O.

- 1832 1973 The concept of an altithermal cultural hiatus in northern plains prehistory. *American Anthropologist* 75(5):1221-1253.
- 1833 1978 Bison killing in the southwestern Alberta Rockies. *Plains Anthropologist* 23(82, pt. 2):63-78.
- 1834 1978 Head-smashed-in: 5500 years of bison jumping in the Alberta plains. *Plains Anthropologist* 23(82, pt. 2):151-174.

Reher, Charles A.

- 1835 1970 Population dynamics of the Glenrock *Bison bison* population. *Plains Anthropologist* 15(50, pt. 2):51-55.
- 1836 1973 The Wardell *Bison bison* sample: population dynamics and archaeological interpretation, appendix II. In *The Wardell Buffalo Trap 485U301: Communal Procurement in the Upper Green River Basin, Wyoming*, edited by G.C. Frison. Anthropological Papers No. 48:1-111. Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.
- 1837 1978 Buffalo population and other deterministic factors in a model of adaptive process on the shortgrass plains. *Plains Anthropologist* 23(82, pt. 2):23-39.
- 1838 1980 The Vore site, 48CK302, a stratified buffalo jump in the Wyoming Black Hills. *Plains Anthropologist* 25(88, pt. 2):1-190.

Reid, Russell and Clell G. Gannon (Editors)

- 1839 1929 *Journal of the Atkinson-O'Fallon expedition*. *North Dakota Historical Quarterly*, October, 4(1):5-56.

Reiger, John F.

- 1840 1972 *The Passing of the Great West, Selected Papers of George Bird Grinnell*. Charles Scribners Sons, New York.

Remarkable Recipes for Sweet-Grass Buffalo/Recettes pour le gourmet bison du nord-ouest canadien.

- 1841 1961 Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources, Ottawa.

Renner, F.G.

- 1842 1938 *A Selected Bibliography on Management of Western Ranges, Livestock and Wildlife*. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C.

- Research Report 1959-1961, Experimental Farm, Manyberries, Alberta.**
- 1843 1963 Research Branch, Canada Department of Agriculture, Ottawa.
- Return of the buffalo.**
- 1844 1926 *The Nor'-West Farmer* 45(December 6):31. Winnipeg.
- Rewell, R.E. and G.C. Ainsworth**
- 1845 1947 Occurrence of *aspergillus fumigatus* fresen in the lung of an American bison. *Nature* 160(September 13):362-363.
- Reynolds, Haldane Walter**
- 1846 1976 *Bison diets of Slave River lowlands, Canada*. M.S. thesis, Colorado State University, Fort Collins.
- 1847 1978 *Serological study of wood bison (Bison bison athabasca) in the Mackenzie Bison Sanctuary, Northwest Territories - three alternative proposals*. Unpublished Canadian Wildlife Service Report, Edmonton, Alberta.
- 1848 1979 *The Canadian Wildlife Service wood bison rehabilitation program*. Paper presented at the Bison Management Workshop, Salina, Kansas, April 10-12, 1979. Unpublished Canadian Wildlife Service Report, Edmonton, Alberta.
- 1849 1979 *Proposal for the transfer of wood bison to Nahanni region, Northwest Territories, 1980-81*. Unpublished Canadian Wildlife Service Report, Edmonton, Alberta.
- 1850 1979 *The wood bison rehabilitation program*. Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton, Alberta.
- 1851 1980 Canadian Wildlife Service program to rehabilitate wood bison. *Buffalo!*, May-June, 8(3):30. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
- 1852 1980 Wood bison - past, present and future. *Canadian Wildlife Administration*, June, 6:75-78. Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources, Toronto.
- 1853 1982 An endangered species program brings wood bison to Nahanni. *Zoo Nooz* 55(7):4-8.
- 1854 1982 *Proposal for the re-introduction of wood bison to the southwestern Yukon*. Unpublished Canadian Wildlife Service Report, Edmonton, Alberta.
- Reynolds, Haldane Walter and G.W. Scotter**
- 1855 1981 *Assessment of the Batoche National Historic Site as a Display Area for Bison*. Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton, Alberta.
- Reynolds, Haldane Walter, et al.**
- 1856 1978 *Diets of the Slave River lowland bison herd, Northwest Territories, Canada*. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, July, 43(3):581-590.
- 1857 1980 *Range assessment of the Liard-South Nahanni rivers region, N.W.T. as a habitat for wood bison*. Unpublished Canadian Wildlife Service Report, Edmonton, Alberta.
- 1858 1982 *Aerial reconnaissance of twenty-six potential sites for wood bison habitat in the southern Yukon Territory*. Unpublished Canadian Wildlife Service Report, Edmonton, Alberta.
- 1859 1982 *Bison (Bison bison) endangered species, wildlife conservation and management, North America*. In *Wild Mammals of North America, Biology, Management and Economics*, edited by J.A. Chapman and G.A. Feldhamer, pp. 972-1007. John Hopkins University Press, Baltimore.
- 1860 1982 *Range assessment of the Hay-Zama lakes area, Alberta, as habitat for wood bison and a proposal for their re-introduction*. Unpublished Canadian Wildlife Service Report, Edmonton, Alberta.
- 1861 1982 *Range assessment of the Nisling River Valley, Yukon Territory as habitat for wood bison*. Unpublished Canadian Wildlife Service Report, Edmonton, Alberta.
- Reynolds, M.**
- 1862 1955 Wilderness home where our buffalo roam. *Macleans Magazine* 68:12-13, 53-56.
- Rhoades, Verne**
- 1863 1916 *The Pisgah National Game Preserve. Tenth Annual Report of the American Bison Society, 1915-1916*:64-66.
- Rhoads, Samuel N.**
- 1864 1895 *Distribution of the American bison in Pennsylvania, with remarks on a new fossil species*. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia*:244-248.
- 1865 1897 *Notes on living and extinct species of North American bovidae*. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia* 49:483-501.

- Rice, C.E.**
 1866 1947 A survey of elk and buffalo herds for serologic activity with rickettsial antigens. *Canadian Journal of Comparative Medicine and Veterinary Science* 11:299-301.
- Rice, R.W., et al.**
 1867 1974 Bison, cattle and sheep dietary quality and food intake. *Journal of Animal Science* 38(6):1332.
- Rich, E.E. (Editor)**
 1868 1951 *Cumberland and Hudson House Journals 1775-82, First Series, 1775-79*. The Hudson's Bay Record Society, London.
 1869 1952 *Cumberland House Journals and Inland Journals 1775-82, Second Series, 1779-82*. The Hudson's Bay Record Society, London.
- Richards, W.A.**
 1870 1940 Hunting experiences of early days. *Annals of Wyoming*, January, 12(1):64-69.
- Richardson**
 1871 1829-1837 *Bos americanus* (Gmelin), American bison. In *Fauna Boreali-Americana; or, The Zoology of the Northern Parts of British North America*. J. Murray, London.
- Richardson, A.D.**
 1872 1867 *Beyond the Mississippi*. Bliss, New York.
 1873 1871 *Garnered Sheaves*. W.E. Bliss, Toledo, Ohio.
- Richie, David A.**
 1874 1978 Intestinal parasites of the American buffalo. *Buffalo!*, November-December, 6(6):22-23. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
- Richmond, R.J., et al.**
 1875 1976 Comparison of forage intake and digestibility by bison, yak, and cattle. *Annual Feeders Day Report* 56:49-55. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
 1876 1977 Comparison of forage intake and digestibility by bison, yak and cattle. *Acta Theriologica*, June, 22(9/19):225-230.
- Riddell, F.A.**
 1877 1952 The recent occurrence of bison in northeastern California. *American Antiquity*, October, 18:168-169.
- Riggs, Stephen**
 1878 1913 Forty years with the Sioux. In *Missionary Explorers among the American Indians*, edited by Mary Gay Humphreys, pp. 187-211. Charles Scribner's Sons, New York.
- Riggs, Thomas L.**
 1879 1907 The last buffalo hunt. *Independent*, July, 63(3057):32-38.
 1880 1922 The last buffalo hunt. *South Dakota Historical Collections* 11:399-410.
 1881 1979 The last buffalo hunt. *Buffalo!*, September-October, 7(5):10-12, 32. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
- Riley, Paul D. (Editor)**
 1882 1971 A winter on the plains; 1870-1871 the memories of Lawson Cooke. *Kansas Historical Quarterly*, Spring, 37(1):33-40.
- Rister, Carl C.**
 1883 1929 Destruction of buffalo in the southwest. *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 33:34.
 1884 1938 *Southern Plainsmen*. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.
 1885 1969 *Fort Griffin on the Texas Frontier*. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.
 1886 1969 *The Southwestern Frontier, 1865-1881*. Russell and Russell, New York.
- Richie, J.**
 1887 1926 American bison: a questionable experiment. *Nature* 117(February 20): 275.
- Roberts, Linda J.**
 1888 1982 *The Formulation and Application of a Technique, Based on Phalanges, for Discriminating the Sex of Plains Bison (Bison bison bison)*. University of Manitoba, Winnipeg.

- Roberts, Lloyd**
 1889 1923 Wild wood buffalo. *The Outlook*, (November 21):495-497.
- Roberts, Phil and Russell Veeder**
 1890 1981 *Buffalo Bones: Stories from Wyoming's Past*. Wyoming State Archives, Museum and History Department, Cheyenne.
- Robertson, J.S. Jr.**
 1891 1974 Fossil bison of Florida. In *Pleistocene Mammals of Florida*, edited by D.S. Webb, pp. 214-246. University of Florida Press, Gainesville, Florida.
- Robinson, Elwyn B.**
 1892 1974 An interpretation of the history of the Great Plains. *North Dakota History: Journal of the Northern Plains*, Spring, 41(2):5-19.
- Robinson, H.M.**
 1893 1879 *The Great Fur Land or Sketches of Life in the Hudson's Bay Territory*. G.P. Putnam's Sons, New York.
- Robinson, James M.**
 1894 1974 *West from Fort Pierre, the Wild World of James (Scotty) Philip*. Westernlore Press, Los Angeles.
- Roby, T.O. and K.J. Peterson**
 1895 1975 Absence of *Anaplasma marginale* infections in American bison raised in an anaplasmosis endemic area. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases*, July, 11(3):395.
- Rodney, William**
 1896 1969 *Kootenai Brown, his Life and Times, 1839-1916*. Gray's, Sidney, British Columbia.
- Rodnick, David**
 1897 1938 *The Fort Belknap Assiniboine of Montana*. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia.
- Roe, Frank Gilbert**
 1898 1934 The extermination of the buffalo in western Canada. *The Canadian Historical Review*, March, 15(1):1-23.
 1899 1934 The extermination of the buffalo in western Canada: correspondence. *The Canadian Historical Review*, June, 15(2):213-218.
 1900 1935 The Red River hunt. *Proceedings and Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada, Third Series* 29(2):171-218.
 1901 1936 Buffalo and snow. *The Canadian Historical Review*, June, 17(2):125-146.
 1902 1936 The Hudson's Bay Company and the Indians. *The Beaver*, September, 267(2):8-15, 64-65.
 1903 1937 The numbers of the buffalo. *Proceedings and Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada, Third Series* 31(2):171-203.
 1904 1939 Buffalo as a possible influence in the development of prairie lands. *The Canadian Historical Review*, September, 20(3):275-287.
 1905 1944 White buffalo. *Proceedings and Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada, Third Series* 38(2):155-173.
 1906 1951 *The North American Buffalo: a Critical Study of the Species in its Wild State*. University of Toronto Press, Toronto.
 1907 1955 *The Indian and the Horse*. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.
 1908 1957 Western penetration of the historic buffalo in the upper Bow River Valley. *Alberta Historical Review*, Winter, 51:21-24.
 1909 1960 Buffalo trails and fur posts. *Queen's Quarterly*, Autumn, 67(3):449-461.
 1910 1970 *The North American Buffalo: a Critical Study of the Species in its Wild State*. University of Toronto Press, Toronto.
- Roelle, James Edward**
 1911 1977 *Refuge management modeling: the National Bison Range*. Ph.D. dissertation, Colorado State University, Fort Collins.
- Roenigk, Adolph (Editor)**
 1912 1933 *Pioneer History of Kansas*. The author, Lincoln, Kansas.

Rogers, Edward S.

- 1913 1970 *Indians of the Plains*. Royal Ontario Museum, Toronto.
 1914 1979 Indian life in winter. *The Beaver* 310(3):30-35.
 1915 1980 Indian life in summer. *The Beaver* 311(1):20-24.

Rogers, Edward S. and Lee Updike

- 1916 1969 Plains Cree. *The Beaver*, Autumn, 300:56-59.

Rogers, R.A. and L.D. Martin

- 1917 1983 American Indian artifacts from the Kansas River. *Transactions of the Nebraska Academy of Sciences* 11:13-18.

Roll, T.E. and Ken Deaver

- 1918 1980 *The Bootlegger Trail site, a late prehistoric spring bison kill*. HCRS publication No. 48. Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service, Interagency Archaeological Services, Washington, D.C.

Romer, Alfred Sherwood

- 1919 1950 *Bison crassicornis* in the Late Pleistocene of New England. *Journal of Mammalogy*, May, 32(2):230-231.

Romspert, G.W.

- 1920 1881 *The Western Echo as Gathered in a Tour by Wagon*. United Brethren, Dayton, Ohio.

Ronan, Peter

- 1921 1890 A description of a buffalo hunt by the Flathead Indians. In *History of the Flathead Indians: Their Wars and Hunts*, pp. 48-53. Flathead Agency, Montana.

Roop, L.

- 1922 1971 Trail of the bison. *Wyoming Wildlife* 35(7):18-23.

Roosevelt, Theodore

- 1923 1885 *Hunting Trips on the Prairie and in the Mountains*. P.F. Collier and Sons, New York.
 1924 1893 *Hunting the Grisly and other Sketches*. P.F. Collier and Sons, New York.

Roosevelt, Theodore and George B. Grinnell (Editors)

- 1925 1893 *American Big Game Hunting*. Forest and Stream, New York.

Root, Frank A.

- 1926 1901 *The Overland Stage to California*. The author, Topeka, Kansas.

Rorabacher, J. Albert

- 1927 1971 *The American Buffalo in Transition: a Historical and Economic Survey of the Bison in America*. North Star Press, Saint Cloud, Minnesota.

Ross, Alexander

- 1928 1924 *The Fur Hunters of the Far West*, edited by Milo Milton Quaife. R.R. Donnelley and Sons, Chicago.
 1929 1957 *The Red River Settlement: its Rise, Progress and Present State*. Ross and Haines, Minneapolis.

Rostlund, Erhard

- 1930 1960 The geographic range of the historic bison in the southeast. *Annals of the Association of American Geographers*, December, 50(4):395-407.

Roth, Charles R.

- 1931 1949 The curly cows. *Sports Afield* 121(1):24-25.

Roudabush, Robert L.

- 1932 1936 Arthropod and helminth parasites of the American bison (*Bison bison*). *Journal of Parasitology* 22:517-518.

Rowan, William

- 1933 1929 Canada's buffalo. *Country Life* 66:358-360.

- Rowley, Joanne**
 1934 1957 A preliminary pollen study from a fossil bison site in St. Paul, Minnesota. *Proceedings of the Minnesota Academy of Science* 25:40-50.
- Roy, Wendy**
 1935 1982 City kids not buffaloed by bison. *Western People*, May 27:5-6.
- Roy Houck is named South Dakota eminent farmer.**
 1936 1979 *Buffalo!*, January-February, 7(1):26-27. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
- R.C.M.P. hunt buffalo killers on island in Fortune Bay.**
 1937 1965 *Financial Post* 59(October 30):35.
- Rubtsova, R.A.**
 1938 1977 Morphologic composition of blood in $\frac{3}{4}$ thoroughbred bison hybrids and in black pied animals of the same age. *Sel'skokhozyaistvennaya Biologiya* January-February, 12(1):134-135.
- Rundle, Robert Terrill**
 1939 1977 *The Rundle Journals 1840-1848*, edited by Hugh A. Dempsey. Historical Society of Alberta, Calgary.
- Rush, Frank**
 1940 1910 The Wichita herd. *Third Annual Report of the American Bison Society, 1909-1910*:34-35.
 1941 1911 The Wichita herd. *Fourth Annual Report of the American Bison Society, 1911*:52.
- Rush, William Marshall**
 1942 1932 Bang's disease in the Yellowstone National Park buffalo and elk herds. *Journal of Mammalogy* 13(4):371-372.
 1943 1942 *Wildlife in Idaho*. Fish and Game Commission, Boise, Idaho.
 1944 1947 *Wild Animals of the Rockies*. Halycon House, Garden City, New York.
- Russell, Charles M.**
 1945 1927 *Trails Plowed Under*. Doubleday, Garden City, New York.
 1946 1930 *Good Medicine. The Illustrated Letters of Charles M. Russell*. Doubleday, Doran, Garden City, New York.
- Russell, Don**
 1947 1960 *The Lives and Legends of Buffalo Bill*. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.
 1948 1962 *Sioux Buffalo Hunters*. Meredith Press, Des Moines.
 1949 1960 Cody, kings, and coronets: a sprightly account of Buffalo Bill's Wild West Show at home and abroad. *American West* 7(4):4-10, 62.
- Russell, Hamlin**
 1950 1893 The story of the buffalo. *Harper's New Monthly Magazine*, April:795-798.
- Russell, K.D.**
 1951 1973 An analysis of the bison dentition Hudson-Meng site, Sioux County, Nebraska. *Proceedings: Nebraska Academy of Science* 83:37-38.
 1952 1974 Further analysis of bison dentition Hudson-Meng site, Sioux County, Nebraska, U.S.A. *Proceedings: Nebraska Academy of Science* 84:34-35.
 1953 1976 An analysis of the bison dentition Hudson-Meng site, Sioux County, Nebraska. *Transactions of the Nebraska Academy of Science* 3:85-91.
- Russell, Osborne**
 1954 1921 The buffalo or bison. In *Journal of a Trapper; or, Nine Years in the Rocky Mountains, 1834-1943*. Syms-York, Boise, Idaho.
 1955 1955 *Journal of a Trapper*, edited by Aubrey L. Haines. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln.
- Russell, R.C.**
 1956 1955 *The Carlton Trail, the Broad Highway into the Saskatchewan Country from the Red River Settlement, 1840-1880*. Modern Press, Saskatoon.
- Russell, R.H. and H.W. Reynolds**
 1957 1980 *The endangered species program; an approximate projection of priorities and budgets, 1980-85*. Unpublished Canadian Wildlife Service Report, Edmonton, Alberta.

Ruth, Clara

- 1958 1937 Preserves and ranges maintained for buffalo and other big game. Wildlife Research and Management Leaflet BS-95, September. Bureau of Biological Survey, Washington, D.C.
- 1959 1939 Preserves and ranges maintained for buffalo and other big game. Wildlife Research and Management Leaflet BS-95, June. Bureau of Biological Survey, Washington, D.C.

Ruth, G.R., et al.

- 1960 1977 Malignant catarrhal fever in bison. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association*, November, 171(9):913-917.

Ruxton, G.F.A.

- 1961 1847 *Adventures in Mexico and the Rocky Mountains*. J. Murray, London.
- 1962 1922 *Wild Life in the Rocky Mountains. A True Tale of Rough Adventure in the Days of the Mexican War*, edited by Horace Kephart. Macmillan, New York.
- 1963 1926 *Wild Life in the Rocky Mountains*. Macmillan, New York.
- 1964 1950 Buffalo. In *Ruxton of the Rockies*. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.
- 1965 1951 *Life in the Far West*, edited by Leroy R. Hafen. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.

Ryasina, V.Y.

- 1966 1962 New findings of Quarternary mammalian fossils in the Upper Ob' region. *Doklady Akadeii Nauk SSSR* 142:1153-1154.

Rye, Edgar

- 1967 1909 *The Quirt and the Spur: Vanishing Shadows of the Texas Frontier*. W.B. Conkey, Chicago.

Ryff, K.L. and R.C. Bergstrom

- 1968 1975 Bovine coccidia in American bison *eimeria bovis*, *eimeria bukidnonensis*. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 11(3):412-414.

Sage, R.B.

- 1969 1857 Buffalo hunting, cooking and as medicine. In *Rocky Mountain Life*, pp. 65-69, 72-73, 178-179, 185. Hewes, Boston.
- 1970 1956 Buffalo hunting, cooking and as medicine. In *Rufus B. Sage: His Letters and Papers, 1836-1847*; with an annotated reprint of his "Scenes in the Rocky Mountains", pp. 172-177, 181-184, 343-344. Arthur Clark, Glendale, California.

Sagi, Douglas

- 1971 1974 Bad news up north, although they've stopped killing bison for gourmet dinners, there are other ways to wreck the world's largest national park. *The Canadian Magazine*, August 17:2-6.

Saint John, Jerry B.

- 1972 1974 A buffalo hunt in the Texas prairie. *Texana* 12(2):179-187.

Sambraus, H.H.

- 1973 1981 Behavior, breeding and management of bison in North America. *Journal of Animal Breeding and Genetics*, September, 98(3):210-219.
- 1974 1981 Are bison an alternative to fattening cattle? *Tierzuchter*, January, 33(1):31-33.

Sanders, Helen Fitzgerald

- 1975 1909 The National Bison Park. *Overland Monthly and Far West Magazine*, February, 53:116-119.
- 1976 1910 *Trails through Western Woods*. Alice Harriman, New York.

Sanders, William Perry

- 1977 1918 *Days that are Done*. Grafton, Los Angeles.

Sandoz, Mari

- 1978 1954 *The Buffalo Hunters, the Story of the Hide Men*. Hasting's House, New York.
- 1979 1960 *The Buffalo Hunters: the Slaughter of the Great Buffalo Herds*. Eyre and Spottiswoode, London.
- 1980 1961 *These Were the Sioux*. Hasting's House, New York.

Santleben, A.

- 1981 1910 *A Texas Pioneer: Early Staging and Overland Freighting Days on the Frontiers of Texas and Mexico*. Neale, Washington D.C.

- Sartore, G., et al.**
 1982 1969 Multiple electrophoretic forms of carbonic anhydrase in red cells of domestic cattle (*Bos taurus*) and American buffalo (*Bison bison*). *Genetics*, April, 61:823-831.
- Sash, John**
 1983 1978 So, you want to raise buffalo? *Buffalo!*, July-August, 6(4):10-11. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
- Satterlee, B.**
 1984 1918 Presbyterian mission in the Pawnee country (letter dated 26th September 1836). *Collections of the Kansas State Historical Society, 1915-1918* 14:748-750.
- Satterlee, Leroy DeForest**
 1985 1962 *Fourteen Old Gun Catalogs for the Collector ... Consisting of the Following Sharps Catalogs, Printed in Facsimile: 1859*. The Gun Digest Association, Chicago.
- Sauer, J.D.**
 1986 1981 Weeds of the California Channel Islands: unplanned experiments with introduced ungulates in systems lacking native herbivores. *Meeting of the 13th International Botanical Congress, Sydney, N.S.W., Australia, August 21-28, Proceedings* 13:207. International Botanical Congress, Sydney, Australia.
- Saunders, J.J. and G.K. Kelso**
 1987 1971 *Fossil mammals in a spring conduit, Cochise County, Arizona*. Fifteenth Annual Meeting of the Arizona Academy of Science, Tempe, Arizona.
- Saunders, R.S.**
 1988 1979 Perry Ranch: a Plainview bison kill on the southern plains. *Plains Anthropologist* 24(83):51-65.
- Saunders, W.E.**
 1989 1925 Correspondence. *The Canadian-Field Naturalist* 39:118.
- Sauvage, D.E.**
 1990 1950 New evidence concerning the chronologic and geographic range of the long-horned bison of North America. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* 61(12):1541.
- Saving the buffalo.**
 1991 1948 *The Beaver*, June, 279:10-14.
- Sawyer, L.**
 1992 1926 *Way Sketches; Containing Incidents of Travel across the Plains from St. Joseph to California in 1850*. Eberstadt, New York.
- Scanton, L.E.**
 1993 1980 *Buffalo Bill in a boiled shirt: the Salt Lake Theatre, 1869-1874*. Ph.D. dissertation, Brigham Young University, Salt Lake City.
- Scarth, W.S.**
 1994 1953 Buffalo pound. *Canadian Cattlemen* 16(6):22-23, 30. Western Stock Growers Association, Calgary, Alberta.
- Scarupa, Henry**
 1995 1981 Some people are bullish on buffalo. *Buffalo!*, March-April, 9(2):18-21. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
- Schaeffer, Al, et al.**
 1996 1978 Ration digestion and retention times of digesta in domestic cattle (*Bos taurus*), American bison (*Bison bison*), and Tibetan yak (*Bos grunniens*). *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, November, 56(11):2355-2358.
- Schaeffer, Claude E.**
 1997 1962 The bison drive of the Blackfeet Indians. *Montana Archaeological Society Memoir* 1:28-34. Montana Archaeological Society, Billings.
 1998 1978 The bison drive of the Blackfeet Indians. *Plains Anthropologist*, 23(82, pt. 2):243-248.

- Scheinberg, Sam**
 1999 1954 *Genetic studies of cellular antigens of the chicken and of the antigens of the serum of bison and cattle*. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Wisconsin, Madison.
- Schiel, Jacob H.**
 2000 1959 *Journey Through the Rocky Mountains and the Humbolt Mountains to the Pacific Ocean*. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.
- Schipman, Henry Jr.**
 2001 1968 Buffalo rings. *National Parks Magazine*, November, 42(254):14-15. National Parks Association, Washington.
- Schmidt, John L. and Douglas L. Gilbert**
 2002 1958 *Big Game of North America: Ecology and Management*. Wildlife Management Institute, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- Schoolcraft, Henry**
 2003 1856 Hunting the buffalo on the western prairies. In *Information Respecting the History, Conditions and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States*, Part IV. J.B. Lippincott, Philadelphia.
- Schoonmaker, W.J.**
 2004 1943 Humpback, the buffalo. *National Humane Review* 31(11):24-25.
- Schorger, A.W.**
 2005 1937 Range of the bison in Wisconsin. *Wisconsin Academy of Science, Arts and Letters* 30:117-130.
 2006 1944 The validity of *Bison bison Pennsylvanicus*. *Journal of Mammalogy* 25:313-315.
 2007 1945 The bison in Florida. *Journal of Mammalogy* 26:432-433.
 2008 1973 The mammals of Dane County. *Transactions of the Wisconsin Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters* 61:55-85.
- Schrawder, Eleanor A.**
 2009 1961 Where the buffalo roam. *American Forests*, June, 67(6):5, 50-51.
- Schroedl, G.F.**
 2010 1972 *The association of bison remains with cultural assemblages of Post-Altithermal age in the Columbia Plateau of Washington*. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Anthropology, Washington State University.
 2011 1973 *The archaeological occurrence of bison in the southern plateau*. Reports of Investigations, No. 51, Laboratory of Anthropology, Washington State University, Pullman, Washington.
- Schuchert, C.**
 2012 1940 *O.C. Marsh, Pioneer in Paleontology*. Yale University Press, New Haven, Connecticut.
- Schuessler, Raymond**
 2013 1961 The Indian's buffalo running horse. *Canadian Cattlemen*, September, BD(9):7, 28-30. Western Stock Growers Association, Calgary, Alberta.
- Schullery, Paul**
 2014 1976 "Buffalo" Jones and the bison herd in Yellowstone: another look. *Montana: the Magazine of Western History*, July, 26(3):40-51.
- Schultz, Bertrand**
 2015 1932 Association of artifacts and extinct mammals in Nebraska. *The Nebraska State Museum Bulletin* 33(1).
- Schultz, C.B.**
 2016 1951 A preliminary report on the bison remains in the Finley site (Eden bison quarry). In *Early Man in the Eden Valley*, edited by Loren C. Eiseley, pp. 121-124. University Museum, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia.
 2017 1965 The bison of the Great Plains region. *Conference of the International Association of Quaternary Research 7th General Sessions*: 414.

- Schultz, C.B. and W.D. Frankforter**
- 2018 1946 The geologic history of the bison in the Great Plains (a preliminary report). *Bulletin of the University of Nebraska State Museum*, December, 3(1):1-10.
- 2019 1948 Preliminary report on the Lime Creek sites: new evidence of early man in southwestern Nebraska. *Bulletin of the University of Nebraska State Museum*, November, 3(4/2):43-62.
- 2020 1949 Bison as index fossils. In *Note Book No. 1*, pp. 131-132. Laboratory of Anthropology, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, Nebraska.
- 2021 1950 The Pleistocene mammals of the Great Plains and their bearing on the problems of human antiquity. *Proceedings of the Sixth Plains Archaeological Conference, Utah* 11:70.
- Schultz, C.B. and J.M. Hillerud**
- 2022 1977 The antiquity of *Bison latifrons* in the Great Plains of North America. *Transactions of the Nebraska Academy of Sciences* 4:103-116.
- 2023 1977 Stratigraphic placement of *Bison latifrons* in the Quaternary sediments of the Great Plains. *Proceedings: Nebraska Academy of Sciences* 87:43.
- Schultz, C.B. and L.G. Tanner**
- 2024 1972 Phyletic trends in certain lineages of Quaternary mammals. *Bulletin of the University of Nebraska State Museum* 9(6):183-195.
- Schultz, F.**
- 2025 1967 Identification of bison skulls. *Blue Jay* 25:191-192.
- Schultz, G.E.**
- 2026 1969 *Bison occidentalis* and associated mollusks from the Late Wisconsin of Randall County, Texas. *Geological Society of America* 121:411.
- Schultz, G.E. and E.P. Cheatum**
- 2027 1970 *Bison occidentalis* and associated invertebrates from the Late Wisconsin of Randall County, Texas. *Journal of Paleontology* 44(5):836-850.
- Schultz, G.E. and C.H. Lansdown**
- 2028 1972 A skull of *Bison latifrons* from Lipscomb County, Texas. *Texas Journal of Science* 23(3):393-401.
- Schultz, James Willard**
- 2029 1907 *My Life as an Indian*. Doubleday, Page, New York.
- 2030 1916 *Apauk Caller of Buffalo*. Houghton Mifflin, Boston.
- 2031 1923 *Friends of My Life as an Indian*. Houghton Mifflin, Boston.
- 2032 1962 *Blackfeet and Buffalo, Memories of Life among the Indians*. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.
- 2033 1974 *Why Gone Those Times*. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.
- Schwartz, C.C. and J.G. Nagy**
- 2034 1976 Pronghorn diets relative to forage availability in northeastern Colorado, U.S.A. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 40(3):469-478.
- Schwartz, C.C., et al.**
- 2035 1977 Pronghorn dietary quality relative to forage availability and other ruminants in Colorado. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 41(2):161-168.
- Scott, Charles S.**
- 2036 1902 The Old Road and Pike's Pawnee Village. *Transactions of the Kansas State Historical Society, 1901-1902* 7:311-317.
- Scott, G.R. and R.M. Lindvall**
- 2037 1970 Geology of new occurrences of Pleistocene bison and peccaries in Colorado. *Prof. Paper, U.S. Geological Survey* 700-B:141-149.
- Scott, J.D.**
- 2038 1974 The bison are back, but wild no more. *National Wildlife*, October-November, 12(6):44-49.
- Scott, J.D. and O. Sweet**
- 2039 1976 *Return of the Buffalo*. G.P. Putnam's Sons, New York.

Scotter, G.W. and E.S. Teller

- 2040 1975 Potentials for red meat production from wildlife in boreal and subarctic regions. In *Proceedings of the Circumpolar Conference on Northern Ecology*. National Research Council of Canada, Ottawa.

Scriver, B. and V. Paladin

- 2041 1982 *No More Buffalo*. Lowell, Kansas City, Montana.

Seelye-Miller, Rose

- 2042 1926 The passing and the comeback of the buffalo. *Rural New-Yorker*, January 23, 85:164.

Seibert, F.V.

- 2043 1925 A reconnaissance in the home of the wood buffalo. *Rod and Gun in Canada* 26(10):652-653.
 2044 1925 Some notes on Canada's so-called wood buffalo. *The Canadian Field Naturalist*, December, 39(9):204-206.

Sell, Henry Blackman and Victor Weybright

- 2045 1955 *Buffalo Bill and the Wild West*. Oxford University Press, New York.

Sellards, E.H.

- 2046 1946 The Plainview, Texas, fossil bison quarry. *Science* 103(2681):632.
 2047 1955 Fossil bison and associated artifacts from Milnesand, New Mexico. *American Antiquity*, April, 20(4, pt. 1):336-344.

Sellards, E.H., et al.

- 2048 1947 Fossil bison and associated artifacts from Plainview, Texas. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* 58(10):927-954.

Seton, Ernest Thompson

- 2049 1886 The wood buffalo. *Canadian Institute Proceedings* 31:114-117.
 2050 1898 Wood buffalo, wood bison, woodland bison, American aurochs. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia*:498.
 2051 1906 The American bison or buffalo, *Bison americanus* (Gamelin, 1788). *Scribner's Magazine* 40:385-405.
 2052 1909 *Life-Histories of Northern Animals, an Account of the Mammals of Manitoba*. Charles Scribner's Sons, New York.
 2053 1911 *The Arctic Prairies, a Canoe-Journey of 2,000 Miles in Search of the Caribou: being the Account of a Voyage to the Region North of Aylmer Lake*. William Briggs, Toronto.
 2054 1926 *Animals*. Doubleday, Doran and Company, Garden City, New York.
 2055 1929 *Lives of Game Animals*. Doubleday, New York.

Seton-Karr, Sir Henry

- 2056 1904 *My Sporting Holidays*. E. Arnolds, London.

Sexton, Joseph

- 2057 1978 Treatment of gastrointestinal nematodes in a buffalo. *Buffalo World*, February:7. American Buffalo Association, Cody, Wyoming.

Seymour, Edmund

- 2058 1916 The preservation of the American bison. *Tenth Annual Report of the American Bison Society, 1915-1916*:71-77.
 2059 1932 Bison. In *Records of the North American Big Game*, edited by Prentiss N. Gray, pp. 103-115. The Boone and Crockett Club, Derrydale Press, New York.

Shackleton, David M.

- 2060 1968 *Comparative aspects of social organization of American bison*. Unpublished M.S. thesis, University of Western Ontario, London.
 2061 1979 *Le bison et l'homme*. Musée National des Sciences Naturelles, Ottawa.
 2062 1979 *Bison: Origin, Evolution and Man*. National Museum of Natural Sciences, Ottawa.
 2063 1980 *Progress Report on Bison Contract*. National Museum of Canada, Ottawa.

Shackleton, David M. and L.V. Hills

- 2064 1977 Postglacial ungulates cervus and bison from Three Hills, Alberta, Canada. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* 14(5):963-986.

- Shackleton, David M., et al.**
 2065 1975 Aspects of variation in cranial characters of plains bison (*Bison bison bison* Linnaeus) from Elk Island National Park, Alberta. *Journal of Mammalogy* 56(4):851-887.
- Shane, O.C.**
 2066 1978 The vertebrate fauna of the Mountain Lake site, Cottonwood County, Minnesota. *Science Publ. Sci. Mus., Minnesota* 4(2):1-21.
 2067 1982 Fox Lake subsistence and settlement: new evidence from southwestern Minnesota. *Minnesota Archaeologist* 41(1):45-52.
- Sharp, Paul F.**
 2068 1955 *Whoop-Up Country, the Canadian-American West, 1865-1885*. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis.
- Shaw, Don H. and J.E. Patel**
 2069 1961 Species differences between the American bison and domestic cattle as determined by Heteroimmune hemolysins. *American Zoologist* 1(3):387-388.
 2070 1962 Demonstration of antigenic difference between the American bison (*Bison bison*) and domestic cattle (*Bos taurus*). *Nature*, November, 196(4853):498-499.
- Shay, Creighton T.**
 2071 1963 A preliminary report on the Itasca bison site. *Proceedings of the Minnesota Academy of Science* 31(1):24-27.
 2072 1970 *The Itasca site: an early bison kill site in northwestern Minnesota*. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis.
 2073 1971 *The Itasca Bison Kill Site, an Ecological Analysis*. Minnesota Prehistoric Archaeology Series, Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul.
 2074 1978 Bison procurement on the eastern margin of the plains: the Itasca site. *Plains Anthropologist* 23(82, pt. 2):140-150.
 2075 1978 Late prehistoric bison and deer use in the eastern prairie-forest border. *Plains Anthropologist* 23(82, pt. 2):194-212.
- Shea, John G.**
 2076 1880 *A Description of Louisiana*. J. Shea, New York.
- Shea, Kevin P.**
 2077 1973 The bison's woe. *Environment*, July-August, 15(6):34-37. Scientists Institute for Public Information, Bridgeton, Missouri.
- Sheldon, H.H.**
 2078 1966 The saga of the wood bison. *Frontiers* 30:87-89.
- Sheng, T.S.**
 2079 1946 Virus encephalomyelitis in buffaloes. *Science* 103:344.
- Shepherd, George**
 2080 1939 The first range cattle: a buffalo biography. *Canadian Cattlemen*, March, 1(4):152, 180-181. Western Stock Growers Association, Calgary, Alberta.
- Sheppard, C.**
 2081 1983 The Bronx Zoo New York: a history of conservation. *American Zoologist* 23(4):927.
- Sheridan Chapter, Wyoming Archaeological Society**
 2082 1966 The Mavrakis-Bentzen-Roberts bison trap. *Wyoming Archaeologist* 9(1):27-38.
 2083 1966 Powers-Yonkee bison trap. *Wyoming Archaeologist*, March, 9(1):7-10.
- Sherman, H.B.**
 2084 1954 The occurrence of bison in Florida. *Journal of the Florida Academy of Sciences* 17(4):228-232.
- Shields, G.O.**
 2085 1883 *Rustlings in the Rockies*. Belford and Clarke, Chicago.
 2086 1889 Buffalo hunting on the Texas plains. In *Cruisings in the Cascades*, pp. 213-235. Rand McNally, Chicago.

- Shields, G.O. (Editor)**
 2007 1890 *The Big Game of North America*. Rand McNally, Chicago.
- Shields, Wayne E.**
 2008 1978 The Woodruff bison kill. *Anthropological Papers of the University of Utah* 99(21):45-54.
- Shillinger, J.C.**
 2009 1937 Disease relationship of domestic stock and wildlife. *Transactions of the North American Wildlife Conference* 2:298-302.
- Shinkle, J.D.**
 2090 1970 *New Mexican Ciboleros of the Llano Estacado*. Hall-Poorbaugh Press, Roswell, New Mexico.
- Shirley, Glenn**
 2091 1958 *Pawnee Bill, a Biography of Major Gordon W. Lillie*. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln.
- Shoemaker, H.W.**
 2092 1915 *A Pennsylvania Bison Hunt*. Middleburg Post Press, Middleburg, Pennsylvania.
 2093 1944 The hunting of the buffalo. *Pennsylvania Game News*, February, 14(11):15, 21.
 2094 1948 The Pennsylvania bison. *Pennsylvania Game News*, July, 19(4):4.
- Shrode, R.R. and J.L. Lush**
 2095 1947 The genetics of cattle. *Advances in Genetics* 1:209-261.
- Shufeldt, R.W.**
 2096 1888 The American buffalo. *Forest and Stream*, June 14:411.
- Shult, Milo J.**
 2097 1968 Breeding biology and behaviour of American bison. *Iowa Cooperative Wildlife Research Unit Quarterly Report* 34:25-35.
 2098 1972 *American bison behaviour patterns at Wind Cave National Park*. Ph.D. dissertation, Iowa State University. University Microfilms, Ann Arbor.
 2099 1979 *Where Buffalo Roam*. Badlands Natural History Association, Interior, South Dakota.
- Shumate, Maynard**
 2100 1950 *The archaeology of the vicinity of Great Falls, Montana*. Anthropology and Sociology Papers No. 2, Montana State University, Missoula, Montana.
 2101 1967 The Carter Ferry buffalo kill. *Archaeology in Montana*, April-June, 8(2):1-5.
 2102 1967 The Taft Hill buffalo jump. *Archaeology in Montana*, October-December, 8(4):12-33.
- Sibley, Henry H.**
 2103 1934 A buffalo and elk hunt in 1842, by Hal a Dacotah. *Minnesota History* 15:382-394.
- Sieveling, G. and A. Sieveling**
 2104 1981 Visit to Symond's Yat. *Antiquity*, July, 55:123-125.
- Sikorska-Piwowska, Z. and A. Kukwa**
 2105 1974 Ontogenetic conditioning of processes of specialization of upper limbs of primates and other mammals, studying stages of epiphyseal ossification. *Zoologica Poloniae* 24(1):79-98.
- Simms, S.C.**
 2106 1903 Traditions of the Crows. *Field Columbian Museum Anthropological Series*, October, 2(6):81-324.
- Simonds, William A.**
 2107 1927 Hunting the buffalo. *Dearborn Independent*, November 5:24-25. Dearborn, Michigan.
- Simpson, G.G.**
 2108 1929 Additions to the Pleistocene of Florida. *American Museum Novitates* 406:1-14.
- Simpson, Thomas**
 2109 1843 *Narrative of the Discoveries on the North Coast of America: Effected by the Officers of the Hudson's Bay Company During the Years 1836-39*. Richard Bentley, London.

- Siringo, C.A.**
 2110 1919 *A Lone Star Cowboy*, C. Siringo, Santa Fe, New Mexico.
 2111 1927 *Riata and Spurs; the Story of a Lifetime Spent in the Saddle as Cowboy and Detective*. Houghton Mifflin, Boston.
- Skene, W.**
 2112 1979 Beef is pricing buffalo right into the market. *Maclean's Magazine* 92(March 5):12.
- Skinner, A.E.**
 2113 1973 *From Buffalo to Oil: History of Scurry County, Texas*. Feather, Snyder, Texas.
- Skinner, M.P.**
 2114 1916 The hoofed animals of the Yellowstone. *American Museum Journal* 16(2):87-95.
- Skinner, Morris F.**
 2115 1947 The fossil bison of Alaska and preliminary revision of the genus. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 89:123-256.
- Slaughter, B.H.**
 2116 1966 The vertebrates of the Domebo local fauna, Pleistocene of Oklahoma. In *Domebo: a Paleo-Indian Mammoth Kill in the Prairie-Plains*, edited by F.C. Leonhardy, pp. 31-35. Museum of the Great Plains. Lawton, Oklahoma.
- Slaughter, Bob**
 2117 1960 Vanquished lord ... the gigantic American bison dwindles first in size, then in number. *Texas Game and Fish*, January, 18(1):24-25.
- Slaughter, Linda**
 2118 1874 *The New Northwest*. Burleigh County Pioneers' Association, Bismarck, North Dakota.
- Slave lowland bison herd threatened by hunting and wolf predation.**
 2119 1978 *Nature Canada*, April-June, 7:29.
- Small, F.B.**
 2120 1916 *Autobiography of a Pioneer: being the Account of the Personal Experiences of the Author from 1867 to 1916*. Seattle, Washington.
- Smead, W.H.**
 2121 1905 *Land of the Flatheads: a Sketch of the Flathead Reservation, Montana*. W.H. Smead, St. Paul, Minnesota.
- Smet, Pierre-Jean De**
 2122 1863 *New Indian Sketches*. D. and J. Sadlier, New York.
 2123 1905 *Life, Letters and Travels of Father Pierre-Jean De Smet, S.J., 1801-1873*. 4 vol. Francis P. Harper, New York.
- Smiley, F.E.**
 2124 1978 Changes in the cursorial ability of Wyoming Holocene bison. *University of Wyoming Publications* 42(1):105-126.
- Smith, A.D.H. (Editor)**
 2125 1927 *The Narrative of Samuel Hancock, 1845-1860*. R.M. McBride, New York.
- Smith, Barbara A.**
 2126 1982 Straw to gold. *Buffalo World*, February-March:4. American Buffalo Association, Cody, Wyoming.
- Smith, Elias W.**
 2127 1950 *With Fur Traders in Colorado: the Journal of E. Willard Smith*. n.p., Denver.
- Smith, H.C.**
 2128 1977 A fossil bison skull from western British Columbia. *Syesis* 10:167-168.
- Smith, R.A. and J.W. Smith (Editors)**
 2129 1970 *Early Man and Environments in Northwest North America*. The Student's Press, University of Calgary, Calgary.

- Smith, V.L.**
 2130 1975 The primitive hunter culture, Pleistocene extinction, and the rise of agriculture. *Journal of Political Economy* 83(4):727-755.
- Smythe, R.P.**
 2131 1930 The first settlers and the organization of Floyd, Hale and Lubbock Counties. *West Texas Historical Association Year Book*, June, 6:17-34. West Texas Historical Association, Abilene.
- Snell, J.W. (Editor)**
 2132 1965 Diary of a Dodge City buffalo hunter, 1872-1873. *Kansas Historical Quarterly*, Winter, 31(4):345-395.
- Snyder, Harry**
 2133 1936 *Wood Buffalo, Northern Timber Wolf*. National Museum of Natural History, New Series, Ottawa.
- Snyder, Harry and G.G. Goodwin**
 2134 1935 Buffalo hunt, 1935. *Natural History*, September, 36:156-164.
- Sokolo, I.I.**
 2136 1971 Understanding the appearance related to skeleton in the genus *Bison*. *Trudy Zoologicheskogo Instituta, Leningrad* 48:198-220. (In Russian).
- Sommerova, J.**
 2137 1980 Contributions to the comparative anatomy of Jejunoileal arcades in mammals. *Folia morphologica, Prague* 28(3):283-285.
- Soper, J.D.**
 2138 1940 Slaughter of buffalo at Wainwright Buffalo Park. *Journal of Mammalogy* 21:117.
 2139 1941 History, range and home life of the northern bison. *Ecological Monographs*, October, 11(4):347-412.
 2140 1942 Mammals of Wood Buffalo Park, northern Alberta and District of Mackenzie. *Journal of Mammalogy* 23(2):119-145.
 2141 1973 *The Mammals of Waterton Lakes National Park, Alberta*. Canadian Wildlife Service, Ottawa.
- Southesk, Earl of**
 2142 1969 *Saskatchewan and the Rocky Mountains, a Diary and Narrative of Travel, Sport, and Adventure During a Journey through the Hudson's Bay Company's Territories in 1859 and 1860*. M.G. Hurtig, Edmonton.
- Spear, Stephen Jackson**
 2143 1913 Reminiscences of the early settlement of Dragoon Creek, Wabaunsee County. *Collections of the Kansas State Historical Society* 13:345-363.
- The Spectator visits a buffalo herd.**
 2144 1906 *The Outlook*:931-938. London
- Speer, C.A. and D.B. Pond**
 2145 1979 Sarcocystis in free-ranging herbivores on the National Bison Range. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases*, January, 15(1):51.
- Speer, Roberta D.**
 2146 1978 Bison remains from the Rex Rodgers site. *Plains Anthropologist* 23(82, pt. 2):113-127.
- Spence, Richard**
 2147 1982 The slow roam back; Canada's wood bison continues its fitful return from near extinction. *Equinox*, September, 1(5):127.
- Sperry, J.E. (Editor)**
 2148 1981 *Waheenee: an Indian Girl's Story Told by Herself to Gilbert L. Wilson*. State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- Spath, John D.**
 2149 1983 *Bison Kills and Bone Counts: Decision Making by Ancient Hunters*. University of Chicago, Chicago.

- Speth, John D. and William J. Parry**
 2150 1978 *Late prehistoric bison procurement in southeastern New Mexico: the 1977 season at the Garnsey site. Technical Reports, No. 8, Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan. Ann Arbor, Michigan.*
- 2151 1980 *Late prehistoric bison procurement in southeastern New Mexico: the 1978 season at the Garnsey site. Technical Reports, No. 7, Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan. Ann Arbor, Michigan.*
- Spielmann, Katherine Ann**
 2152 1982 *Inter-societal food acquisition among egalitarian societies: an ecological study of plains/pueblo interaction in the American southwest. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.*
- Spillett, J.J., et al.**
 2153 1975 *The use of wild and domestic animals and the development of new genotypes. Journal of Animal Science 40(5):1009-1015.*
- Spry, Irene M.**
 2154 1963 *The Palliser Expedition, an Account of John Palliser's British North American Expedition 1857-1860. Macmillan, Toronto.*
- Spry, Irene M. (Editor)**
 2155 1968 *The Papers of the Palliser Expedition 1857-1860. The Champlain Society, Toronto.*
- Spry, Irene M. and J.G. Nelson**
 2156 1973 *The Last Refuge. Harvest, Montreal.*
- Stands in Timber, John and Margot Liberty**
 2157 1967 *Cheyenne Memories. Yale University Press, New Haven.*
- Stanford, Dennis J.**
 2158 1978 *The Jones-Miller site: an example of Hell Gap bison procurement strategy. Plains Anthropologist 23(82, pt. 2):90-97.*
 2159 1979 *Bison kill by Ice Age hunters. National Geographic 155(1):114-121.*
- Stanley, G.F.G.**
 2160 1936 *Half-breed rising of 1875. Canadian Historical Review, December, 17:399-412.*
- Stanton, James B.**
 2161 1972 *The Plains Buffalo: the Staff of Life. Manitoba Museum of Man and Nature, Winnipeg.*
- Stark, Morton**
 2162 1950 *Buffalo herds increase. Crown 39(4):12, 24.*
- Stebbins, G.L.**
 2163 1981 *Co-evolution of grasses and herbivores continental climate, bison and sheep, North American plains, United States. Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden 68(1):75-86.*
- Steedman, M.**
 2164 1929 *Return of the bison. Discovery, August, 10:278-279.*
- Steele, H.**
 2165 1948 *Buffalo bulls for London Zoo. Zoo Life 3:85-87.*
- Steele, James W.**
 2166 1883 *A fight between buffaloes. In Frontier Army Sketches, pp. 272-281. Jansen, McClurg, Chicago.*
- Steele, S.B.**
 2167 1915 *Forty Years in Canada. Russell Lang, Winnipeg.*
- Steklanov, E.P.**
 2168 1975 *Present state of studies of the remote hybridization of animals review. Sel'skokhozyaistvennaya Biologiya 10(3):383-390.*

Steklenov, E.P. and N.I. Yashnitskaya

- 2169 1982 Results of crossing of the bison (*Bison bison* L.) with the domestic cow (*Bos bos taurus typicus*) and characteristics of the chromosome complexes of the hybrid progeny. *Cytology and Genetics* 16(6):26-32.

Stellor, J.G.

- 2171 1976 Freeze-branding bison for aerial identification, Wood Buffalo National Park, 13 June 1975. *Bison Research 1976 Annual Report* H:1-7. Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton.
- 2172 1976 Wood Buffalo National Park Bison Research: 1972-1976, 1976 Annual Report. Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton.
- 2173 1977 Wood Buffalo National Park Bison Research, 1977 Annual Report. Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton.

Stellor, J.G. and J.R. McGillivray

- 2174 1976 Tagging, radio-collaring and marking. *Bison Research 1976 Annual Report* H:9-13. Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton.

Stellor, J.G. and A. Sturko

- 2175 1977 Winter severity indices correlated to bison welfare. *Bison Research 1977 Annual Report* E:1-10. Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton.

Stellor, J.G. and I.R. Tempny

- 2176 1976 Natality and calf survival rates from aerial oblique photography. *Bison Research 1976 Annual Report* F:27-56. Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton.
- 2177 1976 Techniques for correlating bison densities and distributions to habitat types. *Bison Research 1976 Annual Report* D:13-35. Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton.

Stellor, J.G., et al.

- 2178 1977 Techniques for marking, tagging and radio-collaring bison. *Bison Research 1977 Annual Report* G:1-5. Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton.

Stephens, D.V.

- 2179 1938 *Passing of the Buffalo at the Cottonwoods, the Summer Home of Mr. and Mrs. Dan Stephens on the Elkhorn River near Fremont, Nebraska.* Hammond and Stephens, Fremont, Nebraska.

Sternberg, Charles M.

- 2180 1925 The bison and its relations. *The Canadian Field-Naturalist*, May, 39(5):111.
- 2181 1918 An old time buffalo hunt with Indians. *Forest and Stream*, February:80-81.

Stevens, W.E.

- 2182 1960 *Transfer sites for wood bison.* Unpublished Canadian Wildlife Service Report, No. CWS-38-60. Edmonton, Alberta.

Stevenson, C. Stanley

- 2183 1918 Buffalo east of the Missouri in South Dakota. *South Dakota Historical Collections* 9:386-392.

Stewart, Ellmore

- 2184 1961 *Letters of a Woman Homesteader.* University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln.

Stewart, G.R. and K.J. Stevenson

- 2185 1973 The isolation and partial characterization of Ribonuclease A from *Bison bison* (buffalo). *Biochemical Journal*, November, 135(3):427-441.
- 2186 1973 The isolation and partial characterization of Rnase A from *Bison bison*. *Proceedings: Can. Fed. Biol. Soc.* 16:24.

Stewart, J.D.

- 2187 1978 Mammals of the trapshoot local fauna Late Pleistocene of Rooks County, Kansas. *Proceedings: Nebraska Academy of Science* 88:45-46.

Stillghower, F.G.

- 2188 1944 My first buffalo hunt. In *Nebraska Pioneers*, pp. 144-154. W.B. Eerdmans, Grand Rapids, Michigan.

- Stock, C. and F.D. Bode**
 2189 1936 The occurrence of flints and extinct animals in pluvial deposits near Clovis, New Mexico. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia* 88:219-241.
- Stoke, W.E.**
 2190 1926 Stampeding buffalo; buffalo and mouse. In *Episodes of Early Days in Central and Western Kansas*, pp. 24-28, 53-56. The author, Great Bend, Kansas.
- Stokes, Kathleen**
 2191 1973 *Bison and man*. Museum of Natural History, Popular Series 16. Saskatchewan Department of Natural Resources, Regina.
- Stokes, W.L., et al.**
 2192 1966 Fossil and subfossil bison of Utah and Southern Idaho. *Proceedings: Utah Academy of Science* 43:37-39.
- Storm, Hyemeyohsts**
 2193 1972 *Seven Arrows*. Harper and Row, New York.
- Stormont, C.**
 2194 1964 A further comparison of bison and cattle transferrins. *Annual Meeting of the Federation of American Societies for Experimental Biology Proceedings* 23:557.
- Stormont, C., et al.**
 2195 1961 Blood groups and the taxonomic status of American buffalo and domestic cattle. *Evolution*, June, 15(2):196-208.
- Stovel Company, Winnipeg**
 2196 1908 *The Last of the Buffalo, Comprising a History of the Buffalo Herd of the Flathead Reservation, and an Account of the Great Roundup*. Stovel, Winnipeg.
- Street, William D.**
 2197 1906 The victory of the plow. *Transactions of the Kansas State Historical Society, 1905-1906* 9:33-44.
- Streeter, Floyd B.**
 2198 1936 *Prairie Trails and Cow Towns*. Chapman and Grimes, Boston.
- Stricklin, W.R.**
 2199 1981 Bison and Hereford steer digestion of sedge hay. *Canadian Journal of Animal Science*, March, 61(1):165.
- Strong, W.E.**
 2200 1876 My first buffalo chase. In *A Trip to the Yellowstone National Park in July, August and September, 1875*, pp. 108-113. Washington.
- Stuart, Robert**
 2201 1935 *The Discovery of the Oregon Trail, Robert Stuart's Narrative of his Overland Trip Eastward from Astoria in 1812-13*. Edward Eberstadt and Sons, New York.
 2202 1953 *On the Oregon Trail, Robert Stuart's Journey of Discovery*. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.
- Stulken, G.**
 2203 1913 *My Experiences on the Plains*. The Grit Printery, Wichita, Kansas.
- Suderman, Harold J.**
 2204 1962 *Studies on animal hemoglobins with particular reference to the hemoglobins of American bison*. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Manitoba, Winnipeg.
- Suhn, Dee Ann**
 2205 1961 The Beidleman Ranch site: an early man kill site in Stonewall County, Texas. *Bulletin of the Texas Archaeological Society* 31:207-212.
- Sunder, John E. (Editor)**
 2206 1960 *Matt Field on the Santa Fe Trail*. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.

- Sundstrom, Jessie Y.**
 2207 1979 The Sun Dance at Green Grass. *Buffalol*, November-December, 7(6):12-13, 30-31. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
- Surely another buffalo "hunt" can be prevented.**
 2208 1947 *Nat. Humane Rev.*, April, 35(4):3.
- Surface, Bill**
 2209 1967 The buffalo is back! *Readers' Digest*, May, 90(541):189-194.
- Survey of a wagon road from Fort Smith to the Colorado River.**
 2210 1934 *Chronicles of Oklahoma*, March, 12(1):74-96.
- Sutcliffe, A.T.**
 2211 1960 Joint Mitnor Cave, Buckfastleigh. *Torquay Natural History Society* 13:1-26.
- Sutley, Zack T.**
 2212 1930 *The Last Frontier*. Macmillan, New York.
- Suzuki, Y. and C. Stormont**
 2213 1979 Transient electrophoretic forms of red cell GPGD in American buffalo (*Bison bison*) and domestic cattle (*Bos taurus*). *Biochemical Genetics*, June, 17(5-6):445-448.
- Swainson, Donald and Eleanor Swainson**
 2214 1980 *The Buffalo Hunt*. PMA Books, Toronto.
- Swales, W.E.**
 2215 1935 The life cycle of *Fascioloides magna* (Bassi, 1875), the large liver fluke of ruminants in Canada, with observations on the bionomics of the larval stages and the intermediate hosts, pathology of *Fasciolodiasis magna* and control measures. *Canadian Journal of Research* 12:177-215.
 2216 1936 Further studies on *Fascioloides magna* (Bassi, 1875) Ward 1917, as a parasite of ruminants. *Canadian Journal of Research* 14(8):83-95.
- Swanson, E.H. and W.T. Lee**
 2217 1959 Association of bison with artifacts in eastern Washington. *American Antiquity*, April, 24:429.
- Swanson, G., et al.**
 2218 1945 The mammals of Minnesota. *The Minnesota Department Conserv. Div. Game and Fish Tech. Bulletin* 2:1-108.
- Swanton, John R.**
 2219 1938 Notes on the occurrence of bison near the Gulf of Mexico. *Journal of Mammalogy* 19(3):379-380.
 2220 1940 American bison in northern Louisiana. *Journal of Mammalogy*, May, 21(2):222.
 2221 1941 American bison in Louisiana. *Journal of Mammalogy*, August, 22(3):325.
 2222 1941 Occurrence of bison in Florida. *Journal of Mammalogy* 22(3):322.
- Sweezy, C.**
 2223 1966 A long way from the buffalo road. *American Heritage* 17(6):22-25, 92-96.
- Swenson, L.K.**
 2224 1973 A literature review on the natality concept in wild North American ruminant populations. *Colorado Division of Wildlife, Special Report* 30.
- Swift, D.**
 2225 1981 Horning in on the meat market: buffalo ranchers are bullish. *Canadian Business Magazine*, July, 54:23.
- Sykes, G.G.**
 2226 1944 *A Westerly Trend; Being a Voracious Chronicle of More Than Sixty Years of Joyous Wanderings Mainly in Search of Space and Sunshine*. Arizona Pioneers Historical Society, Tuscon, Arizona.

- Sykes, Harold S.**
 2227 1947 Modern buffalo hunt with a camera. *Arizona Wildlife and Sportsman* 8(10):19-20.
- Sylvestre, P.E., et al.**
 2228 1948 Hybridization of domestic cattle and the bison. Canadian Department of Agriculture, Ottawa.
- Symington, D.F.**
 2229 1972 *Hunters of the Plains: Assiniboine Indians*. Ginn, n.p.
- Syms, Leigh**
 2230 1979 The Devil's Lake-Souris Ford burial complex on the northeastern plains. *Plains Anthropologist* 24(86):283-309.
- Szabo, B.J.**
 2231 1980 Results and assessment of uranium series dating of vertebrate fossils from Quaternary alluviums in Colorado. *Arctic and Alpine Research* 12(1):95-100.
- Szaniawski, A.**
 2232 1960 Comparisons of digestibility of food stuffs with different protein rations for calves of domestic cattle and of bison, *Bison bonasus*. *Acta Theriologica* 3:318-319.
- Tankersley, Ken B.**
 2233 1981 A bison beamer from the Madisonville site, Hamilton County, Ohio. *Ohio Archaeologist* 31(4):14.
- Tanner, L.G.**
 2234 1982 Geologic relations at the Clary Ranch site, Ash Hollow Garden County, Nebraska. *Proceedings: Nebraska Academy of Science* 92:52.
- Tate, Albert**
 2235 1958 A winter buffalo hunt. *Alberta Historical Review*, Autumn, 6(4):25-26.
- Taylor, A.R.**
 2236 1976 Words for buffalo. *International Journal of American Linguistics*, April, 42:165-166.
- Taylor, G.**
 2237 1946 Cody learned life was tough at an early age. *Saturday Night*, March, 61:19.
- Taylor, Philip S.**
 2238 1957 A report on fossil bison from a peat bog in St. Paul, Minnesota. *Proceedings of the Minnesota Academy of Science* 25:200-202.
- Techniques for tagging and radio-collaring bison.**
 2239 1978 *Bison Research 1978 Annual Report* 44-49. Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton.
- Teller, Edmond S. and George W. Scotter**
 2240 1975 Potential for game ranching in boreal aspen forests of western Canada. *Journal of Range Management*, May, 28(3):172-180.
- Tempany, I.R.**
 2241 1976 Summary of productivity, 1951-1976. *Bison Research 1976 Annual Report* F:11-26. Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton.
- Tempany, I.R. and S. Cooper**
 2242 1976 Productivity and calf survival including round-up mortality, June 1975-June 1976. *Bison Research 1976 Annual Report* F:1-10. Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton.
- 2243 1976 Techniques for counting bison. *Bison Research 1976 Annual Report* D:1-12. Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton.
- Tempany, I.R., et al.**
 2244 1976 Reactions of bison to aircraft herding and surveys. *Bison Research 1976 Annual Report* G:23-33. Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton.
- Tennessee, T. and R.J. Hudson**
 2245 1977 Response of bison to handling, an analysis of a vaccination program. *Bison Research 1977 Annual Report* F:7-20. Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton.

- Terrell, John Upton**
 2246 1972 *Apache Chronicle*. World Publishing, New York.
- Thayer, P.A., et al.**
 2247 1974 Relict lacustrine sediments on inner continental shelf, southeast Texas, U.S.A. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin* 58(10):2213-2214.
- Thomas, Chauncey**
 2248 1928 Butchering buffalo. *The Colorado Magazine*, April, 5(2):41-54. The State Historical Society of Colorado, Denver.
- Thomas, Cyrus**
 2249 1903 *The Indians of North America in Historic Times*. G. Barrie and Sons, Philadelphia.
- Thomas, Gregory**
 2250 1977 Fire and the fur trade: the Saskatchewan District, 1790-1840. *The Beaver*, Autumn, 308:32-39.
- Thomas, P.D.**
 2251 1971 Slaughter on the plains. *Animals* 13(20):918-923.
 2252 1972 Who killed the buffalo? *Texas Parks Wildlife* 30(2):16-19.
- Thompson, A.W.**
 2253 1930 Last of the buffalo in Texas. *The Cattleman*, April, 14(11):29-31.
 2254 1946 The buffalo were gone. In *They Were Open Range Days*, pp. 62-69. World Press, Denver.
- Thompson, David**
 2255 1916 *David Thompson's Narrative of His Explorations in Western America*. The Champlain Society 12, Toronto.
- Thompson, F.**
 2256 1962 *Last Buffalo of the Black Hills: a Study*. Mail Printing, Spearfish, South Dakota.
- Thorpe, T.B.**
 2257 1854 Buffalo hunting; scenes in buffalo hunting. In *The Hive of "the Bee Hunter"*, pp. 193-224. D. Appleton, New York.
- Thwaites, Reuben Gold (Editor)**
 2258 1904- *Early Western Travels, 1748-1846*, 32 vols. Arthur H. Clark, Cleveland.
 1906
 2259 1969 *Original Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition 1804-1806*, 8 vols. Arno Press, New York.
- Tibbles, Thomas Henry**
 2260 1957 *Buckskin and Blanket Days, Memoirs of a Friend of the Indians, Written in 1905 by Thomas Henry Tibbles*. Doubleday, Garden City, New York.
- Tilghman, Zoe Agnes**
 2261 1941 Source of the buffalo origin legend. *American Anthropology*, July, 43:487-488.
 2262 1949 Hunting buffalo meat for the Santa Fe railroad, 1872-1873. In *Marshal of the Last Frontier*, pp. 20-21, 63-66, 86-88. Clark, Glendale, California.
- Tillett, L. and Don Russell (Editors)**
 2263 1976 *Wind on the Buffalo Grass: the Indians' Own Account of the Battle of the Little Big Horn River, and the Death of Their Life on the Plains*. Crowell, New York.
- Timmons, William**
 2264 1962 Taking four buffaloes from Texas to Stephens Island, Yellowstone Lake, 1896. In *Twilight on the Range; Recollections of a Latterday Cowboy*, pp. 66-69. University of Texas Press, Austin, Texas.
- Tipper, H.W.**
 2265 1951 A bison from eastern Washington. *American Journal of Science*, April, 249(4):318-322.
- Tiider, V.**
 2266 1940 The bison. In *Travels on the Osage Prairies*, pp. 186-208. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.

- Todd, L., et al.**
 2267 1978 A study of bison mandibles from the Horner and Finley sites: two Paleo-Indian bison kills in Wyoming. *University of Wyoming Publications* 42(1):67-104.
- Todd, W.J. and J. Storz**
 2268 1983 Morphogenesis of a cytomegalovirus from an American bison affected with malignant catarrhal fever. *Journal of General Virology*, May, 64(5):1025-1030.
- Topping, E.S.**
 2269 1968 *The Chronicles of the Yellowstone*. Ross and Haines, Minneapolis.
- Torrey, Edwin C.**
 2270 1925 *Early Days in Dakota*. Farnhana Printing and Stationery Co., Minneapolis.
- Total bison count (1978).**
 2271 1978 *Bison Research 1978 Annual Report*:5-14. Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton.
- Towne, A.E.**
 2272 1941 A buffalo hunt. In *Old Prairie Days*, pp. 143-148. Otsego Union Press, Otsego, Michigan.
- Towne, C.**
 2273 1976 The bison has survived. *Zoo Nooz* 49(1):4-5.
- Towne, C.W.**
 2274 1968 Preacher's son on the loose with Buffalo Bill Cody. *Montana: the Magazine of Western History* 18(4):40-55.
- Townsend, G.H.**
 2275 1975 Impact of the Bennett Dam on the Peace Athabasca Delta. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 32(1):171-176.
- Townsend, J.K.**
 2276 1840 *Sporting Excursions in the Rocky Mountains*. H. Colburn, London.
 2277 1905 *Narratives of a Journey across the Rocky Mountains to the Columbia River, 1839*. Arthur H. Clark, Cleveland.
- Townshend, F.T.**
 2278 1869 *Ten Thousand Miles of Travel, Sport and Adventure*. Hurst and Blachett, London.
- Townshend, R.B.**
 2279 1923 The king of the prairie. In *A Tenderfoot in Colorado*, pp. 250-264. Dodd, Mead, New York.
- The tragedy of the buffalo.**
 2280 1921 *Illustrated Canadian Forestry Magazine*, September:377-380.
- Trautman, Milton B.**
 2281 1939 The numerical status of some mammals throughout historic times in the vicinity of Buckeye Lake, Ohio. *Ohio Journal of Science* 39(3):133-143.
- Travis, J.C. and B.G. Sanders**
 2282 1972 Haptoglobin evolution, polymeric forms of haptoglobin in the bovidae and cervidae families. *Journal of Experimental Zoology* 180(1):141-148.
- Trefethen, James B.**
 2283 1962 They were all sure shots. *American Heritage* 13(3):26-32.
 2284 1975 *An American Crusade for Wildlife*. Winchester Press and the Boone and Crockett Club, New York.
- Trenholm, Virginia C.**
 2285 1970 *The Arapahoes, Our People*. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.
- Trexler, H.A.**
 2286 1921 Buffalo range of the northwest. *Mississippi Valley Historical Review*, March, 7:348-362.
- Trobriand, Phillipe Conte de**
 2287 1941 *Army Life in Dakota, Selections from the Journal of Phillipe Regis de Keredern de Trobriand*, edited by Milo. M. Quaife. R.R. Donnelley, Chicago.

- Trow, James**
 2288 1878 *Manitoba and Northwest Territories: Letters*. Department of Agriculture, Ottawa.
- True, Frederick W.**
 2289 1886 The National Park buffalo. *Forest and Stream* 27(15):284.
- Trylich, C. and L.A. Bayrock**
 2290 1966 *Bison occidentalis* Lucas found at Taber, Alberta, Canada. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* 3:987-995.
- Tufts, N.R.**
 2291 1973 Yellowstone bison brucellosis. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association*, July, 163(1):4, 15, 44.
- Tunnick, E.A. and H. Marsh**
 2292 1935 Bang's disease in bison and elk in the Yellowstone National Park and on the National Bison Range. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association* 86:745-752.
- Turner, E.**
 2293 1981 *In the trail of the buffalo: a descriptive bibliography of the Oregon, California, and Texas guidebook, 1814-1860*. Ph.D. dissertation, George Washington University, Washington, D.C.
- Turner, John Peter**
 2294 1934 Buffalo days on the Red River. *Canadian Geographical Journal* 8(2):63-72.
 2295 1936 The story of the "buffalo". *The Geographical Magazine* 3(4):221-234.
- Turner, R.W.**
 2296 1974 *Mammals of the Black Hills of South Dakota and Wyoming*. Miscellaneous Publications of the Museum of Natural History, University of Kansas 60, Lawrence, Kansas.
- Turney-High, Harry H.**
 2297 1937 The Flathead Indians of Montana. *American Anthropologist* 39(4, pt. 2).
 2298 1941 Ethnography of the Kutenai. *American Anthropologist* 43(2, pt. 2).
- Ude, Wayne**
 2299 1975 *Buffalo and Other Stories*. Lynx House Press, Amherst, Massachusetts.
- Uhlenbeck, C.C.**
 2300 1912 A new series of Blackfoot tales. *Aldeeling Ledderkunde* 13(1). Verhandeligen de Koninklijke Akademie Van Wetenschappen de Amsterdam, Amsterdam.
- Umfreville, Edward**
 2301 1954 *The present state of Hudson's Bay*. The Canadian Historical Studies 5. Ryerson, Toronto.
- U.S. Congress (House of Representatives)**
 2302 1848 *Message from the President of the United States to the Two Houses of Congress, at the commencement of the second session of the Thirtieth Congress, December 5, 1848*. Wendell and Van Benthuysen, Washington.
 2303 1912 62nd Congress, *Congressional Record*, May 13:6685-6688.
- U.S. Department of the Interior**
 2304 1902 *The American bison in the United States and Canada*. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- U.S. Department of the Interior. Bureau of Biological Survey. Wildlife Survey Division**
 2305 1939 *Status of the American bison in the United States and Alaska, 1939*. Wildlife Surveys Division, Bureau of Biological Survey, Washington, D.C.
- U.S. Department of the Interior. Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife. Fish and Wildlife Services**
 2306 n.d. *National Bison Range, Moise, Montana*. RF-661540-1, Fish and Wildlife Service, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, Department of the Interior, Washington, D.C.
 2307 1955 *Management of Buffalo Herds*. Wildlife Leaflet 212. Fish and Wildlife Service, Bureau of Sport Fisheries, Department of the Interior, Washington, D.C.

- 2308 1965 *Buffalo Management*. Wildlife Leaflet 212, Fish and Wildlife Services, Bureau of Sport Fisheries, Department of the Interior, Washington, D.C.
- 2309 1967 *The National Bison Range*. Refuge Leaflet 12-R-2, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, Department of the Interior, Washington, D.C.
- U.S. Department of the Interior. Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife. Division of Wildlife Refuges**
- 2310 1967 *Surplus animal disposal on national wildlife refuges*. U.S. Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, Leaflet No. 413. Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, Division of Wildlife Refuges, Department of the Interior, Washington, D.C.
- U.S. Department of the Interior. National Park Service**
- 2311 1982 *Badlands National Park, South Dakota*. Department of the Interior National Park Service, January (EPA:March):138.
- U.S. Senate**
- 2312 1908 *To establish a permanent national bison range*. Senate Report 467, First Session of the 60th Congress, Washington, D.C.
- Uppgren, T.**
- 2313 1977 Grassland shaggies. *North Dakota Outdoors* 40(2):2-7.
- Use blood typing to confirm parentage.**
- 2314 1980 *Buffalo!*, May-June, 8(3):12. National Buffalo Association, Custer, North Dakota.
- Utah. Department of the Interior. Bureau of Land Management**
- 2315 1983 *Henry Mountain Grazing, Utah*. Utah Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Richfield (EPA:May).
- Vaca, Cabeza De**
- 2316 1961 *Adventures in the Unknown Interior of America*. Collier Books, New York.
- 2317 1973 *The Journey of Alvar Nunez Cabeza de Vaca and his Companions from Florida to the Pacific 1528-1536*, edited by A.F. Bandelier. A.M.S. Press, New York. (Reprint of the 1922 edition).
- Van Camp, Jack**
- 2318 1973 *Buffalo Production in Alberta*. University of Calgary, Calgary.
- Van Camp, Jack and George Calef**
- 2319 1980 Only the rocks remember. *Nature Canada*, July-September, 9(3):40-53.
- Van Den Brink, W.J.**
- 2320 1980 *Bisoniana* 72. The behaviour of wisent and bison in larger enclosures. *Acta Theriologica* 25(11):115-130.
- Vander Hoof, Vertress L.**
- 2321 1966 *A Skull of Bison latifrons from the Pleistocene of Northern California*. University of California Publications in Geological Sciences 27(1), Johnson, New York.
- Vanderwerth, W.C.**
- 2322 1976 The last buffalo hunt. *Pioneer West*, January, 5:7, 35-36.
- Van Doren, Mark (Editor)**
- 2323 1928 *The Travels of William Bartram, 1773-78*. Barnes and Noble, New York.
- Van Dyne, G.M.**
- 2324 1980 Optimal combinations of four large herbivores, cattle, bison, sheep and antelope, for short grass prairie. In *13th International Grassland Congress, 1977*, pp. 629-631. Akademie-Verlag, Berlin.
- Van Gelder, R.G.**
- 2325 1977 Mammalian hybrids and genetic limits. *American Museum Novitates* 2635:1-25.
- Vangengein, E.A.**
- 2326 1961 Palaeontological substantiation of the stratigraphy of Quaternary deposits on the Siberian Platform and in adjoining regions. *International Geological Congress, Report of the 21st Session, 1960*:162-172.

- Van Ordeel, W.W.**
 2327 1909 My first buffalo hunt in Montana. *The Harlowton News*, July 2:6, Harlowton, Montana.
- Van Sickle, S.S.**
 2328 1875 *A Story of Real Life on the Plains!* Bull City, Kansas.
- Van Vuren, D.**
 2329 1983 Diets of bison and cattle on a seeded range in southern Utah. *Journal of Range Management*, July, 36(4):499-500.
 2330 1983 Group dynamics and summer home range of bison in southern Utah, *Bison bison*. *Journal of Mammalogy*, May, 64(2):329-332.
- Vasey, George**
 2331 1857 *The Natural History of Bulls, Bisons, and Buffaloes*. John Russell Smith, London.
- Veglahn, Nancy**
 2332 1975 The buffalo king. *Buffalo!*, July, 3(7):2-4. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
- Vereshchagin, N.K. and A.I. David**
 2333 1971 Mammals of the age of the deposits of Tiraspol gravels. *Trudy Zoologicheskogo Instituta, Leningrad* 49:30-43.
- Vernam, Glenn R.**
 2334 1964 *Man on Horseback*. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln.
- Vernon-Wood, N.**
 2335 1930 The last great buffalo drive. When the simple sons of nature made history in true Hollywood fashion. *Sportsman*, June, 7(6):75-86.
- Vestal, Stanley**
 2336 1932 *Sitting Bull, Champion of the Sioux: a Biography*. Houghton Mifflin, Boston.
 2337 1945 Gypsies of the upper river. In *The Missouri*, pp. 311-315. Farrar Straus, New York.
 2338 1952 *Queen of the Cowtowns, Dodge City, the Wickedest Little City in America, 1872-1886*. Harper and Brothers, New York.
- Victor, F.**
 2339 1870 *The River of the West; Life and Adventure in the Rocky Mountains and Oregon*. Columbian Books, Hartford, Connecticut.
- Villa Ramirez, B.**
 2340 1977 Major game animals and their habitats in the Chihuahuan Desert region. In *Transactions of the Region, United States and Mexico: Sul Ross State University, Alpine, Texas, 17-18 October, 1974*:155-161. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.
- A visit to Red River in June 1956.**
 2341 n.d. Canadian History Pamphlets 1. Canadian Library, Toronto.
- Vivian, A. Pendarves**
 2342 1880 *Wanderings in the Western Land*. Sampson Low, Marston, Searle, and Rivington, London.
- Vos, A. de**
 2343 1964 Range changes of mammals in the Great Lake region. *American Midland Naturalist* 71:210-231.
- Vosmer, A.**
 2344 1772 Beschryving van den Amerikaanschen Gebulten Stier genaand Bison. In *Noord-Amerka, by de Groote Rivier Mississippi en de Klein Rivier Arreco, Gevangen*. Pieter Meijer, Amsterdam.
 2345 1804 Beschryving van den Amerikaanschen gebulten stier genaand bison. In *Natuur Kundige Beschryving Sener Uitmmtende Verzameling Van Zeldsaame Gedierten*. J.B. Elwe, Amsterdam.
 2346 1804 Description du boeuf Bosau d'Amerique, nomme Bison; pris dans l'Amerique Septentrionale pres du fleuve Mississippi. In *Description d'un Recueil Exquis d'Animaux Rares*. J.B. Elwe, Amsterdam.

- Veto, Bernard de**
 2347 1953 *The Journals of Lewis and Clark*. The Riverside Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts.
- Waage, S.**
 2348 1954 The morphology of the hypophysis in some Artiodactyla. *Kunglia Fysiografiska Sallskapet i Lund Forhandlingar* 23:13-17.
- Wade, S.E. and J.R. Georgi**
 2349 1979 Ostertagiasis in captive bison in New York State: report on nine cases. *Cornell Veterinarian*, April, 69(3):198-205.
- Walker, Danny**
 2350 1975 Non-bison remains from the Vore bison jump, Crook County, Wyoming. *Plains Anthropologist* 20(69):217-224.
 2351 1980 The Vore site local fauna. *Plains Anthropologist* 25(88, pt. 2):154-169.
- Walker, Danny and G.C. Frison**
 2352 1980 The Late Pleistocene mammalian fauna from the Colby mammoth kill site, Wyoming. *Contributions to Geology* 19(1):69-79.
- Walker, Danny, et al.**
 2353 1978 Paleo-Indian procurement of camelops on the northwestern plains. *Quaternary Research* 10(3):385-400.
- Walker, J.H.**
 2354 1958 Pennsylvania's thundering herds. *Pennsylvania Game News* 29(7):22-29.
- Walker, P.**
 2355 1982 The origins, organization and role of the bison hunt in the Red River Valley. *Manitoba Archaeological Quarterly* 6(3):62-69.
- Wallman, R. and J. Thompson**
 2357 1982 A review of malignant catarrhal fever and a case report in bison virus diseases. *Iowa State University Veterinarian* 44(10):20-22.
- Walsh, Richard J.**
 2358 1928 *The Making of Buffalo Bill*. A.L. Burt, New York.
- Walton, D.M.**
 2359 1974 Return of the buffalo. *Field Museum of Natural History Bulletin* 45(5):3-9.
- Want a buffaloburger?**
 2360 1952 *Farm Quarterly* 7:49-50, 88, Cincinnati.
- Warburton, Carl**
 2361 1944 *Buffaloes*. Consolidated Press, Sydney, Australia.
- Ward, D.B.**
 2362 1965 *Across the Plains in 1853*. The Shorey Book Store, Seattle.
- Warren, Edward Royal**
 2363 1910 *The Mammals of Colorado, an Account of the Several Species Found Within the Boundaries of the State, Together with a Record of Their Habits and of Their Distribution*. G.P. Putnam's Sons, New York.
 2364 1921 A "silk buffalo" robe. *Journal of Mammalogy*, August, 2(3):173-174.
 2365 1927 Altitude limit of bison. *Journal of Mammalogy* 8(1):60-61.
- Washburn, J. and M.E. Nelson**
 2366 1978 First report of the Late Cenozoic mammals from Ottawa County, Kansas. *Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science* 81(2):182.
- Watch, Abel**
 2367 1959 *Payepot and his People*. Modern Press, Saskatoon.
- Watson, Richard Paul**
 2368 1982 *The archaeology of Aquilla Reservoir: implications for a regional research design for the Central Brazos River Basin, Texas*. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Texas, Austin.

Way, Joe H.

- 2369 1951 Survival of the fittest. *Yellowstone Nature Notes* 25(4):46. Yellowstone Museum and Library Association, Wyoming.

Weatherbe, S.

- 2370 1982 Great imposter. *Atlanta Report* 9(March 29):40.

Webb, S.D., et al.

- 2371 1983 An extinct bison kill site, Jefferson County, Florida. *Florida Anthropology* 36(1-2):81-82.
2372 1984 A *Bison antiquus* kill site, Wacissa River, Jefferson County, Florida. *American Antiquity* 49(2):384-392.

Webb, W.E.

- 2373 1872 *Buffalo Land: an Authentic Account of the Discoveries, Adventures and Mishaps of a Scientific and Sporting Party in the Wild West*. Hubbard Brothers, Philadelphia.

Webb, Walter Prescott

- 2374 1927 A Texas buffalo hunt with original photographs. *Holland's Magazine*, October, 46(10):10-11. Dallas, Texas.
2375 1931 *The Great Plains*. Ginn, New York.
2376 1961 Buffalo hunt. *True West*, January-February, 8(3):6-9, 36-39.

Webers, F.R., et al.

- 2377 1981 Canyon Creek, a Late Pleistocene vertebrate locality in interior Alaska. *Quaternary Research* 16(2):167-180.

Webster, John Lee

- 2378 1916 The last romantic buffalo hunt on the plains of Nebraska. In *Collection of Nebraska Pioneer Reminiscences*, pp. 326-332. The Nebraska Society of the Daughters of the American Revolution, Fairbury, Nebraska.

Wedel, Waldo R.

- 2379 1961 *Prehistoric Man on the Great Plains*. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.
2380 1972 Culture sequence in the central Great Plains. *Plains Anthropologist* 17(57):291-352.
2381 1978 Plains archaeology in 1977. *Great Plains Journal* 17:25-39.

Wedel, Waldo R., et al.

- 2382 1968 Mummy Cave: prehistoric record from Rocky Mountains of Wyoming. *Science* 160:184-186.

Weekes, Mary L.

- 2383 1939 *The Last Buffalo Hunter*. Thomas Nelson and Sons, New York.
2384 1948 An Indian's description of the making of a buffalo pound. *Saskatchewan History*, October, 1(3):14-17.

Weinandy, D. and K. Detweiler

- 2385 1983 Herd health program for bison, Montana. *Modern Veterinary Practice*, April, 64(4):309, 312.

Weist, Tom

- 2386 1977 *A History of the Cheyenne People*. Montana Council for Indian Education, Billings.

Weitzner, Bella

- 2387 1979 Notes on the Hidatsa Indians based on data recorded by the late Gilbert L. Wilson. *Anthropological Papers* 56(2). American Museum of Natural History, New York.

Wells, Charles Wesley

- 2388 1902 *A Frontier Life, being a Description of my Experience on the Frontier the First Forty-Two Years of my Life*. Jennings and Pye, Cincinnati.

Wells, William M.

- 2389 1934 *The Desert's Hidden Wealth, the Life Story of a Man of the American People: Kansas, from Desert to World Granary*. Los Angeles.

Wetlikh, Gene

- 2390 1977 *The Lost Universe, Pawnee Life and Culture*. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln.

- Welch, Dwight A.**
 2391 1982 *Winter ecology of the wood bison in Elk Island National Park*. Unpublished report, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta.
- Welch, Roger L.**
 2392 1970 A "buffalo skinner's" family tree. *Journal of Popular Culture* 4(2):107-129.
- Welsh, Norbert**
 2393 1933 The waning herds: the last of the buffalo hunters tells his story of a north-west in the making. *Maclean's Magazine*, January 1 - April 15 (eight installments).
 2394 1939 *Last Buffalo Hunter*. Nelson, New York.
- Wenchell, John**
 2395 1963 *Age criteria for American bison*. Unpublished M.Sc. thesis, Montana State University, Bozeman.
- Wenzel, J.**
 2396 1968 Walking Buffalo, wise man of the west. *The Beaver*, Spring:19-23.
- West, Harriet Cline**
 2397 1910 *The Life and Travels of Harriet Cline West*. Harriet West, Kahoka, Montana.
- West, Helen B.**
 2398 1959 Starvation winter of the Blackfeet. *Montana: the Magazine of Western History* 9(1):2-19.
- West, John**
 2399 1824 *The Substance of a Journal During a Residence at the Red River Colony, British North America*. L.B. Seeley, London.
- Westemeier, C.P.**
 2400 1975 Buffalo Bill's cowboys abroad. *Colorado Magazine* 52(4):277-298.
- Wetmore, Helen Cody**
 2401 1899 *Last of the Great Scouts, the Life Story of Col. William F. Cody (Buffalo Bill) as told by His Sister*. Duluth Press, Duluth, Minnesota.
- Wheat, Joe B.**
 2402 1967 A Paleo-Indian bison kill. *Scientific American* 216(1):44-52.
 2403 1972 The Olsen-Chubbeck site: a Paleo-Indian bison kill. *American Antiquity* 37(1, pt. 2):1-180.
 2404 1978 Olsen-Chubbeck and Jurgens sites: four aspects of Paleo-Indian bison economy. *Plains Anthropologist* 23(82, pt. 2):84-89.
 2405 1979 The Jurgens site. *Plains Anthropologist* 24(84, pt. 2):1-153.
 2406 1982 Bone technology at Jurgens, Olsen-Chubbeck and Little Box Elder. *Canadian Journal of Anthropology* 2(2):169-178.
- Wheeler, Homer W.**
 2407 1923 Buffalo hunting incidents: stampede of our horses by buffalo. In *The Frontier Trail*, pp. 125-132, 204-206. Times-Mirror, Los Angeles.
 2408 1925 *Buffalo Days, Forty Years in the Old West: the Personal Narrative of a Cattleman, Indian Fighter and Army Officer*. Bobbs-Merrill, Indianapolis.
- Where the buffalo roam: are too many bison roaming Yellowstone Park?**
 2409 1982 *Buffalo World*, April:5. American Buffalo Association, Cody, Wyoming.
- White, A.J.**
 2410 1975 *The White Buffalo*. Bantam, Des Plaines, Illinois.
- White, John J.**
 2411 1972 Red carpet for a Romanoff: 1872 hunting party - Western style - in honor of Russia's Grand Duke Alexis. *American West* 9(1):4-9.
- White, Lonnie J.**
 2412 1967 Indian battles in the Texas Panhandle, 1874. *Journal of the West* 6(2):278-309.
- White, M. Catherine**
 2413 1950 *David Thompson's Journals Relating to Montana and Adjacent Regions, 1806-1812*. Montana State University Press, Missoula.

White, O.P.

- 2414 1929 *A Frontier Mother*. Minton Belch, New York.

White, Theodore E.

- 2415 1953 Observations on the butchering techniques of some aboriginal peoples. *American Antiquity*, October, 19(2):160-164.
 2416 1954 Observations on the butchering techniques of some aboriginal peoples. *American Antiquity*, January, 19(3):254-264.
 2417 1955 Observations on the butchering techniques of some aboriginal peoples. *American Antiquity*, October, 21(2):170-178.

Whitney, Caspar

- 2418 1896 *On Snow-Shoes to the Barren Grounds, Twenty-Eight Hundred Miles after Musk-Oxen and Wood-Bison*. Harper and Brothers, New York.
 2419 1907 Working to save the bison. *The Outing Magazine*, April, 46:102-106.

Whitney, Caspar, et al.

- 2420 1904 *Musk-Ox, Bison, Sheep and Goat*. Macmillan, New York.

Wichita Mountains buffalo herd.

- 2421 1975 *Buffalo!* 3(2):4-7. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.

Wiegand, V.L.

- 2422 1973 Statistical analyses of measurements of fossil bison phalanges. *Proceedings of the Nebraska Academy of Science* 83:34.

Wilber, Charles G. and Theodore W. Gorski

- 2423 1955 The lipids in *Bison bison*. *Journal of Mammalogy* 36(2):305-308.

Wilcox, E.V.

- 2424 1920 Buffalo ranching as penance. *The Country Gentleman*, March, 20:8, 34.

Wildlife portrait: the buffalo.

- 2425 1978 *Outdoor Oklahoma*, May, 34(5):24.

Wildschut, William

- 2426 1924- Blackfoot pipe bundles. In *Indian Notes* 5(4):419-433. Museum of the American Indian, New York.

Wilkins, James F.

- 2427 1968 *An Artist on the Overland Trail, the Diary and Sketches of James F. Wilkins*. Huntington Library, San Marino, California.

Will Alberta buffaloes like Newfoundland life?

- 2428 1963 *Financial Post* 57(November 9):14.

Will, George F. and T.C. Hecker

- 2429 1944 The Upper Missouri River Valley aboriginal culture in North Dakota. *North Dakota Historical Quarterly* 11(1-2):5-126.

Will, George F. and George E. Hyde

- 2430 1964 *Corn among the Indians of the Upper Missouri*. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln.

Will, George F. and H.J. Spinden

- 2431 1906 *The Mandans, a study of their culture, archaeology and language*. Papers of the Peabody Museum of American Archaeology and Ethnology, Harvard University 3(4), Cambridge, Massachusetts.

Willard, John

- 2432 1964 *Adventure Trails in Montana*. J. Willard, Helena, Montana.

Williams, Frederic A.

- 2433 1957 The artist and the buffalo. *The Westerners New York Posse Brand Book* 4(2):29.

Williams, Glynis (Editor)

- 2434 1971 *Peter Skene Ogden's Snake Country Journals, 1827-28 and 1828-29; No. 28*. The Hudson's Bay Record Society, London.

- Williams, Gary L.**
 2435 1978 *Simulation modelling of big game at Wichita Mountains Wildlife Refuge*. Ph.D. dissertation, Colorado State University, Fort Collins.
- Williams, Henry L.**
 2436 1887 *"Buffalo Bill" (The Hon. William F. Cody), Rifle and Revolver Shot; Pony Express Rider; Teamster; Buffalo Hunter; Guide and Scout*. George Routledge, London.
- Williams, M.Y.**
 2437 1937 Three skulls of *Bison crassicornis* Richardson from the Yukon. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada* 4:104-110.
 2438 1942 Geological background of the fauna of North America. *Murrelet* 23(1):11-13.
- Williams, O.W.**
 2439 1938 *"Muddy" Wilson and the Buffalo Stampede*. Martin Stationery, Dallas.
- Williamson, Glen**
 2440 1946 The story of the American buffalo. *Science Digest* 10:57-61.
- Williamson, John W.**
 2441 1922 *The Battle of Massacre Canyon, the Unfortunate Ending of the Last Buffalo Hunt of the Pawnees, an Account of the Last Battle by Indians*. Republican Leader, Trenton, Nebraska.
- Wilson, Charles Morrow**
 2442 1955 Bringing back the buffalo. *Think*, April:16-17, 35.
- Wilson, Elijah Nicholas ("Uncle Nick")**
 2443 1910 *Among the Shoshones*. Shelton, Salt Lake City.
- Wilson, Gilbert L.**
 2444 1971 Waheenee, an Indian girl's story told by herself. *North Dakota History*, Winter-Spring, 39(1-2):127-140.
- Wilson, Jim**
 2445 1978 Bull buffalo and Bay. *Buffalo!*, May-June, 6(3):25. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
- Wilson, L.C.**
 2446 1930 Cattalo-breeding. *The Producer*, June, 12(1):8. Denver, Colorado.
- Wilson, Michael**
 2447 1974 Fossil bison and artifacts from the Mona Lisa site, Calgary, Alberta. Part I: stratigraphy and artifacts. *Plains Anthropologist* 19(63):34-45.
 2448 1974 History of the bison in Wyoming, with particular reference to Early Holocene forms. In *Applied Geology and Archaeology: the Holocene History of Wyoming*. The Geological Survey of Wyoming, Laramie.
 2449 1978 Archaeological kill site populations and the Holocene evolution of the genus *Bison*. *Plains Anthropologist* 23(82, pt. 2):9-22.
 2450 1978 Epilogue: retrospect and prospect in the man-bison paradigm. *Plains Anthropologist* 23(82, pt. 2):312-335.
 2451 1978 Late Pleistocene and Holocene bison in the northern Great Plains. *American Quaternary Association National Conference, September 5:97*. Department of Geological Sciences, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.
- Wilson, Michael and C.S. Churcher**
 2452 1978 Late Pleistocene camelops from the Gallelli Pit, Calgary, Alberta: morphology and geologic setting. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* 15(5):729-740.
- Wilson, Michael and A. LaBocque**
 2453 1973 Fossil gastropods from a Paleo-Indian archaeological site in Calgary, Alberta: local and regional significance. *Sterkiana* 49:1-10.
- Wilson, Richard L.**
 2454 1847 A buffalo hunt on the western prairies. In *The Spirit of the Times*, p. 64. New York.
 2455 1847 *Short Ravelings from a Long Yarn; or, Camp and March Sketches, on the Santa Fe Trail*. Greer and Wilson, Chicago.

- Wilson, William E. (Limestone)**
 2456 1969 Blizzards and buffalo: hunt in the bitter winter of 1880. *Montana: the Magazine of Western History*, January, 19(1):36-50.
- Wiltsey, Norman B.**
 2457 1956 World's greatest slaughter! *True West*, March-April, 3(4):4.
 2458 1968 The great buffalo slaughter. *Mankind* 1(6):32-44.
- Wimberly, L.C.**
 2459 1945 Buffalo in the Judith Basin, 1883. In *Mid Country, Writings from the Heart of America*. Brentano's Bookstores, Chicago.
- Winch, Frank**
 2460 1911 *Thrilling Lives of Buffalo Bill and Pawnee Bill*. S.L. Parsons, New York.
- Winchell, J.Z.**
 2461 1963 Age criteria for American bison. M.S. thesis, University of Montana, Missoula.
- Window on nature.**
 2462 1977 *Outdoor Canada*, March, 5:11.
- Winship, George Parker**
 2463 1964 *The Coronado Expedition 1540-1542*. Rio Grande Press, Chicago.
- Winston, Steve**
 2464 1979 They roamed staked plains a century ago. *Buffalo!*, January-February, 7(1):24, 27. National Buffalo Association, Custer, South Dakota.
- Winter severity indices.**
 2465 1978 *Bison Research 1978 Annual Report*:34-43. Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton.
- Wisent, W.**
 2466 1973 Last stand for Yellowstone's wild bison? *Defenders of Wildlife News*, March, 48(2):182.
- Wishart, David J.**
 2467 1979 The dispossession of the Pawnee. *Annals of the Association of American Geographers* 69(3):382-401.
- Wislizenus, F.A.**
 2468 1912 *A Journey to the Rocky Mountains in the Year 1839*. Missouri Historical Society, Saint Louis.
- Wissler, Clark**
 2469 1910 The material culture of the Blackfoot Indians. *American Museum of Natural History Anthropological Papers*, 5(1).
 2470 1937 The Indian and the white man's buffalo. *Natural History* 40(4):625-630.
- Wolf, R.**
 2471 1975 Bison are being rediscovered: hybrid buffalo-cattle. *Organic Gardening and Farming*, September, 22(9):103.
- Wolfe, H.R.**
 2472 1939 Serologic relationships among Bovidae and Cervidae. *Zoologica* 24(3):309-321.
- Wolfe, M.L.**
 2473 1974 An overview of moose co-actions with other animals. *Naturaliste Canadien* 101(3-4):437-456.
- Wood, N., et al.**
 2474 1980 *When Buffalo Free the Mountains: the Survival of America's Ute Indians*. Doubleday, New York.
- Wood, W. Raymond**
 2475 1967 An interpretation of Mandan culture history. *Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin* 198(39).

- The wood bison of Canada.**
 2476 1922 *Natural History* 22(3):258-262.
- Wood bison, plains bison and pronghorn antelope in America.**
 2477 n.d. *Natural History*, May, 34:299-301.
- Wood Buffalo National Park wolf/bison studies.**
 2478 1980 Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton.
- Woods, Bob**
 2479 1955 Buffalo make last stand in Montana corral ... modern version of buffalo hunt is just a trip to the slaughter pen. *The Wenatchee Daily World*, December 13:1, 9.
- Woods, Jim**
 2480 1974 The last great American buffalo hunt - the autumn of '73. In *Guns and Ammo - Complete Guide to Blackpower*, pp. 121-125. Petersen, Los Angeles.
- Woolworth, Nancy L.**
 2481 1975 Gingras, St. Joseph and the Metis in the northern Red River Valley: 1845-1873. *North Dakota History* 42(4):17-27.
- Work, John**
 2482 1971 *The Snake Country Expedition of 1830-31, John Work's Field Journal*, edited by Francis D. Haines. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.
- Workman, William B.**
 2483 1974 First dated traces of Early Holocene man in the southwest Yukon Territory, Canada. *Arctic Anthropology* 11:94-103.
- Worley, D.E. and M.F. Hansen**
 2484 1960 Chemotherapeutic studies of gastrointestinal parasites of beef cattle and bison in Kansas. *American Journal of Veterinary Research*, May, 21(82):416-421.
- Worley, D.E., et al.**
 2485 1980 Hosts and distribution of capillaria-bovis in domestic and wild ruminants in the northwestern U.S.A. *Journal of Parasitology* 66(4):695-696.
- Wormington, H.M.**
 2486 1949 *Ancient Man in North America*. Denver Museum of Natural History, Denver, Colorado.
 2487 1965 *An Introduction to the Archaeology of Alberta, Canada*. Denver Museum of Natural History, Denver, Colorado.
- Wright, Robert M.**
 2488 1902 Personal reminiscences of frontier life in southwest Kansas. *Collections of the Kansas State Historical Society* 7:47-83.
 2489 1930 *Dodge City, the Cowboy Capital and the Great Southwest in the Days of the Wild Indian, the Buffalo, the Cowboy, Dance Halls, Gambling Halls and Bad Men*. Wichita Eagle Press, Wichita, Kansas.
- Wrigley, R.E.**
 2490 1974 Mammals of the sandhills of southwestern Manitoba. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 88(1):21-39.
- Wriston, J.A.**
 2491 1943 *A Pioneer's Odyssey*. G. Banta, Menasha, Wisconsin.
- Wurster, D.H. and K. Benirschke**
 2492 1968 Chromosome studies in the superfamily Bovidae. *Chromosoma* 25:152.
- Wyatt, C.**
 2493 1955 Preserving the Canadian buffalo. *Country Life* 118:324-326. London.
- Wyeth, Nathaniel J.**
 2494 1899 *The Correspondence and Journals of Captain Nathaniel J. Wyeth, 1831-36*. University Press, Eugene, Oregon.

- Wyoming Archaeologist, Sheridan Chapter**
 2496 1962 The Mavrakis-Bentzen-Roberts bison trap. *Wyoming Archaeologist*, March, 9:27-38.
- Wyoming Archaeologist, Sheridan Chapter**
 2497 1966 Powers-Yonkee bison trap. *Wyoming Archaeologist*, March, 9:7-20.
- Yarham, E.R.**
 2498 1933 Canada's conservation efforts bring back buffalo herds. *American Forests*, November: 491-493.
- Yermaloff, A.**
 2499 1906 The bisons of the Caucasus. *Smithsonian Institute, Annual Report 1906*:345-353.
- Ying, K.L. and D.G. Peden**
 2500 1977 Chromosomal homology of wood bison and plains bison. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 55(10):1759-1762.
- Yost, Karl and Frederic G. Renner**
 2501 1971 *A Bibliography of the Published Works of Charles M. Russell*. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln.
- Yost, Nellie, et al.**
 2502 1979 *Buffalo Bill: His Family, Friends, Fame, Failures and Fortunes*. Swallow, Chicago.
- Young, B.A., et al.**
 2503 1977 Digestive capacities of cattle, bison and yak. *Annual Feeder's Day Report*, June, 56:31-34. Department of Animal Sciences, University of Alberta, Edmonton.
- Young, C.M.**
 2504 1973 Plains bison in northern Ontario. *Ontario Field Biologist* 27:29-32.
- Young, Egerton R.**
 2505 1903 *Stories from Indian Wigwams and Northern Camp Fires*. Charles H. Kelly, London.
- Young, Harry**
 2506 1915 *Hard Knocks; a Life Story of the Vanishing West*. Laird and Lee, Chicago.
- Young, Henry G. de**
 2507 1973 The bison is beleaguered again. *Natural History*, May, 82(5):48-55.
- Young, L.W. and R.R. Weedon**
 2508 1978 Vegetation and flora of the Hudson-Meng bison kill site. *Proceedings: Nebraska Academy of Science* 88:27.
- Young, Morley A.R.**
 2509 1965 The buffalo at Elk Island Park. *Alberta Historical Review*, Winter, 13(1):26-28.
- Youngblood, Charles L.**
 2510 1882 *Adventures of Charles L. Youngblood during Ten Years on the Plains*. Boonville Standard, Boonville, Indiana.
 2511 1890 *A Mighty Hunter*. Rand McNally, Chicago.
- Youngman, William Ernest**
 2512 1882 *Gleanings from Western Prairies*. Jones and Piggott, London.
- Zamora, Linda E.**
 2513 1983 *An analysis of bison erythrocyte antigens and blood proteins*. Unpublished M.S. thesis, Texas Agricultural & Mechanical College Station, Texas.
- Zarnke, R.L.**
 2514 1983 Serologic survey for selected microbial pathogens in Alaskan wildlife. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 19(4):324-329.
- Zarnke, R.L. and W.P. Taylor**
 2515 1982 Urea poisoning in free-ranging Alaskan bison. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association*, December, 181(11):1417.

- Zarnke, R.L., et al.**
 2516 1983 Serologic evidence of arbovirus infections in humans and wild animals in Alaska. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 19(3):175-179.
- Zhenevskaya, R.P.**
 2517 1979 Microstructure of trunk muscle of ancient bison and Belovezha bison. In *European Bison: Morphology, Systematics, Evolution, Ecology*, edited by V.E. Sokolov, pp. 328-333. Nauka, Moscow. (In Russian).
- Zimmerman, Charles L.**
 2518 1941 *White Eagle, Chief of the Poncas*. Telegraph Press, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- Zornow, William F.**
 2519 1961 When the Czar and Grant were friends. *Mid-America: an Historical Review*, July, 43(3):164-181.
- Zwarun, Suzanne**
 2520 1978 Re-endangered species. *Maclean's Magazine* 91(February 20):41-42, 44-48.
 2521 1980 Homes where the buffalo don't roam. *Maclean's Magazine* 93(November 10):20, 22.

INDEX



AGAHOL

1207

AGRICULTURE

2130, 2430, 2467

ALBERTA - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

289, 1130, 1681

ALEXANDER, RICHARD HENRY

29

ALEXIS, GRAND DUKE OF RUSSIA

30, 163, 580, 917, 918, 2411

ALLARD, CHARLES P.

See also: Pablo, Michel

1325

AMERICAN BISON SOCIETY

47, 49, 51, 52, 53, 54, 152, 576, 792, 794, 795, 797, 798, 800, 1099, 1107, 1706, 2312, 2419

AMERICAN FUR COMPANY

1712

AMERICAN MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY

834

ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY

68, 130, 162, 176, 217, 218, 338, 339, 559, 641, 693, 717, 761, 764, 941, 942, 1132, 1141, 1196, 1260, 1267, 1268, 1332, 1374, 1431, 1449, 1563, 1678, 1686, 1687, 1725, 2065, 2137, 2348

ANECDOTES AND HUMOUR

367, 458, 459, 460, 486, 487, 1436, 1582, 1609, 1683, 1748, 1750, 1773, 1870, 2001

ANTELOPE ISLAND STATE PARK

1076

ANTELOPES

57, 1442, 1678, 2034, 2035, 2324, 2477

ANTHRAX

73, 294, 391, 465, 509, 1141, 1295, 1393, 1510, 1669, 1670, 1805, 1851

ANTHROPOLOGY - MONTANA

1641

ARCHAEOLOGY

6, 62, 136, 226, 229, 258, 271, 321, 322, 335, 406, 446, 457, 518, 539, 611, 628, 630, 631, 663, 673, 675, 702, 742, 744, 745, 747, 748, 750, 823, 842, 861, 894, 910, 969, 975, 985, 1010, 1049, 1059, 1060, 1061, 1063, 1073, 1078, 1440, 1469, 1645, 1768, 1780, 1966, 2006, 2020, 2024, 2025, 2088, 2130, 2149, 2159, 2211, 2321, 2333, 2406, 2415, 2422, 2449, 2451, 2486, 2508, 2517

ARCHAEOLOGY - ALASKA

967, 1384, 2115, 2377

ARCHAEOLOGY - ALBERTA

2, 204, 270, 708, 709, 710, 711, 896, 1627, 2064, 2290, 2452, 2453, 2487

ARCHAEOLOGY - ARIZONA

16, 1987

ARCHAEOLOGY - BRITISH COLUMBIA

2128

ARCHAEOLOGY - CANADA

1696, 2129

ARCHAEOLOGY - COLORADO

19, 26, 448, 756, 850, 1155, 1343, 2037, 2158, 2231, 2403, 2404, 2405

ARCHAEOLOGY - COLUMBIA PLATEAU

1695

ARCHAEOLOGY - ENGLAND

1236

ARCHAEOLOGY - FERGANA VALLEY

1280

ARCHAEOLOGY - FLORIDA

1891, 2084, 2108, 2372

ARCHAEOLOGY - GEORGIA

728

ARCHAEOLOGY - GREAT PLAINS

567, 706, 713, 736, 1252, 1253, 2018, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2124, 2230, 2353, 2381, 2450

ARCHAEOLOGY - IDAHO

9, 12, 13, 319, 1089, 1090, 2192

ARCHAEOLOGY - IOWA

18, 1704, 1506

ARCHAEOLOGY - KANSAS

1053, 1247, 1384, 1439, 1462, 1653, 1675, 2187, 2366

ARCHAEOLOGY - MANITOBA

1071, 1072, 1633, 1651

ARCHAEOLOGY - MEXICO

1587

ARCHAEOLOGY - MINNESOTA

1197, 1934, 2066, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2238

ARCHAEOLOGY - MONTANA

82, 83, 246, 506, 512, 513, 515, 734, 1255, 1276, 1277, 1278, 1606, 1615, 1918, 2100, 2101, 2102

ARCHAEOLOGY - NEBRASKA

10, 11, 14, 15, 118, 119, 455, 1077, 1347, 1538, 1603, 1622, 1917, 1951, 1952, 1953, 2015, 2019, 2234

ARCHAEOLOGY - NEVADA

935, 1533

ARCHAEOLOGY - NEW ENGLAND

1920

ARCHAEOLOGY - NEW MEXICO

20, 704, 1011, 1012, 1219, 1220, 1221, 1222, 1223, 2047, 2150, 2151, 2189

ARCHAEOLOGY - NORTH AMERICA

1306, 1385

ARCHAEOLOGY - NORTH DAKOTA

257, 2416

ARCHAEOLOGY - OHIO

2233

ARCHAEOLOGY - OKLAHOMA

170, 626, 1011, 1012, 1988, 2117

ARCHAEOLOGY - ONTARIO

1298, 1458, 1812

ARCHAEOLOGY - OREGON

20, 1213

ARCHAEOLOGY - PENNSYLVANIA

897, 1864

ARCHAEOLOGY - SASKATCHEWAN

7, 8, 606, 607, 1254, 1470

ARCHAEOLOGY - SOUTH DAKOTA

813, 862, 1715, 1716

ARCHAEOLOGY - TENNESSEE

1623

ARCHAEOLOGY - TEXAS

492, 493, 494, 495, 549, 550, 981, 982, 1009, 1011, 1012, 1050, 1194, 1219, 1221, 1222, 1223, 1818, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2046, 2048, 2147, 2205, 2247, 2368

ARCHAEOLOGY - UTAH

1533, 1551, 2192

ARCHAEOLOGY - VIRGINIA

1824

ARCHAEOLOGY - WASHINGTON

669, 1391, 1392, 1763, 1792, 2010, 2011, 2217

ARCHAEOLOGY - WYOMING

178, 185, 283, 732, 733, 738, 746, 749, 806, 1123, 1210, 1221, 1360, 1607, 1425, 1533, 1833, 1834, 1608, 1836, 1837, 1838, 2082, 2083, 2124, 2267, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2382, 2448, 2496, 2497

ARCHAEOLOGY - YELLOWSTONE RIVER

236

ARCHAEOLOGY - YUKON

100, 967, 970, 2437, 2483

ARMED CONFLICTS

253, 933, 983, 1158, 1224, 1257, 1449, 1629, 2160, 2263, 2412, 2441

ART AND ARTISTS

See also: Kane, Paul; Point, Nicholas; Verner, Frederick Arthur, Russell, Charles M.

63, 67, 89, 91, 133, 134, 172, 173, 298, 409, 423, 585, 586, 667, 783, 1020, 1021, 1030, 1087, 1240, 1241, 1287, 1407, 1473, 1546, 1596, 1617, 1618, 1628, 1788, 1825, 1827, 1945, 1946, 2104, 2427, 2433, 2445

ASSES AND MULES

1442

ASSINIBOIA - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

323

AUDUBON, JOHN JAMES

95, 979

BADLANDS NATIONAL PARK (SOUTH DAKOTA)

424, 2311

BANFF NATIONAL PARK, ALBERTA

362, 1168

BAYNES, ERNEST HAROLD

2419

BEARS

1777, 2369

BEEFALO

See also: Crossbreeding

174

BEHAVIOUR

See also: Food Habits and Feeding; Movement; Belligerence and Aggression; Lip-curl Displays; Play; Reproduction; Rutting; Wallowing; Communication

46, 141, 248, 367, 394, 547, 621, 622, 638, 656, 682, 765, 899, 1044, 1045, 1140, 1141, 1375, 1376, 1410, 1411, 1415, 1499, 1640, 1762, 1973, 2060, 2097, 2098, 2139, 2320

BELCOURT, FATHER GEORGES ANTOINE

167

BELLIGERENCE AND AGGRESSION

43, 101, 899, 1045, 1370, 1371, 1372, 1373, 1387, 1409, 1499, 2166

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

1547, 2293, 2501

BIBLIOGRAPHIES - WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT

1842

BISON BISON ATHABASCAE

See: Wood Bison

BISON BISON PRISCUS

See: Plains Bison

BLOOD

See also: Immunology, Scientific Research

332, 369, 486, 487, 926, 927, 980, 998, 1002, 1201, 1259, 1299, 1335, 1430, 1529, 1553, 1558, 1559, 1593, 1699, 1736, 1739, 1754, 1847, 1866, 1938, 2195, 2204, 2314, 2512

BOCANEGRA, JUAN GUTIERREZ

215

BONE INDUSTRY AND TRADE

125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 299, 952, 1080, 1453, 1475, 1478, 1525, 1642, 1886

BONE INDUSTRY AND TRADE - ALBERTA

510

BONE INDUSTRY AND TRADE - MONTANA

510

BONE INDUSTRY AND TRADE - NORTH DAKOTA

510

BOONE AND CROCKETT CLUB

637, 835, 836, 857, 890, 891, 931, 2284

BRITISH COLUMBIA - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

106

BROWN, WILLIAM HARVEY

1765, 1766

BRUCELLOSIS

192, 392, 454, 480, 1246, 1517, 1519, 1520, 1521, 1522, 1523, 1524, 1584, 1647, 1667, 2077, 2291, 2507

BUFFALO BILL

See: Cody, William

BUFFALO BILL HISTORICAL CENTER

109, 172, 173, 282, 987, 1116, 1154, 1684, 1818

BUFFALO CHILD LONG LANCE

See: Long, Sylvester Chahuska

BUFFALO JONES

See: Jones, Charles

BUFFALO NATIONAL PARK (WAINWRIGHT, ALBERTA)

325, 360, 772, 778, 779, 783, 919, 1315, 1427, 1669, 1844, 2138, 2196

BUFFALO WOOL COMPANY

1028

BULL FIGHTS

472, 660, 1773

CADILLAC, ANTOINE LAMOTHE

326

CALIFORNIA - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

314, 425, 989, 1069, 1272, 1545, 1713, 1992, 2293

CALVES

See also: Cow/Calf Relationships

155, 157, 458, 623, 638, 961

CANADA - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

379, 381, 411, 436, 437, 463, 790, 844, 1019, 1035, 1036, 2053, 2154, 2155, 2167, 2255, 2418

CANADIAN BUFFALO ASSOCIATION

361

CANCER RESEARCH

194, 486, 487, 1000

CAPTIVITY

141, 260, 720, 1038, 1039, 1040, 1041, 1293, 1465, 1505, 2081, 2165, 2349

CARIBOUS

1091, 1632, 2053

CARLTON TRAIL

1955

CATLIN, GEORGE

1474

CATTLE

See also: Crossbreeding

261, 525, 526, 527, 998, 999, 1002, 1003, 1004, 1005, 1042, 1122, 1136, 1445, 1553, 1558, 1567, 1568, 1569, 1636, 1731, 1746, 1755, 1756, 1757, 1759, 1760, 1867, 1875, 1876, 1974, 1982, 1996, 1999, 2035, 2069, 2070, 2095, 2169, 2194, 2195, 2199, 2213, 2228, 2232, 2324, 2329, 2471, 2484, 2503

CATTLE - TEXAS

1159

CATTALO

See: Beefalo; Crossbreeding

CENSUS

49, 51, 52, 53, 54, 247, 432, 759, 792, 794, 795, 797, 798, 800, 1099, 1114, 1555, 2243, 2271, 2304

CENSUS - ALASKA

2305

CHIPS

1082, 1451

CLARK, WILLIAM

See: Lewis and Clark Expedition

CODY, WILLIAM FREDERICK

172, 173, 177, 197, 282, 307, 308, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 521, 522, 523, 524, 575, 603, 676, 689, 719, 853, 988, 1154, 1167, 1229, 1339, 1417, 1652, 1684, 1698, 1771, 1947, 1949, 1993, 2045, 2212, 2237, 2274, 2283, 2358, 2400, 2401, 2436, 2460, 2502

COLORADO - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

22, 387, 961, 1284

COLORADO NATIONAL MONUMENT

364, 365

COMMERCIAL ASPECTS

See also: Bone Industry and Trade; Hide Trade; Round-ups

COMMERCIAL ASPECTS - MARKETING

534, 619, 810, 1117, 1203, 1204, 1205, 1208

COMMERCIAL ASPECTS - MEAT PRODUCTION

284, 469, 619, 672, 683, 724, 771, 1200, 1203, 1297, 1498, 1755, 1758, 1844, 2040, 2112, 2225, 2471

COMMERCIAL ASPECTS - RANCHING

201, 405, 434, 483, 498, 499, 508, 519, 535, 555, 556, 619, 672, 680, 692, 705, 831, 832, 1001, 1117, 1137, 1119, 1203, 1205, 1206, 1208, 1420, 1582, 1631, 1770, 1786, 1811, 1935, 1936, 1983, 1995, 2240, 2360, 2424, 2479

COMMERCIAL ASPECTS - RESTRAINTS

684, 991, 995, 1023, 1117, 1828

COMMUNICATION

1371

CONRAD, CHARLES E.

See also: Herds - Conrad

1613

CONSERVATION

36, 58, 59, 77, 124, 148, 150, 151, 153, 273, 275, 288, 296, 325, 357, 373, 413, 483, 500, 517, 538, 547, 557, 576, 577, 612, 613, 616, 637, 752, 784, 818, 891, 895, 912, 931, 939, 945, 958, 965, 1000, 1006, 1027, 1029, 1048, 1051, 1052, 1057, 1070, 1092, 1095, 1100, 1107, 1111, 1112, 1113, 1121, 1152, 1165, 1238, 1242, 1309, 1315, 1318, 1319, 1320, 1325, 1336, 1344, 1367, 1497, 1498, 1561, 1609, 1643, 1648, 1659, 1724, 1765, 1766, 1778, 1791, 1848, 1850, 1975, 1991, 2014, 2038, 2042, 2058, 2116, 2145, 2162, 2164, 2183, 2196, 2208, 2209, 2227, 2251, 2252, 2264, 2273, 2275, 2284, 2289, 2295, 2303, 2310, 2313, 2332, 2359, 2419, 2442, 2458

CONSERVATION - ALBERTA

484, 1157, 1244, 2428

CONSERVATION - CANADA

45, 558, 624, 679, 715, 1289, 1398, 1669, 1680, 1789, 1971, 2493, 2498

CONSERVATION - COLORADO

56

CONSERVATION - NEWFOUNDLAND

2428

CONSERVATION - NEW HAMPSHIRE

149, 154

CONSERVATION - NORTH CAROLINA

793

CONSERVATION - OKLAHOMA

946

CONSERVATION - SOUTH DAKOTA

482

CONSERVATION - TEXAS

375

CONSERVATIONISTS

413, 596, 1124, 2419

COOKERY

532, 1160, 1200, 1226, 1227, 1228, 1400, 1433, 1511, 1841, 1969, 1970, 2042, 2360

CORONADO

140, 837, 2463

COW/CALF RELATIONSHIPS

205, 1410

COWS

See also: Cow/Calf Relationships

622, 623

CROSSBREEDING

See also: Goodnight, Charles; Experimental Farm (Manyberries, Alberta); Jones, Charles

142, 143, 184, 233, 234, 243, 310, 348, 349, 350, 351, 426, 474, 479, 481, 525, 526, 527, 554, 590, 652, 678, 683, 772, 791, 833, 848, 902, 930, 986, 1122, 1159, 1214, 1231, 1232, 1261, 1262, 1363, 1364, 1445, 1558, 1559, 1567, 1568, 1569, 1636, 1739, 1755, 1756, 1757, 1759, 1760, 1775, 1843, 1938, 1991, 2095, 2168, 2169, 2314, 2446

CROWFOOT

1575

CUSTER STATE PARK (SOUTH DAKOTA)

1310, 1355, 1362, 1643

DAKOTA TERRITORY - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

2270

DEER

2075

DISASTERS

614, 1296, 1901

DISEASES

See also: Anthrax, Brucellosis, Sarcocystis, Tuberculosis

130, 147, 338, 388, 390, 391, 392, 464, 509, 585, 594, 666, 677, 817, 1024, 1091, 1117, 1352, 1431, 1460, 1461, 1631, 1667, 1670, 1845, 1895, 1942, 1960, 2079, 2089, 2268, 2292, 2357

DIXON, "BILLY"

See: Dixon, William

DIXON, WILLIAM

568

DODGE, COLONEL HENRY

640

DOMESTICATION

150, 156, 529, 539, 1579, 1683, 1991, 2318, 2471

DUPREE, FRED

See also: Herds - Dupree; Custer State Park

604

EARLY BISON

31, 41, 74, 75, 76, 100, 118, 119, 188, 226, 303, 400, 401, 402, 448, 611, 629, 631, 669, 673, 675, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 707, 739, 745, 749, 751, 769, 808, 815, 819, 894, 909, 968, 969, 975, 981, 982, 985, 1010, 1011, 1012, 1049, 1059, 1060, 1061, 1063, 1071, 1077, 1197, 1298, 1343, 1462, 1627, 1768, 1780, 1792, 1987, 2006, 2021, 2024, 2025, 2062, 2064, 2066, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2108, 2117, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2158, 2189, 2192, 2217, 2230, 2231, 2371, 2380, 2381, 2402, 2403, 2405, 2422, 2437, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2451, 2453, 2483, 2497, 2517

EARLY BISON - ALASKA

910

EARLY BISON - ALBERTA

204

EARLY BISON - BISON ALASKENSIS

970

EARLY BISON - BISON ALASKENSIS - YUKON

966

EARLY BISON - BISON ALLENI

492

EARLY BISON - BISON ANTIQUUS

136, 380, 850, 1552, 1603, 1891, 2187, 2372, 2452, 2496

EARLY BISON - BISON ANTIQUUS - NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

839

EARLY BISON - BISON CRASSICORNIS

257, 967, 970, 1083, 1353, 1919, 2377

EARLY BISON - BISON LATIFRONS

494, 861, 862, 1089, 1090, 1439, 1549, 1552, 1891, 2022, 2023, 2028, 2321

EARLY BISON - BISON OCCIDENTALIS

20, 117, 204, 402, 473, 1248, 1384, 1463, 1538, 1674, 1696, 1934, 2026, 2027, 2238, 2290

EARLY BISON - BISON OCCIDENTALIS - IOWA

936

EARLY BISON - BISON OCCIDENTALIS - MINNESOTA

1008

EARLY BISON - BISON OCCIDENTALIS - SOUTH DAKOTA

780, 781

EARLY BISON - BISON PRISCUS

402, 915, 1190, 1243, 1280, 1772, 1809, 2211

EARLY BISON - BISON SCOTTOETENSACKI

859, 1810

EARLY BISON - BISON SIMOBISON

1089

EARLY BISON - COLORADO

2037

EARLY BISON - GREAT PLAINS

533, 567, 740, 741, 905

EARLY BISON - KANSAS

1053

EARLY BISON - MEXICO

1054

EARLY BISON - NEBRASKA

2015

EARLY BISON - NEW ENGLAND

34

EARLY BISON - NEW MEXICO

2047

EARLY BISON - OKLAHOMA

473

EARLY BISON - SOUTH CAROLINA

35

EARLY BISON - TEXAS

447, 2046, 2048

EARLY BISON - VIRGINIA

120, 599

EARLY BISON - WASHINGTON

2010, 2011

EARLY BISON - WYOMING

185, 2350, 2351, 2352

EARLY BISON - YUKON

404

ECOLOGY

84, 85, 225 629, 674, 766, 767, 842, 892, 1121, 1138, 1170, 1637, 1645, 1687, 1745, 1779, 1904, 2002, 2163, 2391

ECOLOGY - CANADA

639, 1638

ECOLOGY - COLORADO

364

ECOLOGY - GREAT PLAINS

620, 1323

ECOLOGY - NORTH DAKOTA

964

ECOLOGY - OHIO VALLEY

1182

ECOLOGY - PEACE ATHABASCA DELTA

45, 1590

ECOLOGY - YUKON

816

ELK ISLAND NATIONAL PARK (ALBERTA)

199, 358, 359, 390, 454, 773, 1086, 1369, 1669, 2065, 2391, 2509

ELKS

144, 260, 428, 490, 870, 929, 1086, 1291, 1409, 1584, 1866, 2103, 2292

ENDANGERED SPECIES

See also: Extinction

36, 200, 280, 336, 577, 681, 945, 1365, 1853, 1957, 2359, 2520

ENTOMOLOGY

305, 807, 866

ENVIRONMENT

629, 639

ETHNOGRAPHY

71, 193, 210, 220, 374, 441, 504, 511, 645, 650, 659, 691, 701, 876, 877, 881, 889, 1013, 1084, 1088, 1120, 1125, 1150, 1161, 1179, 1225, 1237, 1250, 1300, 1382, 1402, 1421, 1422, 1423, 1446, 1455, 1509, 1539, 1586, 1837, 1897, 2031, 2106, 2249, 2260, 2263, 2297, 2298, 2429, 2443, 2469, 2474

ETHNOGRAPHY - MANITOBA

1822

ETHNOGRAPHY - NEW MEXICO

1074

ETHNOGRAPHY - SASKATCHEWAN

1822

ETHNOLOGY

651, 1302, 2475

EVOLUTION

695, 696, 697, 808, 911, 1483, 1484, 1485, 1768, 1782, 2062

EVOLUTION - GOATS

1782

EVOLUTION - OXEN

1782

EVOLUTION - SHEEP

1782

EXPERIMENTAL FARM (MANYBERRIES, ALBERTA)

1843

EXPLORERS AND EXPLORATION

98, 110, 140, 208, 215, 224, 326, 333, 461, 462, 463, 470, 485, 491, 688, 804, 858, 973, 974, 1019, 1034, 1035, 1036, 1074, 1088, 1093, 1177, 1269, 1270, 1321, 1345, 1346, 1493, 1616, 1794, 1806, 1939, 2109, 2183, 2201, 2202, 2255, 2316, 2317, 2413, 2435, 2463, 2494

EXPLORERS AND EXPLORATION - ARCTIC

723

EXPLORERS AND EXPLORATION - CANADA

1399, 1401, 1557, 2142

EXPLORERS AND EXPLORATION - FLORIDA

228

EXPLORERS AND EXPLORATION - IDAHO

2482

EXPLORERS AND EXPLORATION - LOUISIANA

1781, 2076

EXPLORERS AND EXPLORATION - MANITOBA

1033

EXPLORERS AND EXPLORATION - MISSISSIPPI RIVER

235, 1781

EXPLORERS AND EXPLORATION - MISSOURI RIVER

1625

EXPLORERS AND EXPLORATION - NORTH DAKOTA

1839

EXPLORERS AND EXPLORATION - PRAIRIE PROVINCES

1066, 1067, 1701, 1702, 1703, 2154, 2155

EXPLORERS AND EXPLORATION - ROCKY MOUNTAINS

29, 1185

EXPLORERS AND EXPLORATION - TEXAS

657

EXPLORERS AND EXPLORATION - UNITED STATES

3, 1545, 1798

EXPLORERS AND EXPLORATION - YUKON

1416

EXTERMINATION

197, 267, 275, 293, 375, 399, 451, 547, 567, 577, 632, 648, 653, 654, 786, 803, 878, 888, 898, 934, 958, 1007, 1058, 1094, 1095, 1096, 1107, 1142, 1163, 1193, 1315, 1318, 1324, 1368, 1389, 1395, 1452, 1453, 1466, 1478, 1718, 1719, 1791, 1883, 1898, 1899, 2042, 2092, 2235, 2251, 2254, 2398, 2412, 2457, 2459

EXTERMINATION - SOUTH DAKOTA

2256

EXTERMINATION - TEXAS

1178, 2253

EXTERMINATION - WYOMING

2256

EXTINCTION

See also: Endangered Species

267, 629, 630, 655, 895, 1049, 1415, 1659

EXTINCTION - CANADA

287

FICTION

107, 108, 164, 393, 1218, 1349, 1377, 1378, 1429, 2334, 2410

FICTION - JUVENILE

175, 1266

FIDLER, PETER

1399

FIREARMS

905, 1395, 1764, 1817, 1985, 2480

FIRES

427, 1181, 1749, 2250

FLORIDA - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

2084

FOLKSONGS

214, 2392

FOOD HABITS AND FEEDING

342, 344, 529, 530, 609, 674, 940, 962, 963, 999, 1001, 1002, 1003, 1004, 1005, 1068, 1138, 1705, 1731, 1734, 1735, 1741, 1744, 1745, 1746, 1793, 1846, 1856, 1867, 1875, 1876, 1996, 2199, 2232, 2315, 2329, 2503

FOOD HABITS AND FEEDING - CALIFORNIA

1986

FOOD HABITS AND FEEDING - COLORADO

2034, 2035

FORT NIOBRARA NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE (NEBRASKA)

1410

FORTS

See also: Fur Trade

FORTS - BENTS FORT

1330

FORTS - FORT ABERCROMBIE

686, 687

FORTS - FORT BELKNAP

1897

FORTS - FORT BENTON

686, 687

FORTS - FORT CLARK

4

FORTS - FORT GARY

381

FORTS - FORT GEORGE

1541

FORTS - FORT GRIFFIN

851, 1885

FORTS - FORT HAYES

1577

FORTS - FORT KEOUGH

267

FORTS - FORT LIVINGSTONE

1290

FORTS - FORT OKANAGAN

269

FORTS - FORT RILEY

1438

FORTS - FORT SMITH

2210

FORTS - FORT UNION

254

FRENCH, PARKER H.

1545

FRONTIER AND PIONEER LIFE

61, 93, 96, 109, 110, 146, 212, 251, 262, 263, 266, 304, 449, 450, 451, 489, 536, 552, 586, 610, 625, 642, 714, 716, 722, 726, 789, 811, 825, 830, 855, 868, 879, 880, 928, 938, 948, 951, 956, 1043, 1081, 1158, 1163, 1230, 1264, 1313, 1327, 1341, 1342, 1474, 1639, 1655, 1682, 1978, 1979, 2091, 2110, 2111, 2118, 2132, 2166, 2254, 2262, 2264, 2270, 2272, 2274, 2383, 2388, 2407, 2408, 2414, 2489, 2491, 2506, 2510

FRONTIER AND PIONEER LIFE - ALBERTA

458, 459, 460, 1265

FRONTIER AND PIONEER LIFE - ARIZONA

2226

FRONTIER AND PIONEER LIFE - CALIFORNIA

1926

FRONTIER AND PIONEER LIFE - CANADA

436, 437, 632

FRONTIER AND PIONEER LIFE - COLORADO

345, 1697, 2279

FRONTIER AND PIONEER LIFE - GREAT PLAINS

253, 435, 551, 553, 572, 598, 627, 787, 852, 867, 1167, 1434, 1454, 1797, 1808, 1873, 1884, 1920, 1926, 2068, 2120, 2373

FRONTIER AND PIONEER LIFE - IOWA

788, 1162

FRONTIER AND PIONEER LIFE - KANSAS

99, 345, 500, 718, 725, 1235, 1576, 1577, 1642, 1697, 1729, 1753, 1882, 1912, 2143, 2190, 2197, 2198, 2328, 2338, 2389, 2397, 2488

FRONTIER AND PIONEER LIFE - KENTUCKY

1722

FRONTIER AND PIONEER LIFE - MANITOBA

1929

FRONTIER AND PIONEER LIFE - MISSOURI

2397

FRONTIER AND PIONEER LIFE - MONTANA

189, 267

FRONTIER AND PIONEER LIFE - NEBRASKA

97, 138, 306, 318, 507, 521, 1597, 1600, 1700, 1751, 2188

FRONTIER AND PIONEER LIFE - NEW MEXICO

311, 1697

FRONTIER AND PIONEER LIFE - NORTH DAKOTA

343

FRONTIER AND PIONEER LIFE - PRAIRIE PROVINCES

1489, 1490, 2068

FRONTIER AND PIONEER LIFE - RICE COUNTY

1234

FRONTIER AND PIONEER LIFE - ROCKY MOUNTAINS

370, 439, 471, 551, 553

FRONTIER AND PIONEER LIFE - SASKATCHEWAN RIVER

1487

FRONTIER AND PIONEER LIFE - SOUTHWEST

570

FRONTIER AND PIONEER LIFE - TEXAS

190, 191, 478, 548, 568, 569, 916, 1115, 1224, 1467, 1576, 1577, 1642, 1885, 1967, 1981, 2086, 2113, 2131

FRONTIER AND PIONEER LIFE - UTAH

1186

FRONTIER AND PIONEER LIFE - VERMONT

1730

FRONTIER AND PIONEER LIFE - WYOMING

1870, 1890, 2184

FUR TRADE

4, 131, 221, 222, 378, 384, 411, 468, 471, 528, 531, 731, 806, 1055, 1056, 1169, 1175, 1307, 1308, 1337, 1341, 1342, 1348, 1403, 1443, 1536, 1537, 1541, 1562, 1580, 1625, 1712, 1774, 1823, 1868, 1869, 1893, 1902, 1909, 1928, 1955, 2481

FUR TRADE - COLORADO

2127

FUR TRADE - FLATHEAD RIVER

1225

FUR TRADE - KOOTENAY RIVER

1225

FUR TRADE - MISSOURI RIVER

541, 1322, 1388

FUR TRADE - PEACE RIVER

1690

FUR TRADE - SASKATCHEWAN

2250

GENERAL WORKS

33, 38, 64, 81, 87, 90, 92, 94, 113, 115, 123, 186, 197, 202, 207, 211, 213, 240, 268, 275, 276, 280, 281, 288, 292, 296, 297, 313, 328, 341, 363, 377, 389, 433, 475, 501, 503, 546, 582, 589, 601, 618, 637, 662, 665, 668, 689, 727, 729, 745, 770, 785, 799, 801, 802, 829, 835, 838, 854, 856, 857, 869, 870, 873, 874, 887, 901, 903, 913, 914, 925, 937, 990, 996, 1006, 1014, 1016, 1018, 1022, 1046, 1079, 1081, 1085, 1097, 1098, 1109, 1110, 1111, 1114, 1202, 1233, 1285, 1303, 1331, 1333, 1386, 1405, 1437, 1477, 1500, 1501, 1502, 1503, 1543, 1556, 1561, 1565, 1573, 1574, 1588, 1646, 1656, 1657, 1658, 1671, 1672, 1688, 1689, 1726, 1727, 1728, 1747, 1752, 1783, 1802, 1803, 1804, 1813, 1859, 1862, 1865, 1871, 1887, 1906, 1910, 1927, 1931, 1950, 2004, 2030, 2033, 2039, 2051, 2059, 2061, 2087, 2099, 2116, 2125, 2144, 2145, 2161, 2179, 2180, 2183, 2191, 2193, 2236, 2280, 2286, 2299, 2319, 2322, 2331, 2335, 2337, 2340, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2361, 2395, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2458, 2459, 2462, 2470, 2477, 2499, 2511

GENERAL WORKS - ALABAMA

232

GENERAL WORKS - ALASKA

1660

GENERAL WORKS - ARIZONA

1769

GENERAL WORKS - CALIFORNIA

1534, 1877

GENERAL WORKS - CANADA

353, 1415, 1435, 1933

GENERAL WORKS - COLORADO

181

GENERAL WORKS - FLORIDA

2007, 2222

GENERAL WORKS - GREAT PLAINS

574, 1814, 2017, 2156

GENERAL WORKS - GULF OF MEXICO

2219

GENERAL WORKS - IDAHO

1943

GENERAL WORKS - IOWA

1707

GENERAL WORKS - LOUISIANA

2220, 2221

GENERAL WORKS - MANITOBA

1720

GENERAL WORKS - MEXICO

571, 1830

GENERAL WORKS - MINNESOTA

664

GENERAL WORKS - NEVADA

240

GENERAL WORKS - NEW MEXICO

1784

GENERAL WORKS - NORTH AMERICA

1482

GENERAL WORKS - ONTARIO

2504

GENERAL WORKS - OREGON

103, 105

GENERAL WORKS - PENNSYLVANIA

2094, 2354

GENERAL WORKS - ROCKY MOUNTAINS

249, 1944, 1954

GENERAL WORKS - SOUTH DAKOTA

1708

GENERAL WORKS - TEXAS

865, 1508

GENERAL WORKS - UTAH

1801

GENERAL WORKS - VERMONT

1770

GENERAL WORKS - WASHINGTON

2265

GENERAL WORKS - WYOMING

559, 1922

GLENBOW FOUNDATION, (CALGARY, ALBERTA)

298

GOODNIGHT, CHARLES

692, 831, 832, 833, 932, 1159, 1214

GREAT PLAINS - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

250, 293, 314, 435, 573, 583, 598, 661, 688, 1172, 1257, 1284, 1321, 1426, 1480, 1481, 1493, 1535, 1564, 1598, 1611, 1797, 1965, 1970, 2203, 2342, 2362

GREAT PLAINS - HISTORY

335, 574, 1314, 1570, 1637, 1892, 2375

GREAT SALT LAKE TRAIL

1166

GRINNELL, GEORGE BIRD

1840

HABITAT

331, 429, 453, 872, 892, 901, 940, 1737, 1738, 1741, 1746, 1779, 1793, 1819, 2043, 2044, 2163, 2175, 2177, 2199, 2315, 2324, 2456

HABITAT - ALASKA

342, 1705

HABITAT - CANADA

2240

HABITAT - KENTUCKY

344

HABITAT - PEACE ATHABASCA DELTA

2275

HABITAT - SHORTGRASS PLAINS

1735, 1745

HABITAT - YUKON

816

HARMON, DANIEL WILLIAMS

974

HARRIS, EDWARD

979

HEARNE, SAMUEL

1019

HENDRY, ANTHONY

1033

HENRY, ALEXANDER

461, 463, 528, 1035, 1036, 1806

HERDS

See also: Preserves and Parks

612, 1706

HERDS - ALLARD

1281, 1325

HERDS - BIG DELTA (ALASKA)

1820

HERDS - CONRAD

1613

HERDS - CORBIN

149, 154

HERDS - DUPREE

See also: Dupree, Fred

604

HERDS - EDMONTON

1398

HERDS - GRAND CANYON

56

HERDS - HENRY MOUNTAIN (UTAH)

1640

HERDS - HOUCK

See also: Houck, Roy

604, 1199, 1936

HERDS - NAKESNA - UPPER RIVER (ALASKA)

1820

HERDS - NEW YORK STATE

1101

HERDS - NIOBRARA RESERVATION

See also: Fort Niobrara National Wildlife Refuge

563, 564

HERDS - PABLO

325, 633, 634, 752, 1105, 1209, 1281, 1309, 1325, 1406, 1424, 1427, 2196

HERDS - ROCKY MOUNTAIN PARK

325

HERDS - SLAVE RIVER LOWLANDS (NORTHWEST TERRITORIES)

963, 1004, 1183, 1746, 1846, 1856, 2119

HERDS - WICHITA

See also: Wichita National Park; Wichita National Game Preserve

1940, 1941

HERDS - YAKIMA

1152

HIDE HUNTERS

183, 265, 293, 467, 851, 934, 983, 1032, 1080, 1178, 1452, 1536, 1537, 1787, 1977, 1978, 1979, 2412, 2489

HIDE TRADE

265, 293, 309, 467, 640, 787, 851, 934, 958, 983, 1029, 1080, 1178, 1452, 1453, 1536, 1537, 1576, 1577, 1578, 1886,

1898, 1977, 1978, 2167, 2342, 2489

HIDE TRADE - TEXAS

1787

HIDES

1180, 1350, 1351, 1407, 1693

HIND, HENRY YOULE

1066, 1067

HORNADAY, DR. WILLIAM T.

1765, 1766

HORSES

238, 261, 502, 645, 1694, 1906, 1907, 2013

HOUCK, ROY

See also: Herds - Houck

604, 1936

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY

112, 377, 411, 468, 1868, 1869, 1893, 1902, 1991, 2109, 2142

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY - SASKATCHEWAN

1215

HUNTING

23, 64, 72, 112, 131, 137, 166, 197, 225, 244, 275, 291, 321, 633, 653, 654, 686, 712, 740, 741, 758, 811, 875, 878, 890,

891, 905, 929, 937, 1000, 1001, 1153, 1168, 2086, 2093, 2103, 2119, 2134, 2152, 2227, 2248, 2251, 2252, 2257, 2272,

2355, 2376, 2383, 2393, 2394, 2397, 2407, 2408, 2418, 2454, 2455, 2457

HUNTING - ALBERTA

1188, 1189

HUNTING - MONTANA

1673, 2479

HUNTING - NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

1829

HUNTING - SOUTH DAKOTA

1362

HUNTING - UTAH

1340

HUNTING - WYOMING

1721

HUNTING BY CIBOLEROS - NEW MEXICO

2090, 2464

HUNTING BY INDIANS

84, 85, 86, 88, 168, 245, 286, 317, 407, 410, 540, 600, 607, 644, 645, 646, 647, 670, 685, 701, 735, 824, 840, 973, 997, 1013, 1088, 1134, 1142, 1150, 1179, 1212, 1216, 1219, 1338, 1497, 1498, 1580, 1583, 1586, 1591, 1602, 1614, 1651, 1700, 1721, 1879, 1880, 1881, 1897, 1898, 1899, 1907, 1914, 1915, 1921, 1939, 1948, 2003, 2013, 2029, 2031, 2032, 2075, 2080, 2107, 2124, 2142, 2229, 2266, 2301, 2327, 2384, 2444, 2467, 2505, 2512

HUNTING BY INDIANS - ALBERTA

272

HUNTING BY INDIANS - KANSAS

2181

HUNTING BY INDIANS - KENTUCKY

1181

HUNTING BY INDIANS - MINNESOTA

2067

HUNTING BY INDIANS - NORTH DAKOTA

167

HUNTING BY INDIANS - PREHISTORIC

513, 514, 515, 549, 550, 1221, 1222, 1252, 1254, 1255, 1256, 1276, 1277, 1338, 1391, 1506, 1807, 1832, 1833, 1837, 1838, 1918

HUNTING BY METIS

See also: Red River Hunters

169, 264, 1188, 1189

HUNTING BY WHITES

5, 30, 69, 78, 79, 93, 97, 106, 138, 145, 146, 163, 189, 190, 191, 212, 259, 263, 289, 290, 304, 306, 311, 318, 333, 336, 343, 371, 410, 414, 442, 489, 490, 500, 505, 570, 586, 625, 716, 726, 786, 787, 820, 821, 825, 834, 836, 844, 852, 864, 867, 901, 918, 934, 938, 951, 953, 997, 1043, 1048, 1069, 1080, 1115, 1165, 1171, 1186, 1230, 1264, 1312, 1324, 1327, 1329, 1340, 1348, 1395, 1413, 1415, 1417, 1442, 1449, 1451, 1452, 1454, 1466, 1481, 1497, 1498, 1526, 1577, 1579, 1580, 1597, 1600, 1614, 1673, 1700, 1703, 1711, 1717, 1751, 1777, 1898, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1969, 1970, 2080, 2085, 2091, 2096, 2107, 2109, 2132, 2212, 2276, 2278, 2456, 2480, 2481, 2519

HUNTING BY WHITES - ALBERTA

2235

HUNTING BY WHITES - ARIZONA

776, 782

HUNTING BY WHITES - BRITISH COLUMBIA

2056

HUNTING BY WHITES - KANSAS

182, 345, 714, 917

HUNTING BY WHITES - NEBRASKA

1148, 2378

HUNTING BY WHITES - NEW MEXICO

814

HUNTING BY WHITES - NORTH DAKOTA

822

HUNTING BY WHITES - PENNSYLVANIA

2092

HUNTING BY WHITES - PRAIRIE PROVINCES

597

HUNTING BY WHITES - ROCKY MOUNTAINS

2056

HUNTING BY WHITES - TEXAS

548, 1972, 2374

HUNTING BY WHITES - WYOMING

2056

IMMUNOLOGY

1201, 1558

INDIAN TRIBES - APACHE

2246

INDIAN TRIBES - ARAPAHO

579, 2223, 2285

INDIAN TRIBES - ARIKARA

541, 1127, 1629, 1715, 1716

INDIAN TRIBES - ASSINIBOINE

86, 541, 1013, 1273, 1274, 1381, 1443, 1897, 2229, 2396

INDIAN TRIBES - ATSINA

1250

INDIAN TRIBES - BLACKFOOT

86, 160, 225, 239, 300, 403, 411, 643, 644, 645, 648, 651, 828, 883, 885, 1033, 1403, 1575, 1914, 1915, 1997, 1998, 2032, 2041, 2300, 2327, 2398, 2426, 2469

INDIAN TRIBES - BLOOD

647, 1403

INDIAN TRIBES - CHEMEHUEVI

1311

INDIAN TRIBES - CHEROKEE

62

INDIAN TRIBES - CHEYENNE

21, 383, 676, 882, 883, 886, 889, 1175, 1795, 1796, 2157, 2386

INDIAN TRIBES - CHIPPEWA

1055, 1056, 1087

INDIAN TRIBES - COMANCHE

983

INDIAN TRIBES - CREE

86, 225, 541, 1088, 1421, 1422, 1423, 1916, 2367

INDIAN TRIBES - CROW

223, 541, 646, 1356, 1357, 1382, 1432, 1527, 1528, 1623, 2106

INDIAN TRIBES - DAKOTA

676, 1634, 1879, 1880, 1881, 1976

INDIAN TRIBES - FLATHEAD

410, 1457, 1921, 2121, 2196, 2297

INDIAN TRIBES - FOX

670, 1542

INDIAN TRIBES - GROS VENTRES

2, 85, 651, 691, 1301

INDIAN TRIBES - HIDATSA

231, 1446, 2148, 2387, 2444

INDIAN TRIBES - KIOWA

1455

INDIAN TRIBES - KUTENAI

2298

INDIAN TRIBES - MANDAN

1, 2, 230, 2431, 2475

INDIAN TRIBES - MIAMI

1583

INDIAN TRIBES - MISSOURI RIVER

540, 1443

INDIAN TRIBES - NAVAHO

685

INDIAN TRIBES - NEZ PERCES

923

INDIAN TRIBES - NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

608

INDIAN TRIBES - OMAHA

701, 824, 1338

INDIAN TRIBES - OSAGES

315, 578, 1444, 1480, 2266

INDIAN TRIBES - PAWNEE

44, 370, 376, 407, 441, 600, 876, 883, 884, 1134, 1300, 1616, 1621, 1676, 1677, 1723, 1984, 2036, 2390, 2441, 2467

INDIAN TRIBES - PIEGAN

1403, 2327

INDIAN TRIBES - PLAINS - OJIBWA

1125

INDIAN TRIBES - PONCA

1126, 2518

INDIAN TRIBES - SARCEE

1198

INDIAN TRIBES - SAUKS

670

INDIAN TRIBES - SERI

1494

INDIAN TRIBES - SHOSHONE

1721, 2443

INDIAN TRIBES - SIOUX

168, 209, 441, 541, 1179, 1317, 1476, 1540, 1585, 1799, 1878, 1948, 1980, 2076, 2336

INDIAN TRIBES - STONEY

1396

IOWA - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

387

IOWA - HISTORY

1204

IRVING, WASHINGTON

1171, 1172, 1481, 1794

JACKSON HOLE WILDLIFE PARK (WYOMING)

1630

JONES, CHARLES

612, 613, 986, 1165, 1230, 1231, 1232, 1275, 2014

JUVENILE NON-FICTION

1331, 1464, 1710, 1948, 2039, 2161

KANE, PAUL

89, 1030, 1240, 1241

KANSAS - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

333, 334, 863, 1032, 1512, 1750, 1776

KANSAS - HISTORY

1513

KELLY, LUTHER S.

1264

KELSEY, HENRY

1269, 1270

KILL SITES

62, 322, 518, 742, 744, 748, 750, 842, 1142, 1247, 1997, 1998, 2016, 2088, 2130, 2149, 2159, 2402, 2406, 2450, 2508

KILL SITES - ALBERTA

270, 896, 1790, 1834, 2447

KILL SITES - COLORADO

19, 26, 756, 1594, 2158, 2403, 2404, 2405

KILL SITES - DRIVES

258, 644, 1216, 1253, 1254, 1255, 1383

KILL SITES - FLORIDA

2371, 2372

KILL SITES - IDAHO

9, 13

KILL SITES - IOWA

18

KILL SITES - JUMPS

87, 271, 319, 712, 736, 957, 1156, 1252, 1408, 1419, 1495, 1528, 1571, 1790, 1834, 2102

KILL SITES - JUMPS - ALBERTA

709, 710

KILL SITES - JUMPS - IDAHO

12

KILL SITES - JUMPS - MONTANA

82, 443

KILL SITES - JUMPS - NEBRASKA

15

KILL SITES - KANSAS

1675

KILL SITES - MANITOBA

1071

KILL SITES - MINNESOTA

2071, 2072, 2073, 2074

KILL SITES - MONTANA

83, 246, 406, 506, 512, 513, 515, 734, 751, 960, 1256, 1276, 1278, 1528, 1615, 1674, 1790, 1918, 2101

KILL SITES - NEBRASKA

10, 11, 14, 119, 663, 1077, 1622, 2234

KILL SITES - NEW MEXICO

20, 1220, 1222, 1223, 2150, 2151, 2189

KILL SITES - NORTH DAKOTA

1216

KILL SITES - OKLAHOMA

60, 1988

KILL SITES - POUNDS

8, 245, 706, 737, 1215, 1492, 1994, 2301, 2384

KILL SITES - POUNDS - ALBERTA

1088

KILL SITES - SASKATCHEWAN

7, 8, 1254, 2384

KILL SITES - SURROUNDS

647, 712

KILL SITES - TEXAS

549, 550, 860, 981, 982, 1050, 1220, 1222, 1223, 2147, 2205

KILL SITES - WYOMING

25, 26, 178, 283, 732, 737, 738, 746, 1360, 1528, 1607, 1608, 1790, 1836, 1837, 1838, 2082, 2083, 2267, 2350, 2495, 2497

KOOTENAI BROWN

1896

LANGFORD, NATHANIEL

See also: Yellowstone National Park

1320

LAROCQUE, FRANCIS ANTOINE

1321

LA SALLE, ROBERT CAVALIER, SIEUR DE

2076

LEGISLATION AFFECTING

347, 997, 1114, 1659, 2302, 2312

LEWIS AND CLARK EXPEDITION

804, 1345, 2259, 2347

LEWIS, CAPTAIN MERIWETHER

See also: Lewis and Clark Expedition

1346

LIETTE, PIERRE

326

LITTLE, MAJOR GORDON W.

1354, 2091, 2460

LIP CURL DISPLAYS

1412

LITTLE BIG HORN, BATTLE OF THE, 1876

See: Armed Conflicts

LONG, SYLVESTER CHAHUSKA

300, 2370

LOUISIANA - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

907

MACKENZIE BISON SANCTUARY (NORTHWEST TERRITORIES)

1740, 1741, 1847

MACKENZIE, SIR ALEXANDER

1401

MAJORS, ALEXANDER

1418

MAMMALS

312, 330, 340, 456, 476, 509, 542, 729, 769, 892, 900, 1038, 1039, 1133, 1239, 1288, 1306, 1335, 1380, 1390, 1448, 1635, 1778, 2054, 2055, 2113, 2140, 2141, 2325, 2420

MAMMALS - ALBERTA

977

MAMMALS - CANADA

1579

MAMMALS - COLORADO

2363

MAMMALS - GREAT LAKES REGION

2343

MAMMALS - GREAT PLAINS

1785

MAMMALS - INDIANA

1610

MAMMALS - MANITOBA

2052, 2490

MAMMALS - MARYLAND

1709

MAMMALS - MINNESOTA

2218

MAMMALS - MONTANA

1316

MAMMALS - NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

977

MAMMALS - OKLAHOMA

1441

MAMMALS - SASKATCHEWAN

977

MAMMALS - SOUTH DAKOTA

2296

MAMMALS - TENNESSEE

1263

MAMMALS - WISCONSIN

2008

MAMMALS - WYOMING

2296

MANITOBA - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

2288, 2294, 2341, 2399

MANITOBA - HISTORY

1601

MARYLAND - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

387

MATERNAL INSTINCTS

See: Cow/Calf Relationships

MEAT PRODUCTION

See: Commercial Aspects - Meat Production

METIS

89, 111, 169, 2481

MEXICO - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

1187, 1961

M'GILLIVRAY, DUNCAN

1541

MIGRATIONS

213, 1580, 1591, 1729

MILES, GENERAL NELSON A.

1544

MILLER, ALFRED JACOB

1546

MISSISSIPPI RIVER - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

1872

MISSOURI - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

387

MISSOURI RIVER - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

1, 2, 3, 95, 221, 386, 979, 2337

MONTANA - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

387, 1128, 1129, 1765, 1976, 2085, 2432

MONTANA - HISTORY

703, 1572

MONTANA NATIONAL BISON HERD

See: National Bison Range (Montana)

MOOAR, J. WRIGHT

61, 934

MOOSE

1086, 2473

MORRALL, DR. A.

1592

MORTALITY

1291, 1554

MOUNTAIN BUFFALO

See: Wood Bison

MOVEMENT

1358, 1505

MUSEUMS

See: Buffalo Bill Historical Center

MYTHS AND LEGENDS

108, 132, 160, 269, 403, 876, 884, 1301, 1311, 1527, 1980, 2106, 2157, 2261, 2505

NATIONAL BISON RANGE (MONTANA)

274, 635, 636, 638, 1102, 1103, 1456, 1479, 1678, 1911, 2146, 2292, 2306, 2309

NEBRASKA - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

387

NEW MEXICO - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

615, 2110

NEW YORK ZOOLOGICAL PARK

1465

NEW YORK ZOOLOGICAL SOCIETY

939, 1108

NORTH AMERICA - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

92, 98, 135, 171, 220, 237, 324, 372, 584, 843, 1184, 1450, 1532, 2258, 2323

NORTH DAKOTA - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

387, 2118

NORTH DAKOTA - HISTORY

1379

NORTHWEST COMPANY

1443, 1486, 1541

NORTH-WEST MOUNTED POLICE

See: Royal Canadian Mounted Police

NORTHWEST PASSAGE - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

1557

NORTHWEST REBELLION

See: Armed Conflicts

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

387, 1005, 2288

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES - HISTORY

608

OGDEN, PETER SKENE

1679, 2435

OGLALA SIOUX GAME RANGE

428

OKLAHOMA - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

640, 2210, 2425

OREGON - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

387, 425, 452, 989, 1146, 1713, 2293, 2339

OREGON TRAIL

581, 1146, 1713, 1714, 2201, 2202

OSTEOLOGY

261, 595, 663, 675, 909, 1332, 1662, 2124, 2136

PABLO, MICHEL

See also: Allard, Charles P.; Herds - Pablo

1325

PACIFIC NORTHWEST - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

387

PALEONTOLOGY

See also: Prehistory

6, 76, 380, 694, 698, 808, 911, 2012, 2326

PALEONTOLOGY - ALASKA

968

PALEONTOLOGY - ALBERTA

158, 400, 401, 402, 769

PALEONTOLOGY - BRITISH COLUMBIA

466

PALEONTOLOGY - CALIFORNIA

1191, 1549, 1550, 1552

PALEONTOLOGY - IDAHO

319

PALEONTOLOGY - NEBRASKA

455

PALEONTOLOGY - SASKATCHEWAN

1279

PALEONTOLOGY - TEXAS

496, 497

PALEONTOLOGY - WASHINGTON

753

PALLISER, JOHN

1701, 1702, 1703, 2154, 2155

PARASITES

179, 180, 216, 338, 390, 391, 392, 477, 560, 562, 588, 602, 730, 1195, 1294, 1361, 1465, 1667, 1670, 1874, 1932, 1968, 2057, 2215, 2216, 2484, 2485

PARKMAN, FRANCIS

1713, 1714

PARKS

See: Preserves and Parks

PAWNEE BILL

See: Lillie, Major Gordon W.

PEACE RIVER - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

1681, 1690

PEMMICAN

112, 1055, 1056, 1536, 1537, 1899, 2167

PENNSYLVANIA - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

812

PHILIP, JAMES "SCOTTY"

1242, 1336, 1355, 1894, 2332

PHILIP, SCOTTY

See: Philip, James "Scotty"

PIAPOT

2367

PIKE, ZEBULON MONTGOMERY

462

PISGAH NATIONAL FOREST AND GAME PRESERVE (NORTH CAROLINA)

793, 1863

PLAINS BISON

33, 37, 70, 809, 1292, 1739

PLAINS INDIAN MUSEUM

See: Buffalo Bill Historical Center

PLAINS INDIANS

See also: Indian Tribes

8, 71, 84, 85, 86, 88, 168, 262, 285, 537, 573, 667, 840, 949, 1017, 1147, 1546, 1685, 1913

PLAINS INDIANS - SASKATCHEWAN

1192

PLAY

1387

POACHING

954, 1118, 1937

POINT, NICHOLAS

1788

POPULATION SIZE AND DISTRIBUTION

See also: Census

22, 24, 144, 198, 394, 429, 430, 835, 1176, 1217, 1515, 1516, 1835, 2140, 2171, 2177, 2243, 2359

POPULATION SIZE AND DISTRIBUTION - ALASKA

1820

POPULATION SIZE AND DISTRIBUTION - CANADA

295, 845, 846

POPULATION SIZE AND DISTRIBUTION - HISTORY

1903

POPULATION SIZE AND DISTRIBUTION - OHIO

2281

POUNDS

See: Kill Sites - Pounds

PRAIRIE DOGS

453

PRAIRIE PROVINCES - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

1270, 1488, 1491, 1492, 1816

PRAIRIE PROVINCES - HISTORY

1468, 1599, 1637

PREHISTORY

14, 16, 17, 26, 60, 134, 226, 270, 321, 444, 702, 706, 707, 439, 740, 741, 745, 897, 911, 971, 1050, 1078, 1211, 1219, 1220, 1606, 1620, 1715, 2075, 2124, 2130, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2158, 2159, 2187, 2192, 2205, 2230, 2233, 2234, 2267, 2382, 2402, 2404, 2405, 2447, 2486

PREHISTORY - ALBERTA

1807

PREHISTORY - FLORIDA

819

PREHISTORY - GREAT PLAINS

713, 2379, 2380

PREHISTORY - IOWA

1507

PREHISTORY - NEBRASKA

2019

PREHISTORY - NEW MEXICO

704

PREHISTORY - PRAIRIE PROVINCES

840, 1249, 1591

PREHISTORY - SOUTH DAKOTA

813

PREHISTORY - TEXAS

860

PREHISTORY - WYOMING

738

PRESERVATION

803

PRESERVES AND PARKS

See also: Antelope Island State Park; Badlands National Park (South Dakota); Banff National Park (Alberta); Buffalo National Park (Wainwright, Alberta); Colorado National Monument (Colorado); Custer State Park (South Dakota); Elk Island National Park (Alberta); Fort Niobrara National Wildlife Refuge (Nebraska); Grand Canyon National Game Preserve; Grand Teton National Park (Wyoming); Jackson Hole Wildlife Park (Grand Teton National Park, Wyoming); Mackenzie Bison Sanctuary (Northwest Territories); National Bison Range (Montana); New York Zoological Park; Oglala Sioux Game Range; Pisgah National Forest and Game Preserve (North Carolina); Riding Mountain National Park (Manitoba); Roosevelt Park; Snow Creek Game Preserve; Trexler-Lehigh County Game Preserve; Waterton Lakes National Park; Wichita Mountains Wildlife Refuge (Oklahoma); Wichita National Game Preserve; Wichita National Park; Wind Cave National Game Preserve (South Dakota)

1737, 1738, 1958, 1959, 2310, 2312

PRESERVES AND PARKS - CANADA

1680

RAILWAYS

69, 259, 1048, 2107

RANCHING

See: Commercial Aspects - Ranching

RANGE EXPERIMENTAL FARM, ALBERTA

349, 350, 351

RANGE - ASSESSMENT OF

1857, 1860, 1861

RANGE - GEOGRAPHIC

39, 66, 516, 754, 849, 922, 924, 1531, 1930, 1990, 2043, 2139, 2365

RANGE - GEOGRAPHIC - COLORADO

165

RANGE - GEOGRAPHIC - GREAT LAKES REGION

2343

RANGE - GEOGRAPHIC - ROCKY MOUNTAINS

755

RANGE - GEOGRAPHIC - WISCONSIN

2005

RANGE - HISTORIC

699, 1031, 1661, 1831, 1908, 1990

RANGE - HISTORIC - FLORIDA

412

RANGE - HISTORIC - VIRGINIA

40

RED RIVER - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

1055, 1056

RED RIVER HUNTERS

89, 111, 528, 688, 997, 1030, 1404, 1484, 1900, 1929, 2080, 2142, 2160, 2167, 2214, 2294, 2341, 2355, 2399

RED RIVER REBELLION

See: Armed Conflicts

RELIGIOUS CEREMONIALS

230, 231, 403, 537, 700, 949, 1013, 1127, 1251, 1311, 1472, 1542, 1581, 1723, 1795, 1976, 2207

REPEATING RIFLE

See: Firearms

REPRODUCTION

205, 944, 992, 993, 994, 1026, 1143, 1239, 1262, 1293, 1499, 1554, 1630, 1650, 1761, 1888, 1973, 2097, 2176, 2224, 2241, 2242, 2314

REPRODUCTION - FERTILITY

762, 930

REPRODUCTION - GESTATION PERIODS

260

REPRODUCTION - HYBRIDS

1761

RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK (MANITOBA)

1496

ROSES

See also: Hide Hunters; Hide Trade

138, 1180, 2364

ROCK, RICHARD W.

1609

ROCKY MOUNTAINS - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

29, 131, 195, 208, 277, 425, 640, 661, 688, 1173, 1284, 1589, 1788, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1969, 1970, 2000, 2276, 2277, 2339, 2468

ROOSEVELT PARK

273

ROUND-UPS

See also: Commercial Aspects - Restraints

778, 779, 826, 827, 902, 943, 1105, 1112, 1135, 1140, 1206, 1325, 1406, 1424, 1554, 2196, 2242, 2245

ROUND-UPS - IOWA

984

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

436, 437, 543, 610, 1014, 1937

RUNDEL, ROBERT TERRILL

1939

RUSSELL, CHARLES M.

See also: Art and Artists

1473, 1947

RUTTING

899, 994, 1372, 1373, 1375, 1499, 2097

RUXTON, GEORGE FREDERICK AUGUSTUS

1964, 1965

SANTA FE EXPEDITION

1271

SANTA FE TRAIL

657, 867, 1164, 1359, 2206, 2454, 2455

SARCOCYSTIS

591, 592, 593, 666, 1414, 2146

SASKATCHEWAN - HISTORY

997

SASKATCHEWAN RIVER - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

1192, 1487

SASKATCHEWAN RIVER - HISTORY

1397

SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH

See also: Cancer Research

102, 121, 187, 188, 194, 242, 243, 252, 278, 279, 332, 369, 382, 530, 544, 545, 562, 587, 617, 641, 666, 674, 693, 717, 721, 774, 777, 893, 904, 908, 926, 927, 978, 980, 998, 1002, 1037, 1038, 1039, 1040, 1041, 1042, 1047, 1062, 1064, 1065, 1068, 1073, 1136, 1143, 1174, 1258, 1259, 1282, 1286, 1304, 1305, 1326, 1334, 1335, 1430, 1447, 1530, 1553, 1593, 1619, 1624, 1654, 1668, 1743, 1754, 1767, 1866, 1982, 1996, 1999, 2069, 2070, 2105, 2153, 2185, 2186, 2194, 2195, 2204, 2213, 2215, 2216, 2268, 2282, 2423, 2472, 2492, 2500, 2503, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516

SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH - HIDES

1760

SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH - REPRODUCTION

1759

SHEEP

1867, 2163, 2324

SHERIDAN, GENERAL PHILIP

505, 1257

SIMPSON, GEORGE

378

SITTING BULL

524, 1698, 1771, 2336

SMET, FATHER PIERRE-JEAN DE

387, 445, 2122, 2123

SNOW CREEK GAME PRESERVE

1106

SOUTH DAKOTA - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

387, 2183

TAXIDERMY

1826

TAXONOMY

1483, 1484, 1485

TEXAS - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

214, 983, 1364, 2293

THOMPSON, DAVID

461, 463, 1093, 2255, 2413

TIPIS

1328

TIXIER, VICTOR

1480

TRAILS

See also: Carlton Trail, Great Salt Lake Trail, Oregon Trail, Santa Fe Trail

269, 408, 440, 488, 520, 722, 953, 1144, 1147, 1641, 1909, 2427

TRAILS - CALIFORNIA

1145

TRAILS - SOUTH DAKOTA

972

TREXLER-LEHIGH COUNTY GAME PRESERVE

2009

TROBRIAND, PHILLIPE CONTE DE

2287

TUBERCULOSIS

390, 720, 871, 919, 1092

UNITED STATES - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

671, 858, 1144, 2278

USES OF

See also: Commercial Aspects

USES OF - HISTORICAL

605, 956, 2248

USES OF - INDIAN

88, 245, 285, 286, 316, 317, 540, 600, 649, 701, 735, 813, 1019, 1180, 1328, 1596, 1602, 1897, 1980, 2003, 2032, 2067, 2248, 2505

USES OF - PLAINS INDIAN

649

USES OF - PREHISTORIC

506, 971, 1221, 1223, 1277, 1391, 1595, 1622, 2406, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2450

UTAH - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

387, 1186

VACA, CABEZA DE

2316, 2317

VACCINATIONS

431, 1025, 1092, 1141, 1393, 1394, 2245

VERNER, FREDERICK ARTHUR

1617

WAINRIGHT, ALBERTA

See: Buffalo National Park (Wainright, Alberta)

WALLOWING

907

WATERTON LAKES NATIONAL PARK

2141

WELSH, NORBERT

2383, 2393, 2394

WHITE BISON

122, 700, 1381, 1471, 1472, 1566, 1905

WICHITA MOUNTAINS WILDLIFE REFUGE (OKLAHOMA)

57, 616, 939, 942, 943, 944, 946, 947, 1366, 1749, 2421, 2434

WICHITA NATIONAL GAME PRESERVE

931, 1100

WILDLIFE BIOLOGY

757, 760, 763, 768, 1086, 1183, 1196, 1479, 1626, 2055, 2063, 2097, 2224, 2241, 2242, 2244, 2245, 2461

WILDLIFE BIOLOGY - AERIAL SURVEYS

658, 759, 1858, 2171, 2176

WILDLIFE BIOLOGY - MONTANA

1195

WILDLIFE BIOLOGY - NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

1800

WILDLIFE BIOLOGY - PEACE ATHABASCA DELTA

45

WILDLIFE BIOLOGY - RESEARCH

395, 396, 397, 398, 453, 456, 464, 469, 962, 1003, 1004, 1005, 1283, 1666, 1732, 1736, 1744, 1847, 1888, 1986, 2065,

2153, 2172, 2173, 2232, 2320, 2465

WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT

144, 301, 302, 331, 346, 354, 356, 358, 362, 364, 368, 388, 389, 428, 715, 757, 760, 763, 766, 767, 768, 771, 920, 940,

999, 1076, 1135, 1139, 1140, 1149, 1456, 1496, 1574, 1531, 1644, 1663, 1733, 1737, 1738, 1740, 1741, 1742, 1745,

1749, 1911, 1973, 2002, 2034, 2035, 2038, 2040, 2089, 2174, 2178, 2239, 2241, 2242, 2244, 2245, 2307, 2308, 2310,

2311, 2315, 2324, 2421, 2434, 2478

WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT - ALASKA

24, 196, 658, 1504, 1612, 1821

WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT - ALBERTA

1860

WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT - AERIAL SURVEYS

1428

WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT - ARIZONA

203

WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT - CANADA

1852

WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT - MONTANA

2385

WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT - NEWFOUNDLAND

1649

WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT - NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

1661, 1849, 1853, 1857

WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT - SASKATCHEWAN

1855

WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT - UTAH

2329, 2330

WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT - YUKON

1854, 1858, 1861

WIND CAVE NATIONAL GAME PRESERVE (SOUTH DAKOTA)

565, 1560, 1762, 2303

WIND CAVE NATIONAL PARK (IOWA)

1170, 1291, 1793, 2098

WOLVES

206, 336, 366, 367, 1183, 1691, 1692, 2001, 2119, 2133, 2350, 2478

WOLVES - NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

1151

WOOD BISON

37, 42, 66, 114, 159, 208, 359, 360, 394, 402, 438, 758, 764, 796, 809, 976, 1019, 1149, 1245, 1289, 1292, 1416, 1661,

1664, 1665, 1669, 1724, 1737, 1738, 1739, 1815, 1847, 1848, 1849, 1850, 1851, 1852, 1854, 1857, 1858, 1860, 1861,

1889, 2043, 2044, 2049, 2050, 2078, 2133, 2139, 2140, 2182, 2476, 2521

WOOD BISON - ALBERTA

1157

WOOD BISON - BRITISH COLUMBIA

955

WOOD BISON - NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

116

WOOD BUFFALO NATIONAL PARK (NORTHWEST TERRITORIES)

65, 255, 352, 355, 356, 358, 366, 367, 390, 429, 757, 759, 760, 762, 763, 765, 767, 768, 771, 847, 849, 976, 1029, 1092,

1131, 1141, 1283, 1315, 1604, 1605, 1670, 1691, 1692, 1805, 1819, 1851, 1971, 1989, 2140, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2478

WOOL

See also: Buffalo Wool Company

55, 950, 1028, 2126

WYOMING - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

2274

YAKS

525, 1569, 1757, 1875, 1876, 1996, 2503

"YELLOWSTONE" KELLY

See: Kelly, Luther S.

YELLOWSTONE NATIONAL PARK

27, 28, 32, 48, 50, 77, 104, 161, 227, 256, 327, 329, 385, 476, 614, 841, 872, 921, 954, 1092, 1118, 1119, 1264, 1281, 1320, 1514, 1515, 1516, 1517, 1518, 1519, 1521, 1522, 1523, 1524, 1548, 1609, 1942, 2014, 2077, 2113, 2200, 2269, 2291, 2292, 2409, 2466

ZOOLOGY

95, 102, 219, 656, 2105

Canadian Plains Research Center

The Canadian Plains Research Center of the University of Regina has been created to undertake and promote research and study intended to expand knowledge of the physical, social and cultural aspects of the Canadian plains, and in particular:

- to promote interdisciplinary research in the humanities, fine arts, and natural and social sciences pertaining to the Canadian plains region;
- to conduct seminars and conferences on topics of interest to the Canadian plains region;
- to develop research collections;
- to maintain records of research in progress;
- to publish materials which support the purposes of the Center and assist Canadian plains studies;
- to facilitate and encourage co-operation among institutions engaged in research on the Canadian plains region.

CPRC Publications

Canadian Plains Studies

- | | | |
|----|--|---------|
| 1 | Richard Allen, ed., <i>A Region of the Mind: Interpreting the Western Canadian Plains</i> . 1973. | \$ 7.40 |
| 2 | Martin Louis Kovacs, <i>Esterhazy and Early Hungarian Immigration to Canada</i> . 1974. | \$ 7.40 |
| 3 | Richard Allen, ed., <i>Religion and Society in the Prairie West</i> . 1975 | \$ 6.35 |
| 5 | Clinton O. White, <i>Power for a Province: A History of Saskatchewan Power</i> . 1976. | \$ 8.90 |
| 6 | Richard Allen, ed., <i>Man and Nature on the Prairies</i> . 1976. | \$ 6.35 |
| 7 | Wilhelm Cohnstaedt, <i>Western Canada 1909: Travel Letters by Wilhelm Cohnstaedt</i> . translated by Herta Holle-Scherer; Klaus H. Burmeister, ed. 1976. | \$ 6.00 |
| 8 | Martin Louis Kovacs, ed., <i>Ethnic Canadians: Culture and Education</i> . 1977. | \$12.00 |
| 9 | David G. Mandelbaum, <i>The Plains Cree: An Ethnographic, Historical and Comparative Study</i> . 1978. | \$14.50 |
| 10 | Alan F.J. Artibise, ed., <i>Town and City: Aspects of Western Canadian Urban Development</i> . 1981. | \$15.00 |
| 11 | Gaston Giscard, <i>Dans la prairie canadienne/On the Canadian Prairie</i> . 1982. | \$14.00 |
| 12 | L.A. Sulerzhitsky, <i>To America with the Doukhobors</i> , translated by Michael Kaimakoff. 1982. | \$13.00 |
| 13 | Gordon C. Church, <i>An Unfailing Faith: A History of the Saskatchewan Dairy Industry</i> . 1985. | \$29.95 |

Occasional Papers

- | | | |
|---|---|---------|
| 1 | B.Y. Card, <i>The Expanding Relation: Sociology in Prairie Universities</i> . 1973. | \$ 1.00 |
| 2 | Robert C. Cosbey, <i>All in Together Girls: Skipping Songs from Regina</i> . 1980. | \$ 3.50 |

Canadian Plains Proceedings

- | | | |
|----|--|---------|
| 6 | W. Davies, ed., <i>Nature and Change on the Canadian Plains</i> . 1978. | \$ 7.00 |
| 11 | M. Douglas Scott, ed., <i>Third Biennial Plains Aquatic Research Conference</i> . 1983. | \$16.00 |
| 12 | Allan E. Smith, ed., <i>Wild Oat Symposium, Volume One</i> . 1983. | \$15.00 |
| | Allan E. Smith and Andrew I. Hsiao, eds., <i>Wild Oat Symposium, Volume Two: Use and Mode of Action of Wild Oat Herbicides</i> . 1984. | \$12.00 |
| 13 | William J. Brennan, ed., <i>"Building the Co-operative Commonwealth": Essays on the Democratic Socialist Tradition in Canada</i> . 1985. | \$15.00 |
| 14 | Kenneth J. Alecxie and G. Wayne McElree, eds., <i>Saskatchewan Labour Market: Issues, Policies and Opportunities for Change</i> . 1984. | \$11.50 |

Canadian Plains Reports

- | | | |
|---|---|---------|
| 2 | Jill M. Robinson, <i>Seas of Earth: An Annotated Bibliography of Prairie Literature as it Relates to the Environment</i> . 1977. | \$ 6.00 |
| 3 | Dorothy Hepworth, ed., <i>Explorations in Prairie Justice Research</i> . 1979. | \$ 7.00 |
| 4 | Shirley Skinner, Otto Driedger and Brian Grainger, <i>Corrections: An Historical Perspective of the Saskatchewan Experience</i> . 1981. | \$12.00 |
| 5 | Robert Stock, <i>Monitoring Migration in the Prairie Provinces: Administrative Data Sources and Methodologies</i> . 1982. | \$17.00 |

Canadian Plains Bibliographies

- | | | |
|---|---|---------|
| 1 | John P. Miska, <i>Canadian Studies on Hungarians, 1885-1983: An Annotated Bibliography of Primary and Secondary Sources</i> . 1985. | \$28.00 |
| 2 | George W. Arthur, <i>A Buffalo Round-up: A Selected Bibliography</i> . 1985. | \$35.00 |

Prairie Forum

Interdisciplinary regional journal issued twice a year, commencing 1976.	\$15.00
--	---------

Prepayment of orders would be appreciated. Our discount policy is as follows: libraries—20%; retailers—40%; all sales of five or more copies of same title—40%. Please send order to the Canadian Plains Research Center and make cheque payable to the University of Regina. All income from the sale of publication will be returned to the Center's publication fund.

A Butler Research in... (bison) and... historiographer... Researchers in a variety of...

Dr. George W. Arthur is the... of the University of Chicago.

ISBN: 0-8877-435-4

Price \$14.95

